BECKHOFF New Automation Technology

Documentation | EN

EL30xx

Analog Input Terminals (12 Bit)

2026-03-02 | Version: 6.1.0

Table of contents

1 Product overview 7

2 Foreword 8

2.1 Notes on the documentation 8
2.2 Guide through documentation 9
2.3 Safety instructions 10
2.4 Documentation issue status 11
2.5 Version identification of EtherCAT devices 12
2.5.1 General notes on marking 12
2.5.2 Version identification of EL terminals 13
2.5.3 Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) 14
2.5.4 Electronic access to the BIC (eBIC) 16

3 Product description 18

3.1 EL300x 18
3.1.1 EL3001 18
3.1.2 EL3002 21
3.1.3 EL3004 25
3.1.4 EL3008 28
3.2 EL301x 31
3.2.1 EL3011 31
3.2.2 EL3012 35
3.2.3 EL3014 39
3.3 EL302x 43
3.3.1 EL3021 43
3.3.2 EL3022 47
3.3.3 EL3024 51
3.4 EL304x 55
3.4.1 EL3041 55
3.4.2 EL3042 59
3.4.3 EL3044 63
3.4.4 EL3048 67
3.5 EL305x 71
3.5.1 EL3051 71
3.5.2 EL3052 75
3.5.3 EL3054 79
3.5.4 EL3058 83
3.6 EL306x 87
3.6.1 EL3061 87
3.6.2 EL3062 90
3.6.3 EL3062-0030 94
3.6.4 EL3064 98
3.6.5 EL3068 101
3.7 EL307x 104
3.7.1 EL3072 104
3.7.2 EL3074 108

3.7.3 EL3078 ... 112
3.8 Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs ... 117
3.9 Start up ... 118

4 Basics communication ... 119
4.1 EtherCAT basics ... 119
4.2 EtherCAT cabling – wire-bound ... 119
4.3 General notes for setting the watchdog ... 120
4.4 EtherCAT State Machine ... 122
4.5 CoE Interface ... 124
4.6 Distributed Clock ... 130

5 Installation ... 131
5.1 Instructions for ESD protection ... 131
5.2 Explosion protection ... 132
5.2.1 ATEX - Special conditions (standard temperature range) ... 132
5.2.2 ATEX - Special conditions (extended temperature range) ... 133
5.2.3 IECEx - Special conditions ... 134
5.2.4 Continuative documentation for ATEX and IECEx ... 134
5.2.5 cFMus - Special conditions ... 135
5.2.6 Continuative documentation for cFMus ... 136
5.3 UL notice ... 137
5.4 Installation on mounting rails ... 138
5.5 Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity ... 141
5.6 Connection ... 142
5.6.1 Connection system ... 142
5.6.2 Wiring ... 144
5.6.3 Shielding ... 145
5.7 Note - power supply ... 146
5.8 Installation positions ... 147
5.9 Positioning of passive Terminals ... 150
5.10 Disposal ... 151

6 Commissioning ... 152
6.1 TwinCAT Quick Start ... 152
6.1.1 TwinCAT 2 ... 155
6.1.2 TwinCAT 3 ... 165
6.2 TwinCAT Development Environment ... 178
6.2.1 Installation of the TwinCAT real-time driver ... 179
6.2.2 Notes regarding ESI device description ... 185
6.2.3 TwinCAT ESI Updater ... 189
6.2.4 Distinction between Online and Offline ... 191
6.2.5 OFFLINE configuration creation ... 191
6.2.6 ONLINE configuration creation ... 197
6.2.7 EtherCAT subscriber configuration ... 205
6.3 General Commissioning Instructions for an EtherCAT Slave ... 214
6.4 Process data and operation modes ... 222
6.4.1 EL30xx parameterization ... 222

6.4.2 Process data ... 223
6.4.3 Changeover of process data sets ... 225
6.4.4 Operating modes ... 229
6.4.5 Data stream and correction calculation ... 233
6.4.6 Underrange/overrange of the measuring range (underrange/overrange) ... 238
6.4.7 Calculation of process data ... 239
6.4.8 Settings ... 240
6.4.9 EtherCAT master error messages ... 246
6.4.10 Producer Codeword ... 246
6.4.11 Password protection for user calibration ... 247
6.4.12 Interference from equipment ... 247
6.5 Object description and parameterization ... 248
6.5.1 EL300x ... 248
6.5.2 EL301x ... 287
6.5.3 EL302x ... 310
6.5.4 EL304x ... 333
6.5.5 EL305x ... 370
6.5.6 EL306x ... 407
6.5.7 EL307x ... 452

7 Appendix ... 472
7.1 EtherCAT AL Status Codes ... 472
7.2 Firmware compatibility ... 473
7.2.1 EL300x | Firmware compatibility ... 473
7.2.2 EL301x | Firmware compatibility ... 475
7.2.3 EL302x | Firmware compatibility ... 476
7.2.4 EL304x | Firmware compatibility ... 477
7.2.5 EL305x | Firmware compatibility ... 479
7.2.6 EL306x | Firmware compatibility ... 481
7.2.7 EL307x | Firmware compatibility ... 484
7.3 Firmware Update ... 485
7.3.1 Device description ESI file/XML ... 486
7.3.2 Firmware explanation ... 489
7.3.3 Updating controller firmware *.efw ... 490
7.3.4 FPGA firmware *.rbf ... 492
7.3.5 Simultaneous updating of several EtherCAT devices ... 496
7.4 Restoring the delivery state ... 497
7.5 Support and Service ... 499

1 Product overview

This documentation covers the following products:

EL3001 [▶ 18]	EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3002 [▶ 21]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3004 [▶ 25]	EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3008 [▶ 28]	EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3011 [▶ 31]	EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential
EL3012 [▶ 35]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential
EL3014 [▶ 39]	EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential
EL3021 [▶ 43]	EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential
EL3022 [▶ 47]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential
EL3024 [▶ 51]	EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential
EL3041 [▶ 55]	EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3042 [▶ 59]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3044 [▶ 63]	EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3048 [▶ 67]	EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3051 [▶ 71]	EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3052 [▶ 75]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3054 [▶ 79]	EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3058 [▶ 83]	EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3061 [▶ 87]	EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3062 [▶ 90]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3062-0030 [▶ 94]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 30 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3064 [▶ 98]	EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3068 [▶ 101]	EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended
EL3072 [▶ 104]	EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10 V, ±20 mA, 16-bit, single-ended, 2 ksps
EL3074 [▶ 108]	EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10 V, ±20 mA, 16-bit, single-ended, 2 ksps
EL3078 [▶ 112]	EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10 V, ±20 mA, 16-bit, single-ended, 2 ksps

Use the tabular product overview or the product finder to find the right product for your application (https://www.beckhoff.com/IO).

2 Foreword

2.1 Notes on the documentation

Intended audience

This description is only intended for the use of trained specialists in control and automation engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.
It is essential that the documentation and the following notes and explanations are followed when installing and commissioning these components.
The qualified personnel is obliged to always use the currently valid documentation.

The responsible staff must ensure that the application or use of the products described satisfy all the requirements for safety, including all the relevant laws, regulations, guidelines and standards.

Disclaimer

The documentation has been prepared with care. The products described are, however, constantly under development.

We reserve the right to revise and change the documentation at any time and without prior announcement.

No claims for the modification of products that have already been supplied may be made on the basis of the data, diagrams and descriptions in this documentation.

Trademarks

Beckhoff®, ATRO®, EtherCAT®, EtherCAT G®, EtherCAT G10®, EtherCAT P®, MX-System®, Safety over EtherCAT®, TC/BSD®, TwinCAT®, TwinCAT/BSD®, TwinSAFE®, XFC®, XPlanar® and XTS® are registered trademarks of and licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH.

Other designations used in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owners.

EtherCAT® is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

Copyright

© Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG, Germany.
The reproduction, distribution and utilization of this document as well as the communication of its contents to others without express authorization are prohibited.
Offenders will be held liable for the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of the grant of a patent, utility model or design.

Third-party brands

Trademarks of third parties may be used in this documentation. You can find the trademark notices here:
https://www.beckhoff.com/trademarks

2.2 Guide through documentation

NOTICE

Further components of documentation

This documentation describes device-specific content. It is part of the modular documentation concept for Beckhoff I/O components. For the use and safe operation of the device / devices described in this documentation, additional cross-product descriptions are required, which can be found in the following table.

Title	Description
EtherCAT System Documentation (PDF)	• System overview • EtherCAT basics • Cable redundancy • Hot Connect • EtherCAT devices configuration
I/O Analog Manual (PDF)	Notes on I/O components with analog in and outputs
Explosion Protection for Terminal Systems (PDF)	Notes on the use of the Beckhoff terminal systems in hazardous areas according to ATEX and IECEx
Control Drawing I/O, CX, CPX (PDF)	Connection diagrams and Ex markings (conform to cFMus)
EtherCAT Terminals in the Marine Sector (PDF)	Notes for operation of the Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminal System in the Marine Sector (DNV)
Infrastructure for EtherCAT/Ethernet (PDF)	Technical recommendations and notes for design, implementation and testing
Software Declarations I/O (PDF)	Open source software declarations for Beckhoff I/O components

The documentations can be viewed at and downloaded from the Beckhoff website (www.beckhoff.com) via:

- the “Documentation and Download” area of the respective product page,
- the Download finder,
- the Beckhoff Information System.

If you have any suggestions or proposals for our documentation, please send us an e-mail stating the documentation title and version number to: documentation@beckhoff.com

2.3 Safety instructions

Safety regulations

Please note the following safety instructions and explanations!
Product-specific safety instructions can be found on following pages or in the areas mounting, wiring, commissioning etc.

Exclusion of liability

All the components are supplied in particular hardware and software configurations appropriate for the application. Modifications to hardware or software configurations other than those described in the documentation are not permitted, and nullify the liability of Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG.

Personnel qualification

This description is only intended for trained specialists in control, automation and drive engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.

Signal words

The signal words used in the documentation are classified below. In order to prevent injury and damage to persons and property, read and follow the safety and warning notices.

Personal injury warnings

⚠ DANGER
Hazard with high risk of death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING
Hazard with medium risk of death or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION
There is a low-risk hazard that could result in medium or minor injury.

Warning of damage to property or environment

NOTICE
The environment, equipment, or data may be damaged.

Information on handling the product

This information includes, for example:
recommendations for action, assistance or further information on the product.

2.4 Documentation issue status

Version	Comment
6.1.0	• Update Technical data • Update chapter "Installation positions" • Structural update
6.0.0	• Update Technical data • EL3078 added • Update revision status • Structural update
5.9	• Update chapter "Technical data" • Structural update
5.8	• Update chapter "Installation" • Update chapter "Commissioning" • Structural update
5.7	• Update chapter "Technical data" • Update chapter "Configuration of 0/4..20 mA differential inputs" • Update chapter "LEDs and connection" • Structural update
5.6	• Update chapter "LEDs and connection" • Structural update
5.5	• Update chapter "Technical data" • Structural update • Update revision status
5.4	• Update chapter "Technical data" • Update chapter "Commissioning" • Update object description and parameterization • Structural update • Update revision status
5.3	• EL3072 and EL3074 added • Update chapter "Introduction" • Update chapter "Technical data" • Update chapter "Commissioning" • Update object description and parameterization • Structural update • Update revision status
5.2	• Update chapter "LEDs and connection" • Structural update
5.1	• Update chapter "Configuration of 0/4..20 mA differential inputs" • Connection diagrams updated • Update revision status • Structural update
5.0	• Chapter "Commissioning": subchapter "Basics on signal isolators, barriers" inserted
0.1 … 4.9	• Archived

2.5 Version identification of EtherCAT devices

2.5.1 General notes on marking

Designation

A Beckhoff EtherCAT device has a 14-digit designation, made up of

- family key
- type
- version
- revision

Example	Family	Type	Version	Revision
EL3314-0000-0016	EL terminal 12 mm, non-pluggable connection level	3314 4-channel thermocouple terminal	0000 basic type	0016
ES3602-0010-0017	ES terminal 12 mm, pluggable connection level	3602 2-channel voltage measurement	0010 high-precision version	0017
CU2008-0000-0000	CU device	2008 8-port fast ethernet switch	0000 basic type	0000

Notes

- The elements mentioned above result in the **technical designation**. EL3314-0000-0016 is used in the example below.
- EL3314-0000 is the order identifier, in the case of “-0000” usually abbreviated to EL3314. “-0016” is the EtherCAT revision.
- The **order identifier** is made up of
  - family key (EL, EP, CU, ES, KL, CX, etc.)
  - type (3314)
  - version (-0000)
- The **revision** -0016 shows the technical progress, such as the extension of features with regard to the EtherCAT communication, and is managed by Beckhoff.
  In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation.
  Associated and synonymous with each revision there is usually a description (ESI, EtherCAT Slave Information) in the form of an XML file, which is available for download from the Beckhoff web site.
  From 2014/01 the revision is shown on the outside of the IP20 terminals, see Fig. *“EL2872 with revision 0022 and serial number 01200815”*.
- The type, version and revision are read as decimal numbers, even if they are technically saved in hexadecimal.

2.5.2 Version identification of EL terminals

The serial number/ data code for Beckhoff IO devices is usually the 8-digit number printed on the device or on a sticker. The serial number indicates the configuration in delivery state and therefore refers to a whole production batch, without distinguishing the individual modules of a batch.

Structure of the serial number: **KK YY FF HH**	Example with serial number 12 06 3A 02:
KK - week of production (CW, calendar week)	12 - production week 12
YY - year of production	06 - production year 2006
FF - firmware version	3A - firmware version 3A
HH - hardware version	02 - hardware version 02

Fig. 1: EL2872 with revision 0022 and serial number 01200815

2.5.3 Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC)

The Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) is increasingly being applied to Beckhoff products to uniquely identify the product. The BIC is represented as a Data Matrix Code (DMC, code scheme ECC200), the content is based on the ANSI standard MH10.8.2-2016.

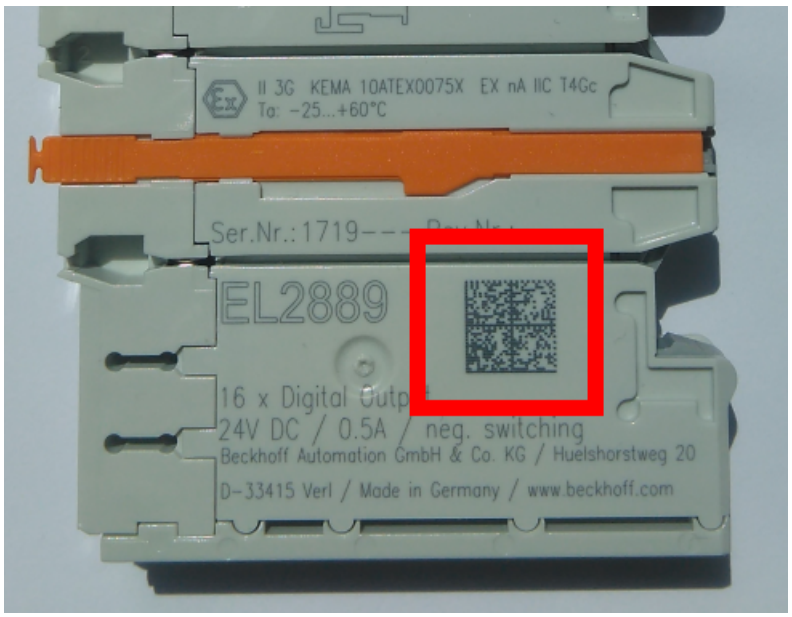


Fig. 2: BIC as data matrix code (DMC, code scheme ECC200)

The BIC will be introduced step by step across all product groups.

Depending on the product, it can be found in the following places:

- on the packaging unit
- directly on the product (if space suffices)
- on the packaging unit and the product

The BIC is machine-readable and contains information that can also be used by the customer for handling and product management.

Each piece of information can be uniquely identified using the so-called data identifier (ANSI MH10.8.2-2016). The data identifier is followed by a character string. Both together have a maximum length according to the table below. If the information is shorter, spaces are added to it.

Following information is possible, positions 1 to 4 are always present, the other according to need of production:

Position	Type of information	Explanation	Data identifier	Number of digits incl. data identifier	Example
1	Beckhoff order number	**Beckhoff order number**	1P	8	**1P**072222
2	Beckhoff Traceability Number (BTN)	**Unique serial number, see note below**	SBTN	12	**SBTN**k4p562d7
3	Article description	**Beckhoff article description, e.g. EL1008**	1K	32	**1K**EL1809
4	Quantity	**Quantity in packaging unit, e.g. 1, 10, etc.**	Q	6	**Q**1
5	Batch number	Optional: Year and week of production	2P	14	**2P**401503180016
6	ID/serial number	Optional: Present-day serial number system, e.g. with safety products	51S	12	**51S**678294
7	Variant number	Optional: Product variant number on the basis of standard products	30P	12	**30P**F971, 2*K183
...					

Further types of information and data identifiers are used by Beckhoff and serve internal processes.

Structure of the BIC

Example of composite information from positions 1 to 4 and with the above given example value on position 6. The data identifiers are highlighted in bold font:

1P072222**SBTN**k4p562d7**1K**EL1809 **Q**1 **51S**678294

Accordingly as DMC:

Fig. 3: Example DMC **1P**072222**SBTN**k4p562d7**1K**EL1809 **Q**1 **51S**678294

BTN

An important component of the BIC is the Beckhoff Traceability Number (BTN, position 2). The BTN is a unique serial number consisting of eight characters that will replace all other serial number systems at Beckhoff in the long term (e.g. batch designations on IO components, previous serial number range for safety products, etc.). The BTN will also be introduced step by step, so it may happen that the BTN is not yet coded in the BIC.

NOTICE

This information has been carefully prepared. However, the procedure described is constantly being further developed. We reserve the right to revise and change procedures and documentation at any time and without prior notice. No claims for changes can be made from the information, illustrations and descriptions in this documentation.

2.5.4 Electronic access to the BIC (eBIC)

Electronic BIC (eBIC)

The Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) is applied to the outside of Beckhoff products in a visible place. If possible, it should also be electronically readable.

The interface that the product can be electronically addressed by is crucial for the electronic readout.

K-bus devices (IP20, IP67)

Currently, no electronic storage or readout is planned for these devices.

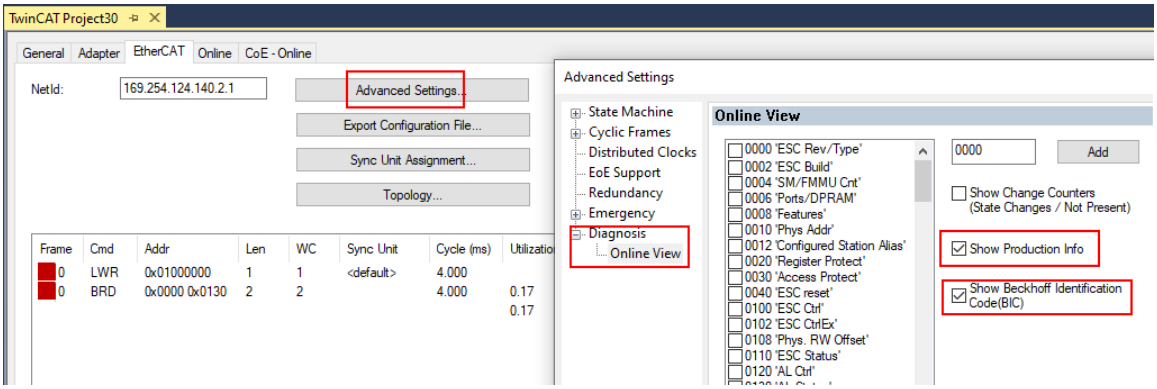
EtherCAT devices (IP20, IP67)

All Beckhoff EtherCAT devices have an ESI-EEPROM which contains the EtherCAT identity with the revision number. The EtherCAT slave information, also colloquially known as the ESI/XML configuration file for the EtherCAT master, is stored in it. See the corresponding chapter in the EtherCAT system manual (Link) for the relationships.

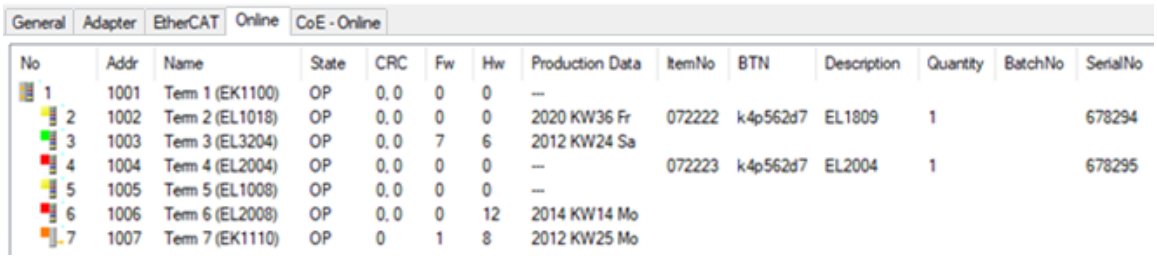
Beckhoff also stores the eBIC in the ESI-EEPROM. The eBIC was introduced into Beckhoff IO production (terminals, box modules) in 2020; as of 2023, implementation is largely complete.

The user can electronically access the eBIC (if present) as follows:

- With all EtherCAT devices, the EtherCAT master (TwinCAT) can read the eBIC from the ESI-EEPROM
  - From TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.11, the eBIC can be displayed in the online view.
  - To do this, check the "Show Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC)" checkbox under EtherCAT → Advanced Settings → Diagnostics:

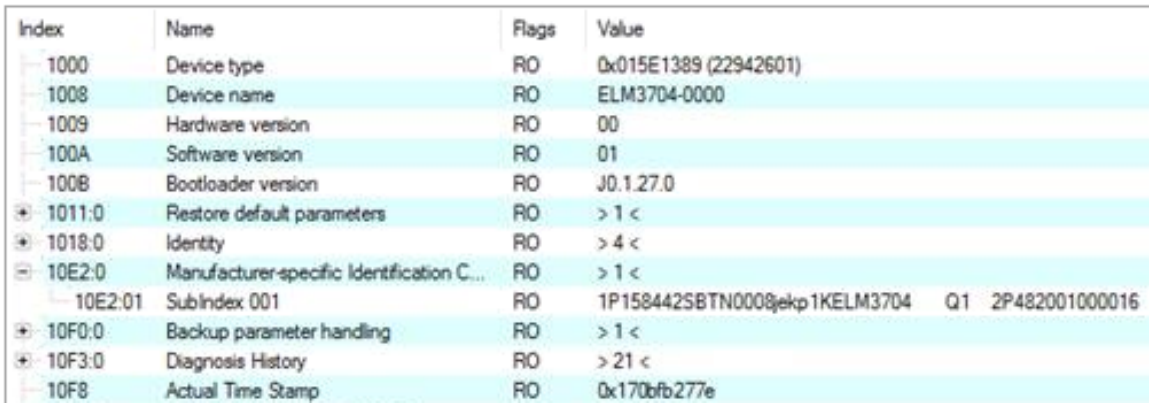


  - The BTN and its contents are then displayed:



  - Note: As shown in the figure, the production data HW version, FW version, and production date, which have been programmed since 2012, can also be displayed with "Show production info".
  - Access from the PLC: From TwinCAT 3.1. build 4024.24, the functions *FB_EcReadBIC* and *FB_EcReadBTN* for reading into the PLC are available in the Tc2_EtherCAT library from v3.3.19.0.
- EtherCAT devices with a CoE directory may also have the object 0x10E2:01 to display their own eBIC, which can also be easily accessed by the PLC:

- The device must be in PREOP/SAFEOP/OP for access:



Index	Name	Flags	Value
1000	Device type	RO	0x015E1389 (22942601)
1008	Device name	RO	ELM3704-0000
1009	Hardware version	RO	00
100A	Software version	RO	01
100B	Bootloader version	RO	J0.1.27.0
1011:0	Restore default parameters	RO	> 1 <
1018:0	Identity	RO	> 4 <
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification C...	RO	> 1 <
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	RO	1P158442SBTN0008jekp1KELM3704 Q1 2P482001000016
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	RO	> 1 <
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	RO	> 21 <
10F8	Actual Time Stamp	RO	0x170bfb277e

  - The object 0x10E2 will be preferentially introduced into stock products in the course of necessary firmware revision.
  - From TwinCAT 3.1. build 4024.24, the functions *FB_EcCoEReadBIC* and *FB_EcCoEReadBTN* for reading into the PLC are available in the Tc2_EtherCAT library from v3.3.19.0
- The following auxiliary functions are available for processing the BIC/BTN data in the PLC in *Tc2_Utilities* as of TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.24
  - F_SplitBIC: The function splits the Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) sBICValue into its components using known identifiers and returns the recognized substrings in the ST_SplittedBIC structure as a return value
  - BIC_TO_BTN: The function extracts the BTN from the BIC and returns it as a return value
- Note: If there is further electronic processing, the BTN is to be handled as a string(8); the identifier "SBTN" is not part of the BTN.
- Technical background
  The new BIC information is written as an additional category in the ESI-EEPROM during device production. The structure of the ESI content is largely dictated by the ETG specifications, therefore the additional vendor-specific content is stored using a category in accordance with the ETG.2010. ID 03 tells all EtherCAT masters that they may not overwrite these data in the event of an update or restore the data after an ESI update.
  The structure follows the content of the BIC, see here. The EEPROM therefore requires approx. 50..200 bytes of memory.
- Special cases
  - If multiple hierarchically arranged ESCs are installed in a device, only the top-level ESC carries the eBIC information.
  - If multiple non-hierarchically arranged ESCs are installed in a device, all ESCs carry the eBIC information.
  - If the device consists of several sub-devices which each have their own identity, but only the top-level device is accessible via EtherCAT, the eBIC of the top-level device is located in the CoE object directory 0x10E2:01 and the eBICs of the sub-devices follow in 0x10E2:nn.

PROFIBUS, PROFINET, and DeviceNet® devices

Currently, no electronic storage or readout is planned for these devices.

3 Product description

3.1 EL300x

3.1.1 EL3001

3.1.1.1 EL3001 - Introduction

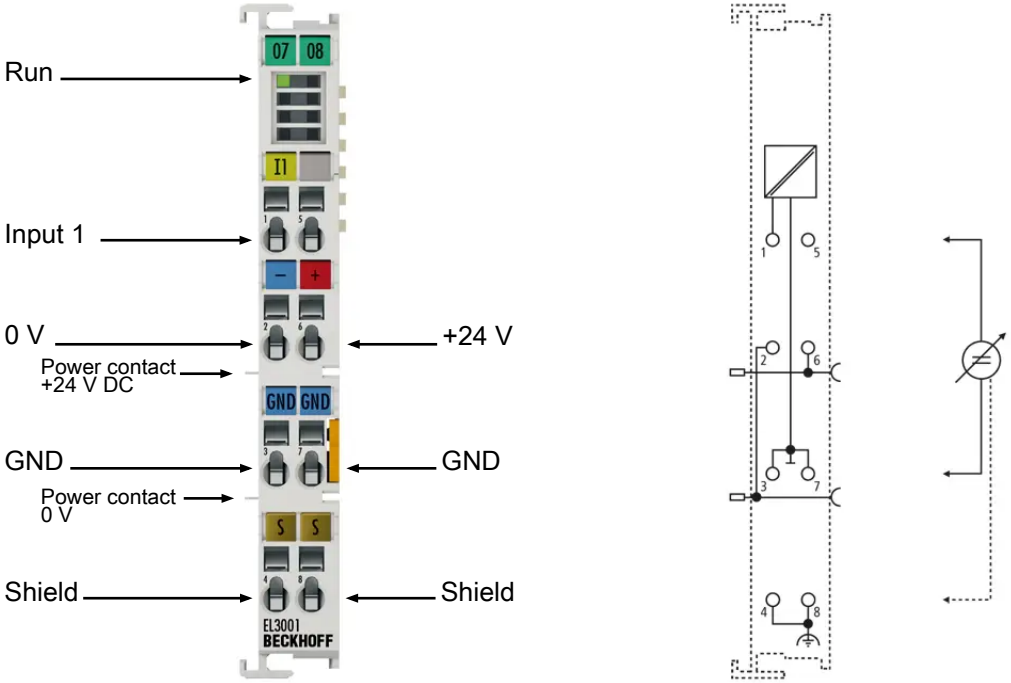


Fig. 4: EL3001

EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3001 analog input terminal processes signals in the range -10 … +10 V. The voltage is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The input channels are single-ended inputs and have an internal ground potential that is not connected to the power contacts.

The EL3001 is the 1-channel version and is characterized by its fine granularity and electrical isolation.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 248]

3.1.1.2 EL3001 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3001
analog inputs	1
Signal voltage	-10 V ... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation))
Sampling type	simultaneous
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 70 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approval / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.1.1.3 EL3001 - Connection, display and diagnostics

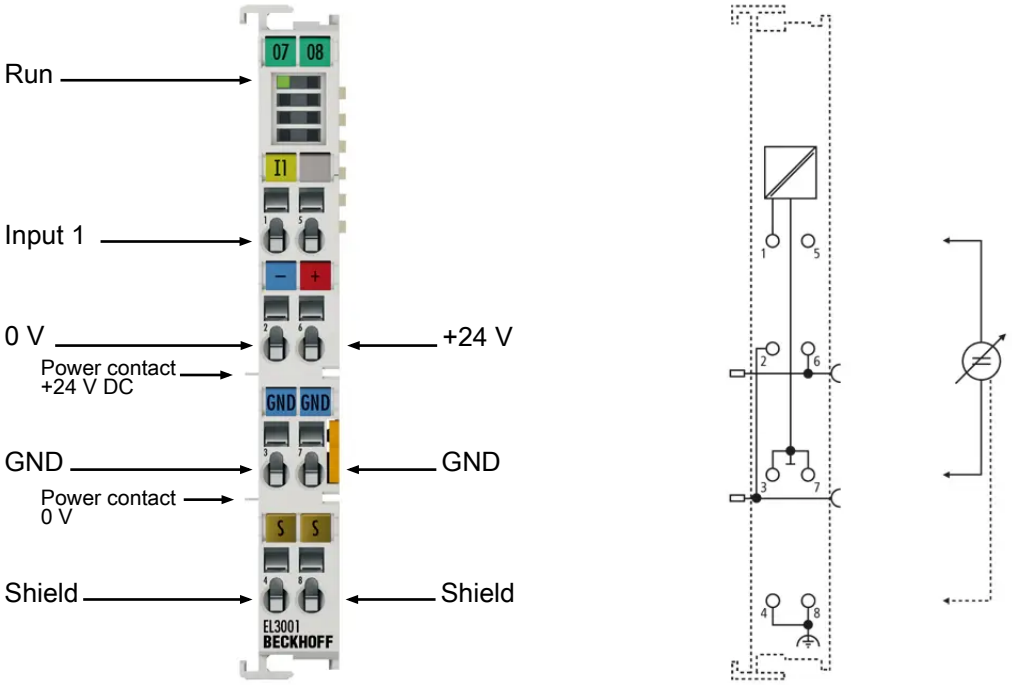


Fig. 5: LED and connection EL3001

EL3001 – connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
0 V	2	0 V	negative power contact	1 A
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
n. c.	5	not connected	-	-
24 V	6	24 V	positive power contact	1 A
GND	7	Signal ground for input 1	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.1.2 EL3002

3.1.2.1 EL3002 - Introduction

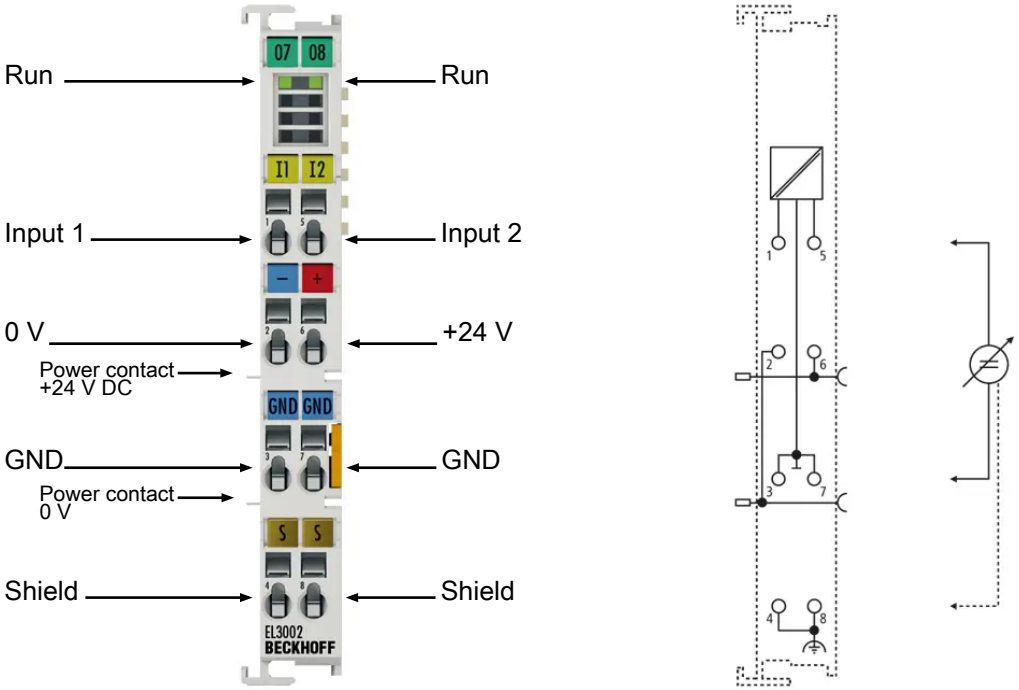


Fig. 6: EL3002

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3002 analog input terminal processes signals in the range -10 … +10 V. The voltage is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The input channels of the EtherCAT Terminal EL3002 are single-ended inputs and have a common internal ground potential, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 256]

3.1.2.2 EL3002 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3002
analog inputs	2
Signal voltage	-10 V ... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	Single-ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 70 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.1.2.3 EL3002 - Connection, display and diagnostics

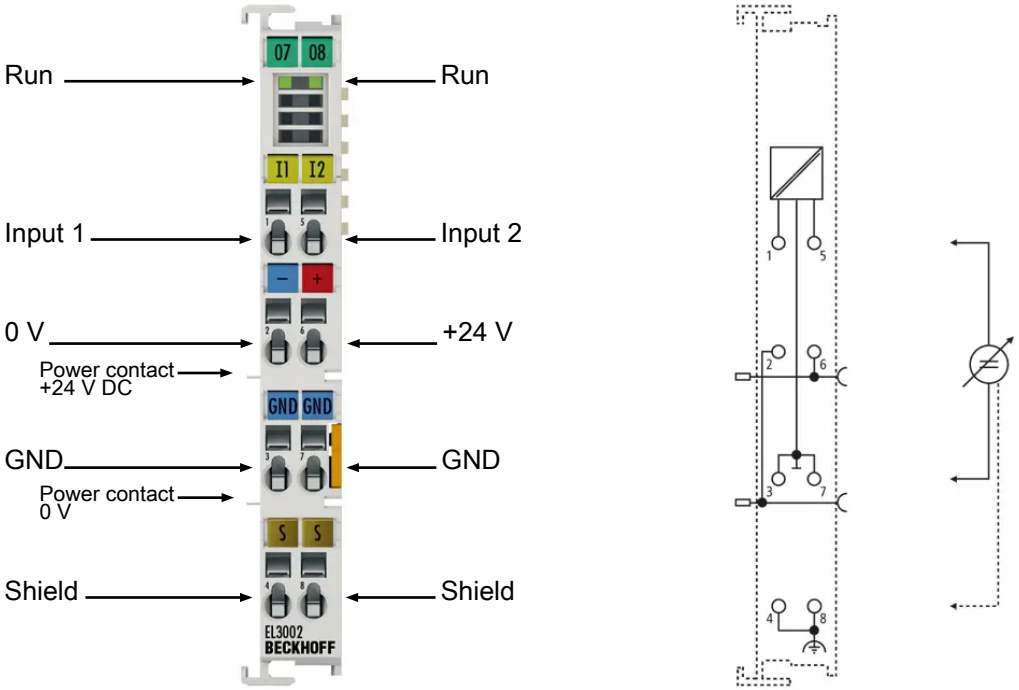


Fig. 7: LEDs and connection EL3002

EL3002 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
0 V	2	0 V	negative power contact	1 A
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	not applicable (voltage input)
24 V	6	24 V	positive power contact	1 A
GND	7	Signal ground for input 2	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)

*) Constant and peak value
**) Shield lines should be de-energized!

EL3002 – LEDs

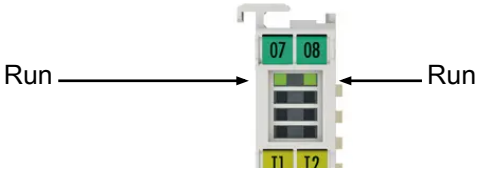


Fig. 8: EL3002 - LEDs

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.1.3 EL3004

3.1.3.1 EL3004 - Introduction

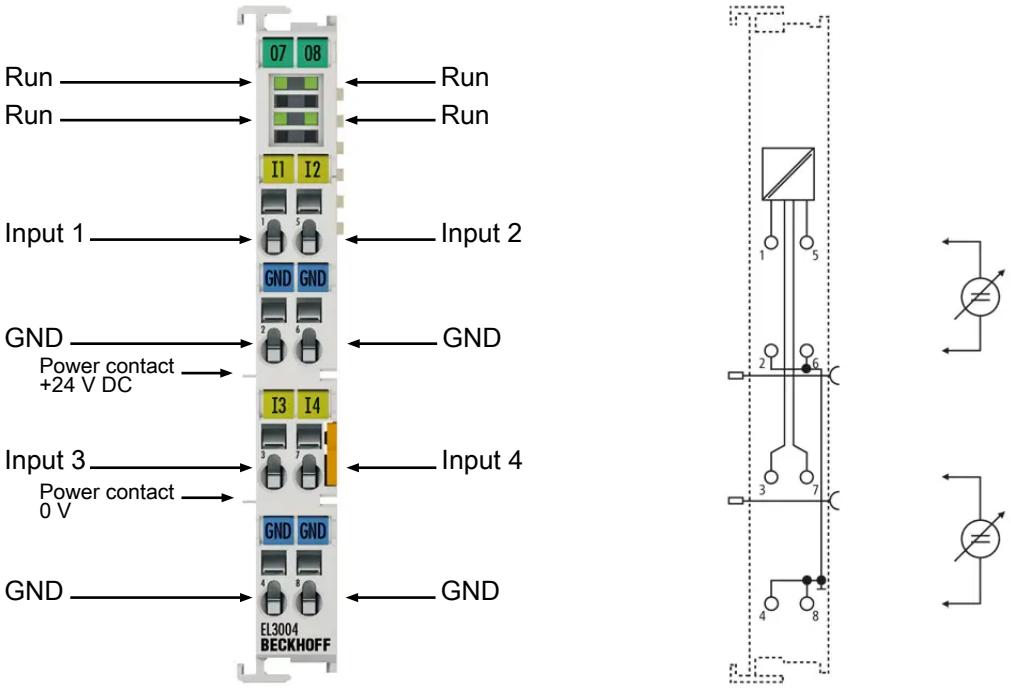


Fig. 9: EL3004

EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3004 analog input terminal processes signals in the range -10 … +10 V. With a resolution of 12 bits, the voltage is digitized and transported, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.
The power contacts are connected through.

In the EL3004 EtherCAT Terminal the four single-ended inputs are configured as 2-wire versions and have a common internal ground potential, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 265]

3.1.3.2 EL3004 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3004
analog inputs	4
Signal voltage	-10 V ... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	Single-ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 70 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.1.3.3 EL3004 - Connection, display and diagnostics

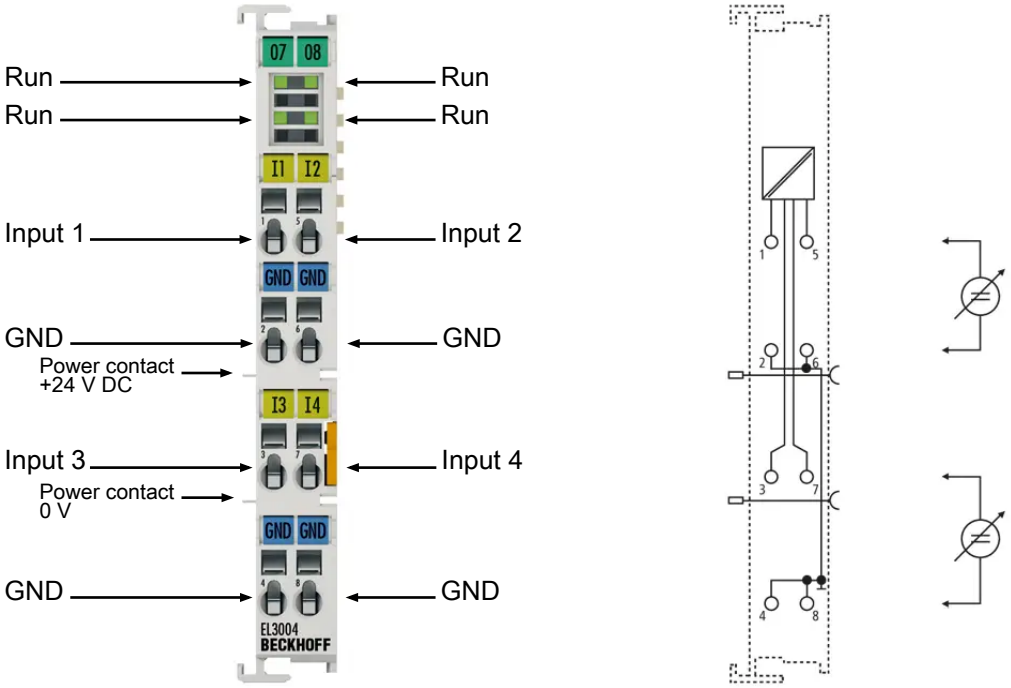


Fig. 10: LEDs and connection EL3004

EL3004 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	2	Signal ground for input 1	4,6,8	40 mA
Input 3	3	Input 3	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	4	Signal ground for input 3	2,6,8	40 mA
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	6	Signal ground for input 2	2,4,8	40 mA
Input 4	7	Input 4	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	8	Signal ground for input 4	2,4,6	40 mA
*) Constant and peak value				

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.1.4 EL3008

3.1.4.1 EL3008 - Introduction

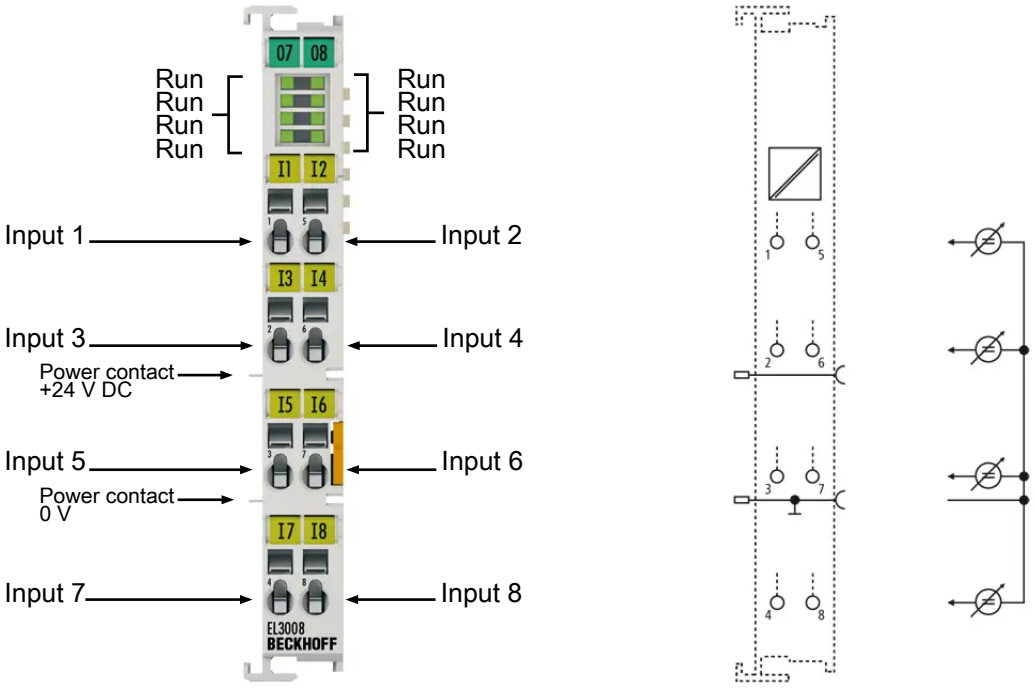


Fig. 11: EL3008

EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, voltage, ±10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3008 analog input terminal processes signals in the range -10 … +10 V. With a resolution of 12 bits, the voltage is digitized and transported, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.
The power contacts are connected through.

The EL3008 combines eight channels in one housing. The reference ground for the inputs is the 0 V power contact.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 274]

3.1.4.2 EL3008 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3008
analog inputs	8
Signal voltage	-10 V ... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation))
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 1.25 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 70 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.1.4.3 EL3008 - Connection, display and diagnostics

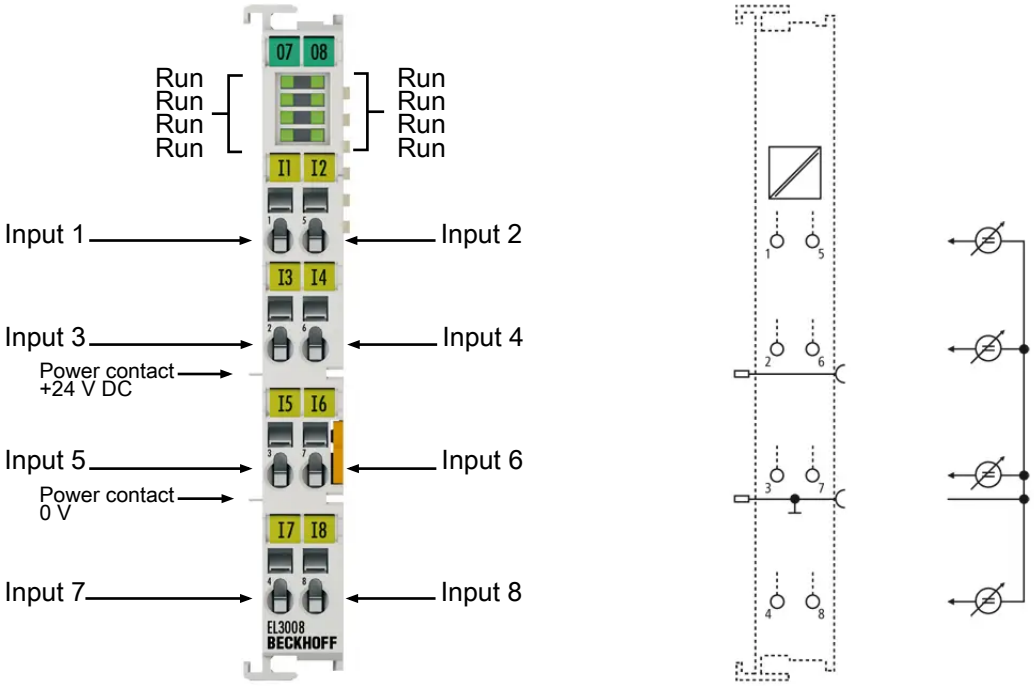


Fig. 12: LEDs and connection EL3008

EL3008 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 3	2	Input 3	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 5	3	Input 5	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 7	4	Input 7	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 4	6	Input 4	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 6	7	Input 6	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 8	8	Input 8	-	not applicable (voltage input)
*) Constant and peak value				

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.2 EL301x

3.2.1 EL3011

3.2.1.1 EL3011 - Introduction

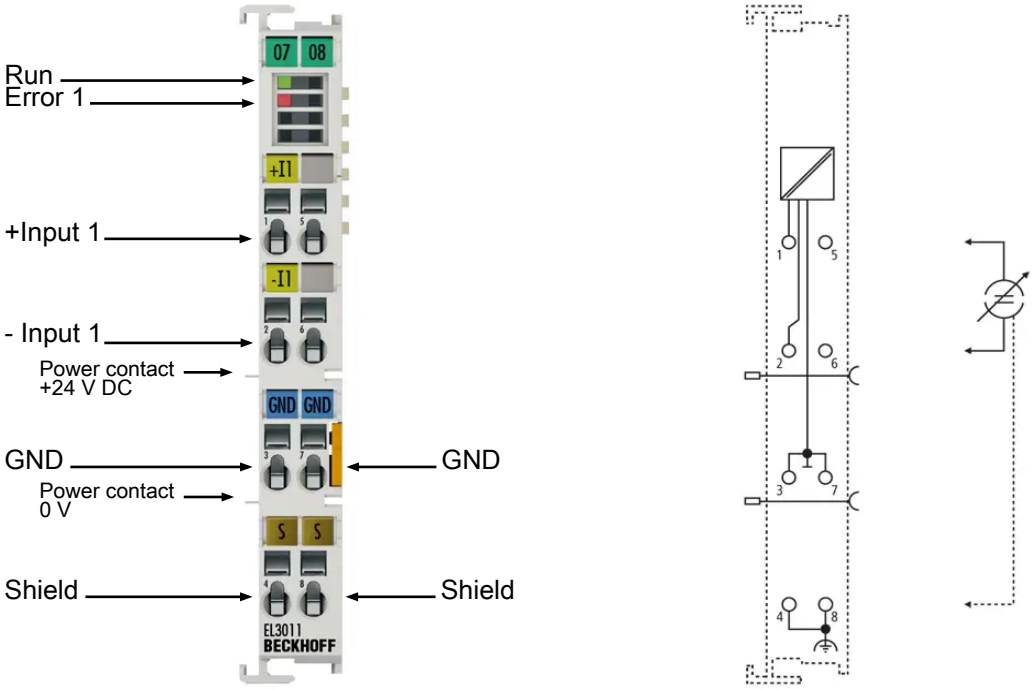


Fig. 13: EL3011

EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential

The EL3011 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The input channel of the EL3011 EtherCAT Terminal is a differential input and has an internal ground potential that is not connected to the power contacts.

Overcurrent is displayed not only in the process image, but also by an error-LED.

The EL3011 is the 1-channel version and is characterized by its fine granularity and electrical isolation.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 287]

3.2.1.2 EL3011 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3011
analog inputs	1
Signal current	0…20 mA
Internal resistance	85 Ω typ. + diode voltage
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. 10 V
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms default, configurable
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation, including sign)
Sampling type	simultaneous
Ground reference	differential
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 55 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.2.1.3 EL3011 - Connection, display and diagnostics

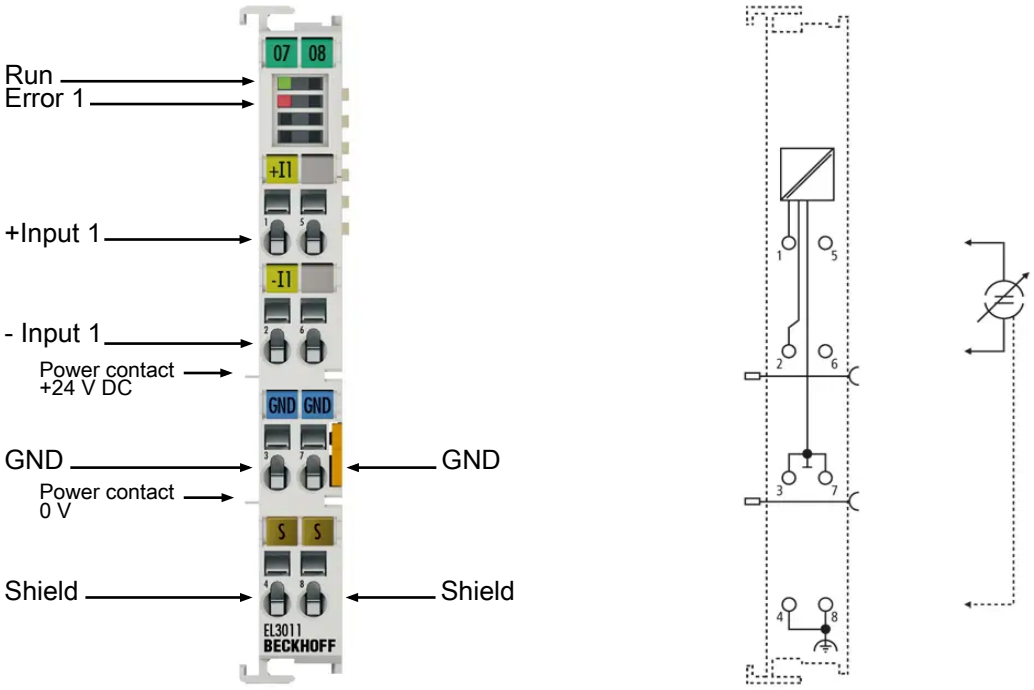


Fig. 14: EL3011 - Connection

EL3011 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
+ Input 1	1	+ Input 1	-	40 mA
- Input 1	2	- Input 1	-	40 mA
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
n.c.	5	not connected	-	-
n.c.	6	not connected	-	-
GND	7	Signal ground for input 1	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3011 - LEDs

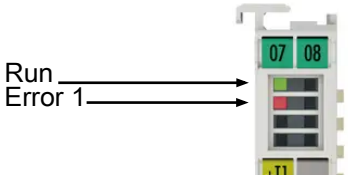


Fig. 15: EL3011 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.2.2 EL3012

3.2.2.1 EL3012 - Introduction

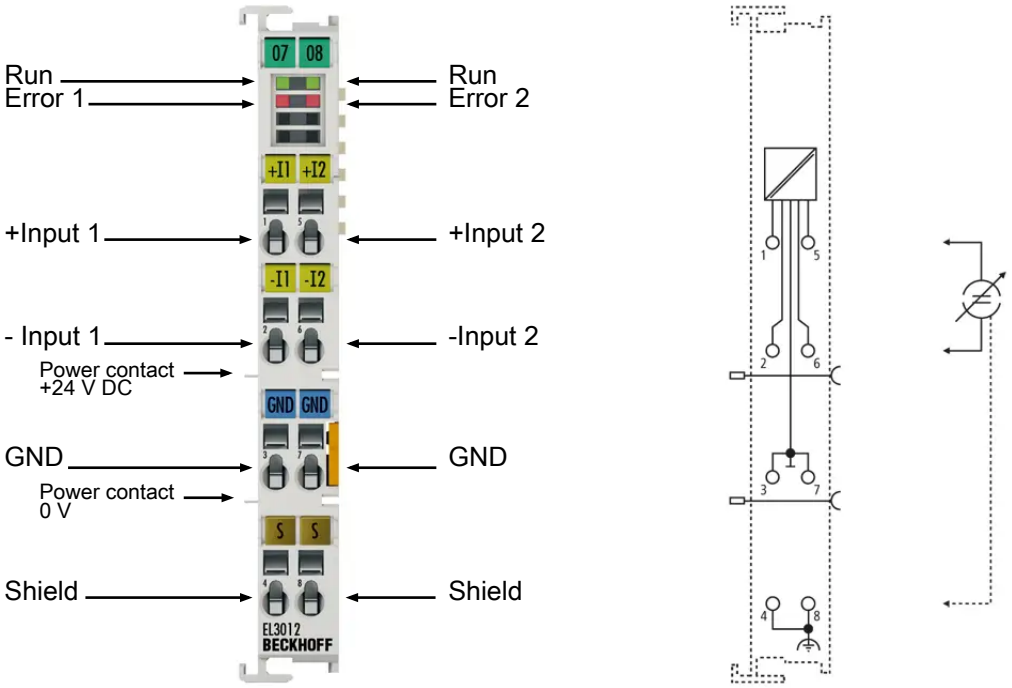


Fig. 16: EL3012

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential

The EL3012 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The input channels of the EtherCAT Terminal EL3012 are differential inputs and have a common internal ground potential, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Overcurrent is displayed not only in the process image, but also by error LEDs for each channel.

The EL3012 combines two channels in one housing

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 294]

3.2.2.2 EL3012 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3012
analog inputs	2
Signal current	0…20 mA
Internal resistance	85 Ω typ. + diode voltage
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. 10 V
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms default, configurable
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation, including sign)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	differential
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 55 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.2.2.3 EL3012 - Connection, display and diagnostics

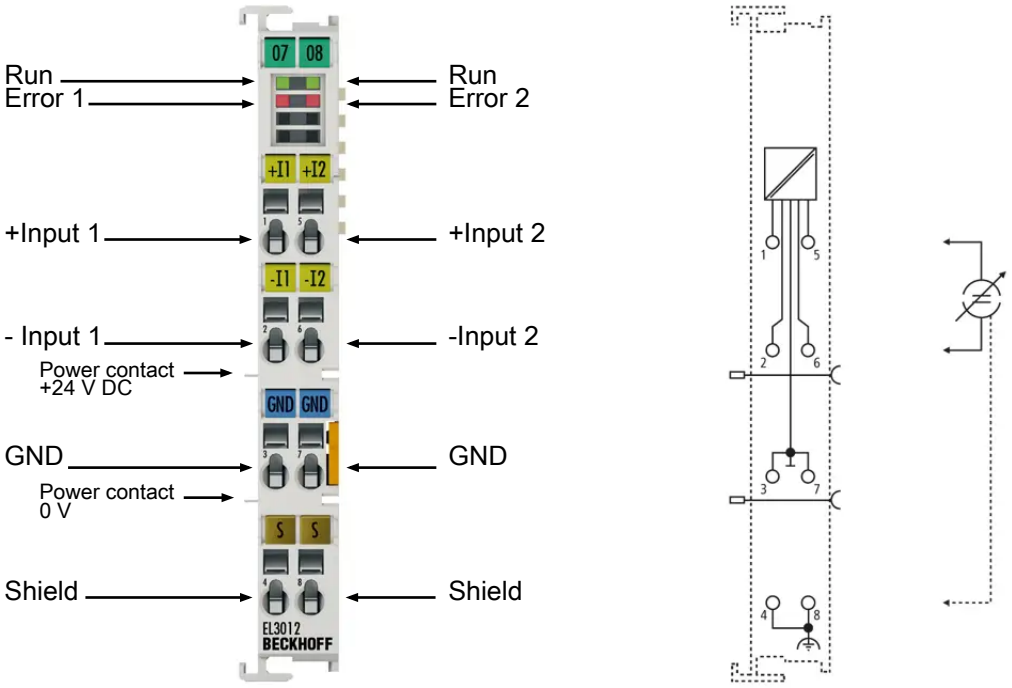


Fig. 17: EL3012 - Connection

EL3012 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
+ Input 1	1	+ Input 1	-	40 mA
- Input 1	2	- Input 1	-	40 mA
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
+ Input 2	5	+ Input 2	-	40 mA
- Input 2	6	- Input 2	-	40 mA
GND	7	Signal ground for input 2	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3012 - LEDs

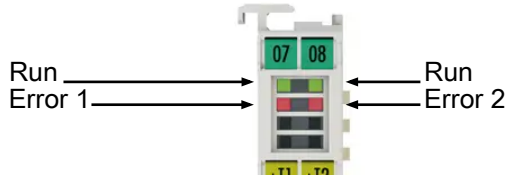


Fig. 18: EL3012 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.2.3 EL3014

3.2.3.1 EL3014 - Introduction

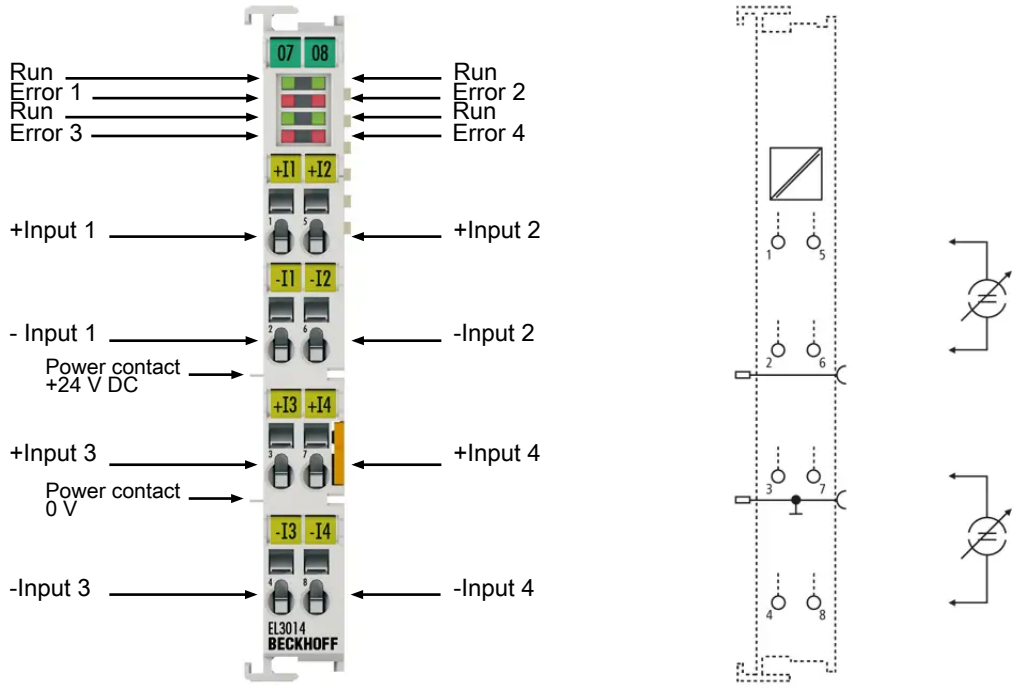


Fig. 19: EL3014

EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential

The EL3014 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The input channels of the EtherCAT Terminal are differential inputs and have a common reference ground, which is connected to the 0 V power contact.

Overcurrent is displayed not only in the process image, but also by an error-LED for each channel.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 301]

3.2.3.2 EL3014 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3014
analog inputs	4
Signal current	0…20 mA
Internal resistance	85 Ω typ. + diode voltage
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. 10 V
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms default, configurable
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation, including sign)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	differential
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 55 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.2.3.3 EL3014 - Connection, display and diagnostics

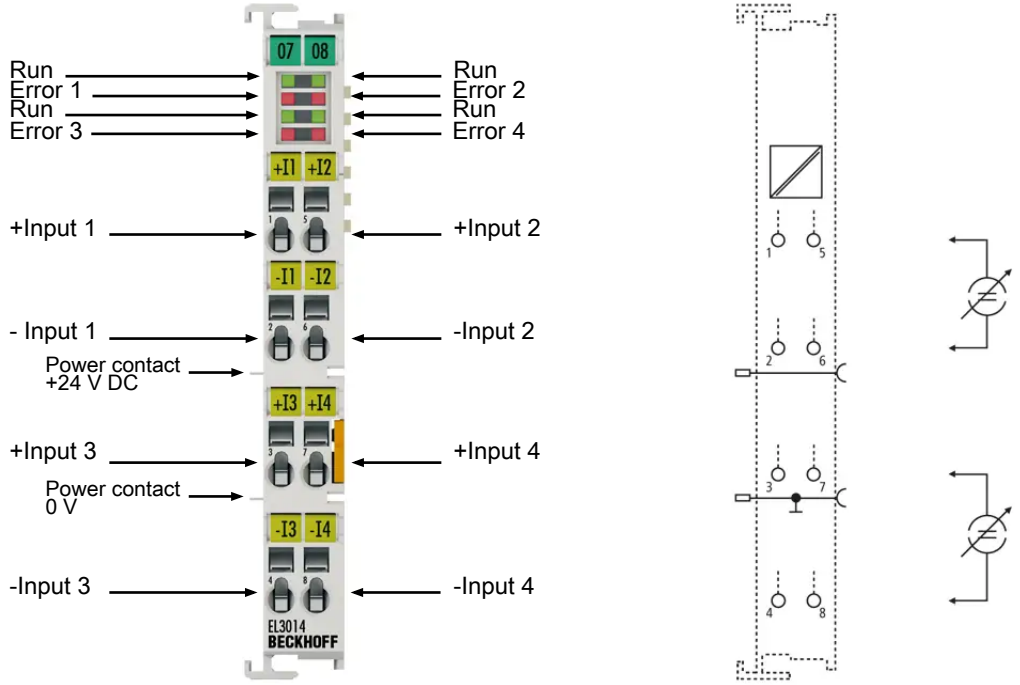


Fig. 20: EL3014 - Connection

EL3014 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
+ Input 1	1	+ Input 1	-	40 mA
- Input 1	2	- Input 1	-	40 mA
+ Input 3	3	+ Input 3	-	40 mA
- Input 3	4	- Input 3	-	40 mA
+ Input 2	5	+ Input 2	-	40 mA
- Input 2	6	- Input 2	-	40 mA
+ Input 4	7	+ Input 4	-	40 mA
- Input 4	8	- Input 4	-	40 mA
*) Constant and peak value				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3014 - LEDs

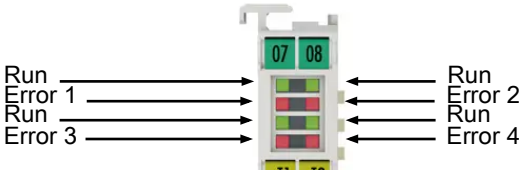


Fig. 21: EL3014 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.3 EL302x

3.3.1 EL3021

3.3.1.1 EL3021 - Introduction

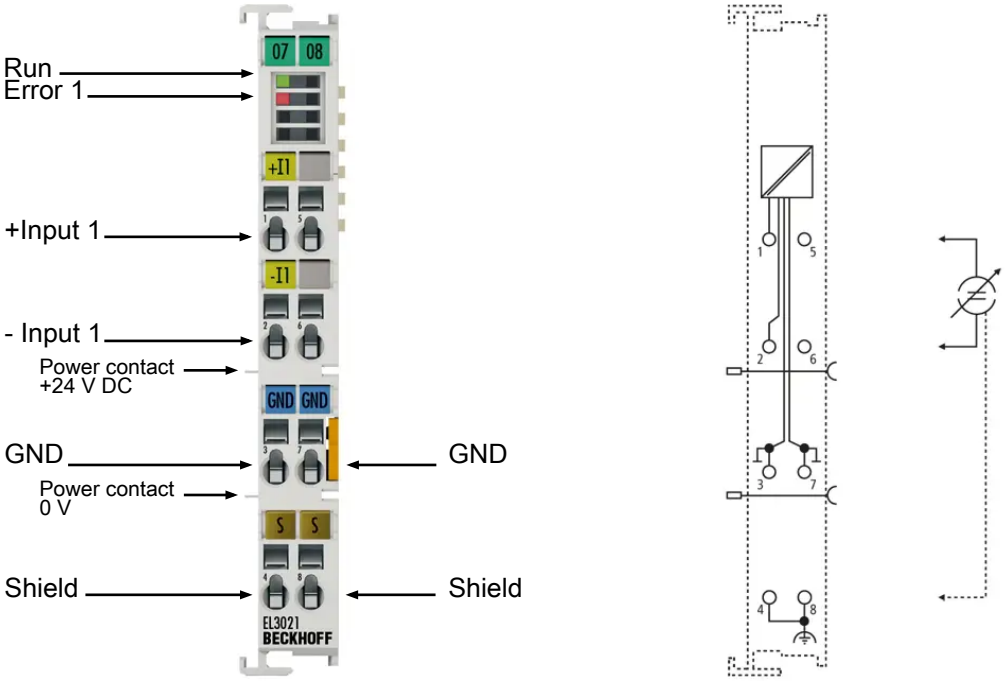


Fig. 22: EL3021

EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential

The EL3021 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 4 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The input channel of the EtherCAT Terminals is a differential input and has an internal ground potential that is not connected to the power contacts.

Overcurrent and wire break are displayed not only in the process image, but also by an error-LED.

The EL3021 is the 1-channel version and is characterized by its fine granularity and electrical isolation.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 310]

3.3.1.2 EL3021 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3021
analog inputs	1
Signal current	4…20 mA
Internal resistance	85 Ω typ. + diode voltage
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. 10 V
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms default, configurable
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation, including sign)
Sampling type	simultaneous
Ground reference	differential
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 55 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Identification / approval*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.3.1.3 EL3021 - Connection, display and diagnostics

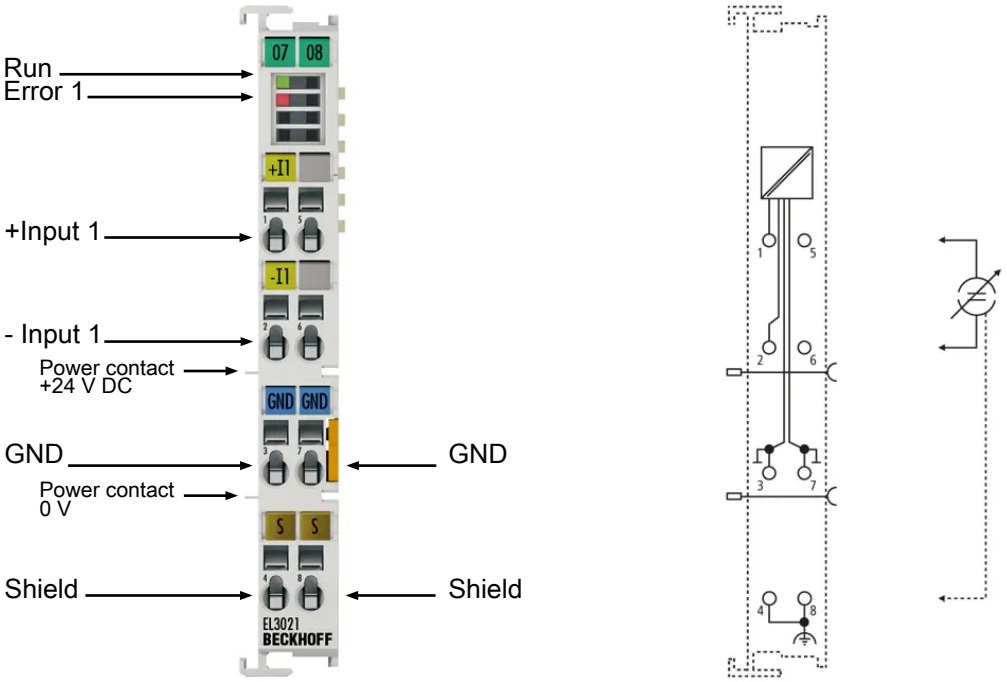


Fig. 23: EL3021 - Connection

EL3021 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
+ Input 1	1	+ Input 1	-	40 mA
- Input 1	2	- Input 1	-	40 mA
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
n.c.	5	not connected	-	-
n.c.	6	not connected	-	-
GND	7	Signal ground for input 1	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3021 - LEDs

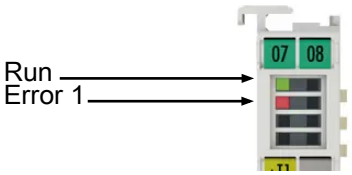


Fig. 24: RUN and ERROR LED EL3021

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.3.2 EL3022

3.3.2.1 EL3022 - Introduction

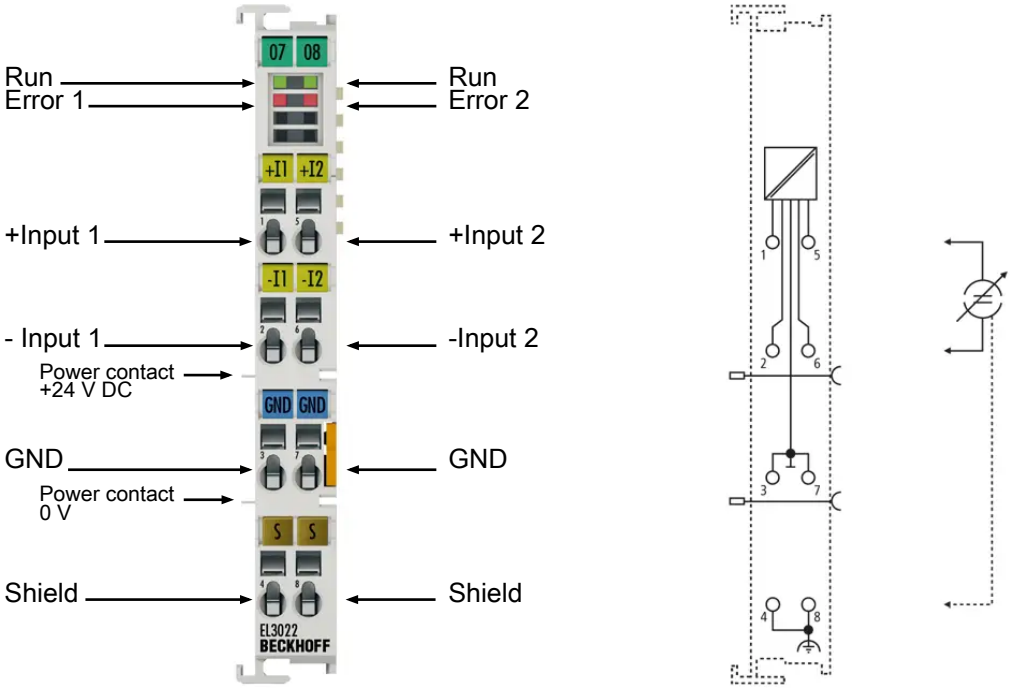


Fig. 25: EL3022

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential

The EL3022 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 4 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The input channels of the EtherCAT Terminal are differential inputs and have a common internal ground potential, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Overcurrent and wire break are displayed not only in the process image, but also by an error-LED for each channel.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 317]

3.3.2.2 EL3022 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3022
analog inputs	2
Signal current	4…20 mA
Internal resistance	85 Ω typ. + diode voltage
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. 10 V
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms default, configurable
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation, including sign)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	differential
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 55 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.3.2.3 EL3022 - Connection, display and diagnostics

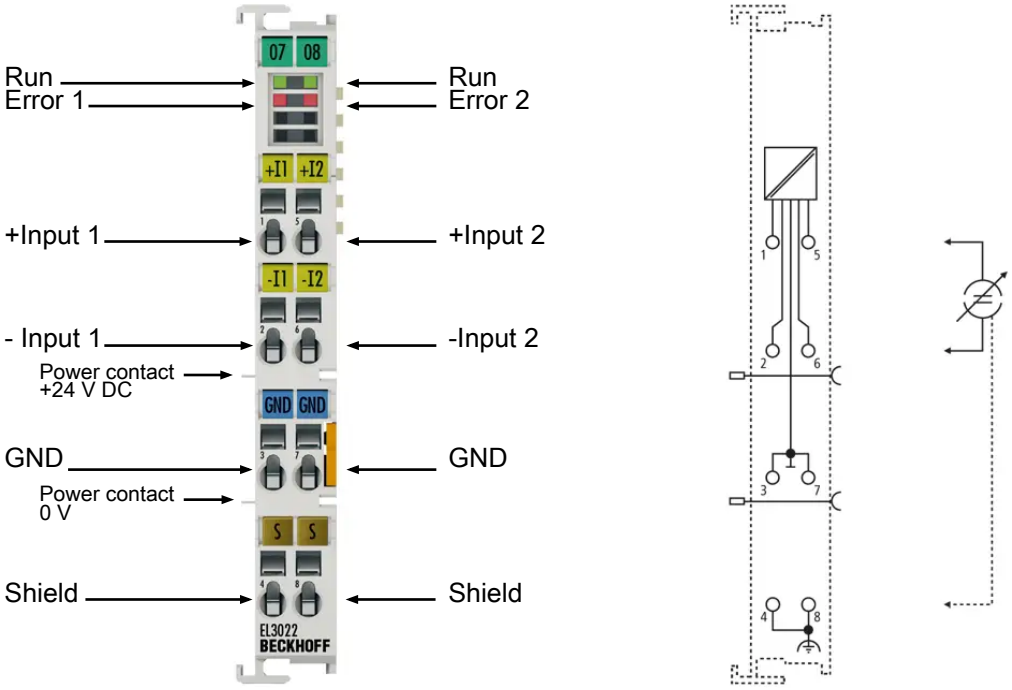


Fig. 26: EL3022 – Connection

EL3022 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
+ Input 1	1	+ Input 1	-	40 mA
- Input 1	2	- Input 1	-	40 mA
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
+ Input 2	5	+ Input 2	-	40 mA
- Input 2	6	- Input 2	-	40 mA
GND	7	Signal ground for input 2	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3022 - LEDs

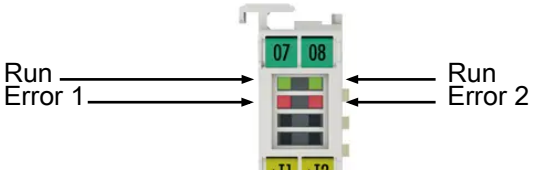


Fig. 27: RUN and ERROR LED EL3022

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.3.3 EL3024

3.3.3.1 EL3024 - Introduction

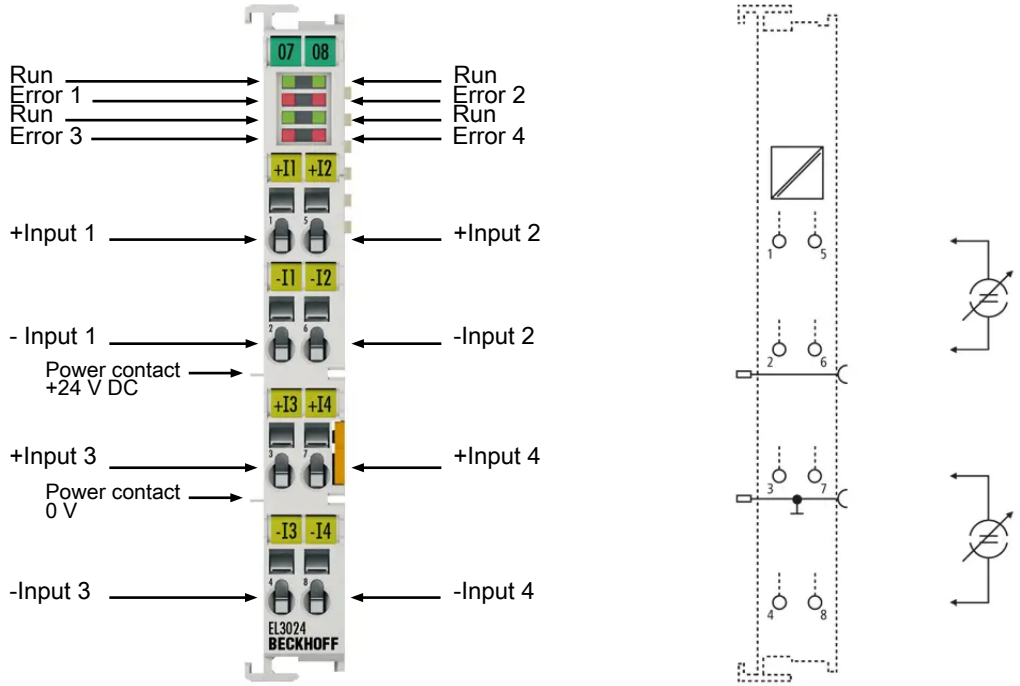


Fig. 28: EL3024

EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, differential

The EL3024 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 4 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The input channels of the EtherCAT Terminal are differential inputs and have a common reference ground, which is connected to the 0 V power contact.

Overcurrent and wire break are displayed not only in the process image, but also by an error-LED for each channel.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 324]

3.3.3.2 EL3024 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3024
analog inputs	4
Signal current	4…20 mA
Internal resistance	85 Ω typ. + diode voltage
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Common-mode voltage U_{cm}	max. 10 V
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms default, configurable
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation, including sign)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	differential
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 55 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.3.3.3 EL3024 - Connection, display and diagnostics

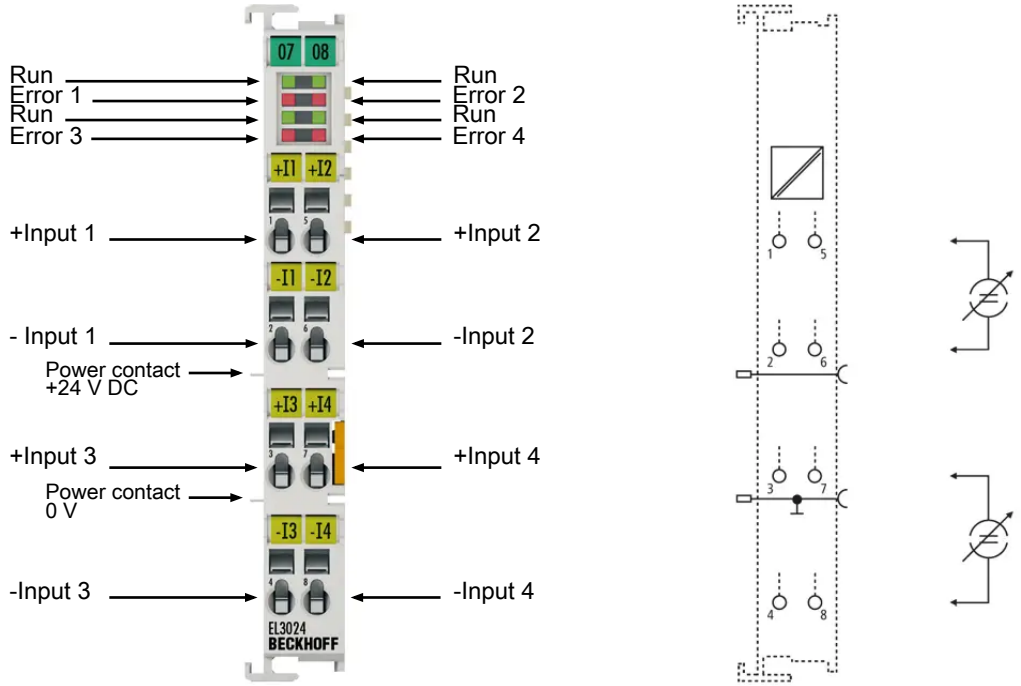


Fig. 29: EL3024 – Connection

EL3024 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
+ Input 1	1	+ Input 1	-	40 mA
- Input 1	2	- Input 1	-	40 mA
+ Input 3	3	+ Input 3	-	40 mA
- Input 3	4	- Input 3	-	40 mA
+ Input 2	5	+ Input 2	-	40 mA
- Input 2	6	- Input 2	-	40 mA
+ Input 4	7	+ Input 4	-	40 mA
- Input 4	8	- Input 4	-	40 mA
*) Constant and peak value				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3024 - LEDs

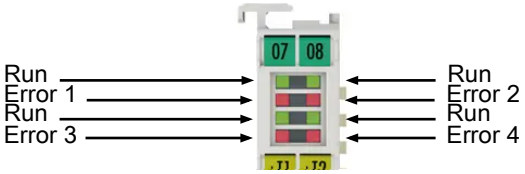


Fig. 30: EL3024 – RUN- and ERROR LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.4 EL304x

3.4.1 EL3041

3.4.1.1 EL3041 - Introduction

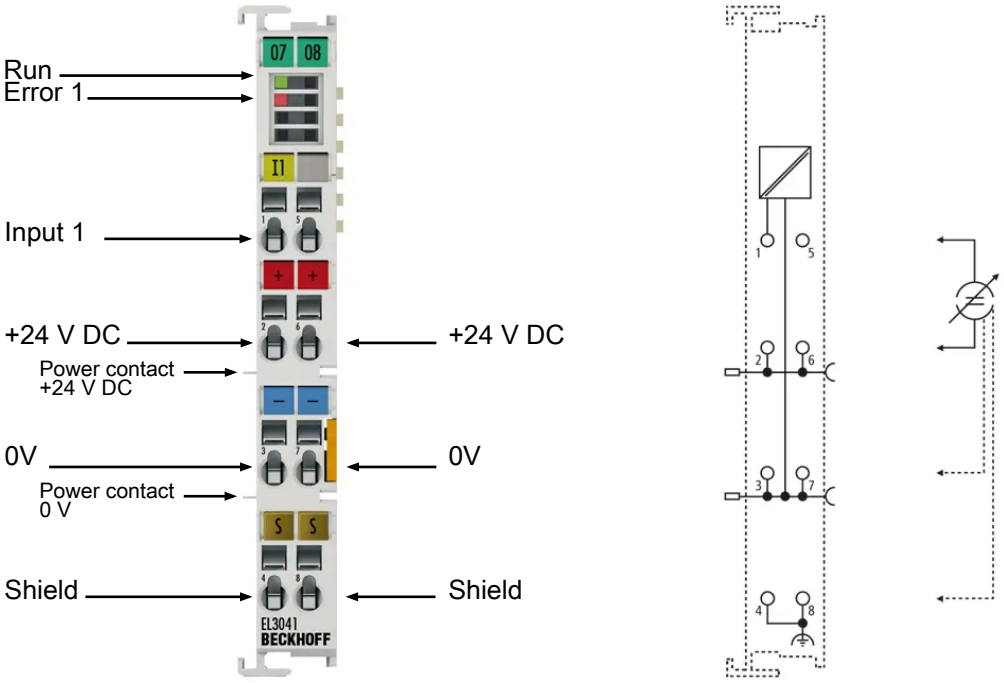


Fig. 31: EL3041

EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3041 analog input terminal supplies power to measuring transducers located in the field and transmits analog measuring signals, electrically isolated, to the automation device.

The voltage for the sensors is supplied to the terminals via the power contacts. The EtherCAT Terminal indicates overload via error LEDs.

The power contacts can optionally be supplied with operating voltage in the standard way or via a power supply terminal (EL9xxx) with electrical isolation. The input electronics is independent of the supply voltage of the power contacts.

The 0 V power contact is the reference potential for the input.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 333]

3.4.1.2 EL3041 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3041
analog inputs	1
Signal current	0 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12-bit (16-bit presentation)
Sampling type	simultaneous
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (total measuring range)	< ±0.5 % below 0 °C < ±0.3 % at 0 °C ... +55 °C < ±0.5 % above 55 °C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25 °C ... +60 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40 °C ... +85 °C
Permissible relative air humidity	95 %, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Identification / approval*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC DNV, ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.4.1.3 EL3041 - Connection, display and diagnostics

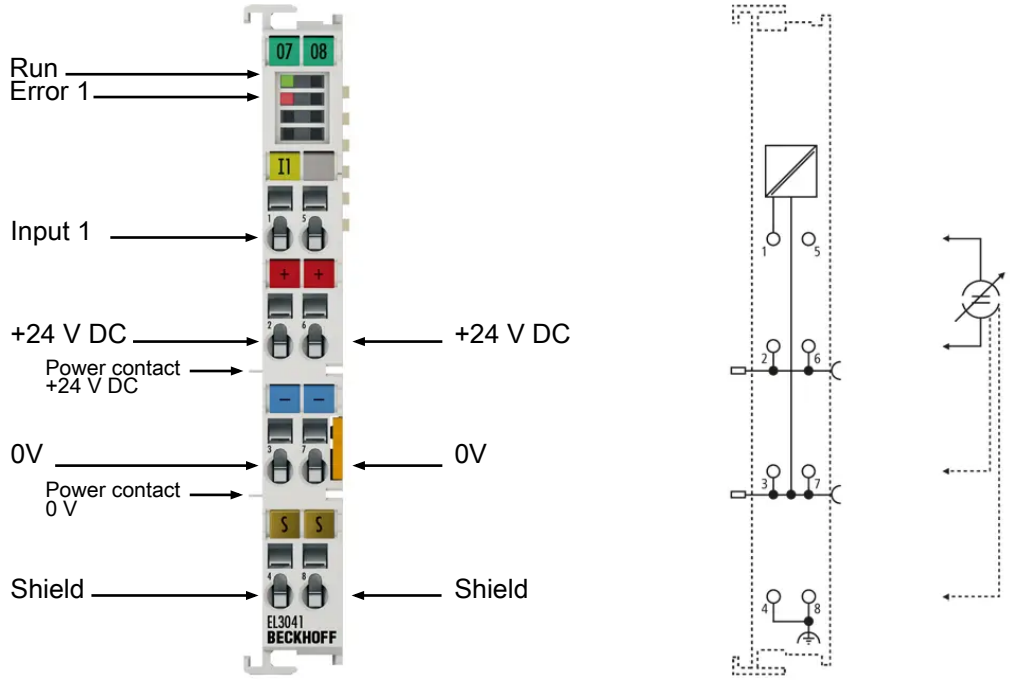


Fig. 32: EL3041 – Connection

EL3041 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
24 V	2	24 V	6; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	3	0 V	7; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8, DIN rail	100 mA **)
n. c.	5	not connected	-	
24 V	6	24 V	2; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	7	0 V	3; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4, DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3041 - LEDs

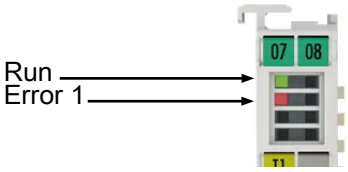


Fig. 33: EL3041 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.4.2 EL3042

3.4.2.1 EL3042 - Introduction

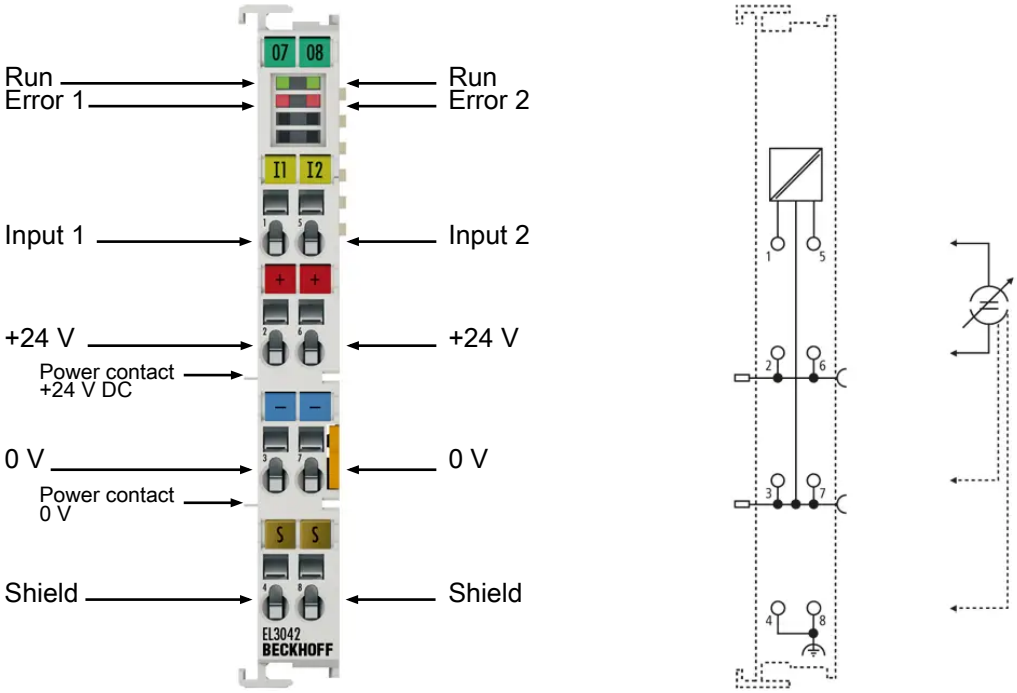


Fig. 34: EL3042

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3042 analog input terminal supplies power to measuring transducers located in the field and transmits analog measuring signals, electrically isolated, to the automation device.

The voltage for the sensors is supplied to the terminals via the power contacts. The EtherCAT Terminals indicate overload via error LEDs.

The power contacts can optionally be supplied with operating voltage in the standard way or via a power supply terminal (EL9xxx) with electrical isolation. The input electronics is independent of the supply voltage of the power contacts.

The 0 V power contact is the reference potential for the inputs.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 340]

3.4.2.2 EL3042 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3042
analog inputs	2
Signal current	0 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12-bit (16-bit presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (total measuring range)	< ±0.5 % below 0 °C < ±0.3 % at 0 °C ... +55 °C < ±0.5 % above 55 °C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25 °C ... +60 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40 °C ... +85 °C
Permissible relative air humidity	95 %, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Identification / approval*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC DNV, ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.4.2.3 EL3042 - Connection, display and diagnostics

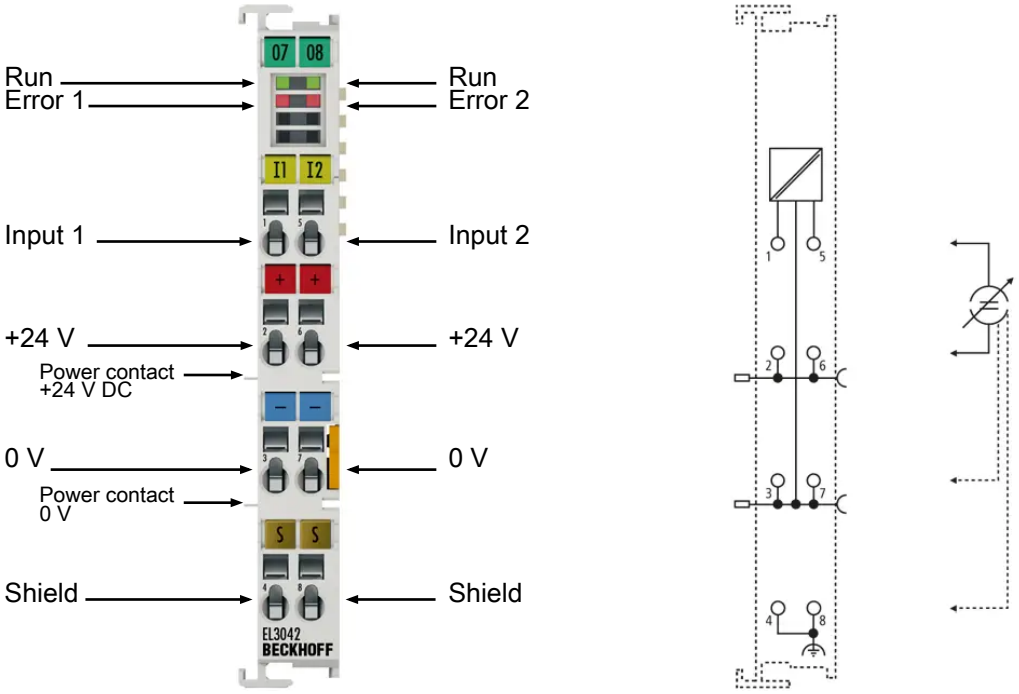


Fig. 35: EL3042 – Connection

EL3042 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
24 V	2	24 V	6; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	3	0 V	7; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	40 mA
24 V	6	24 V	2; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	7	0 V	3; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3042 - LEDs

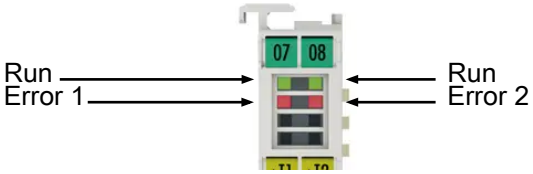


Fig. 36: EL3042 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.4.3 EL3044

3.4.3.1 EL3044 - Introduction

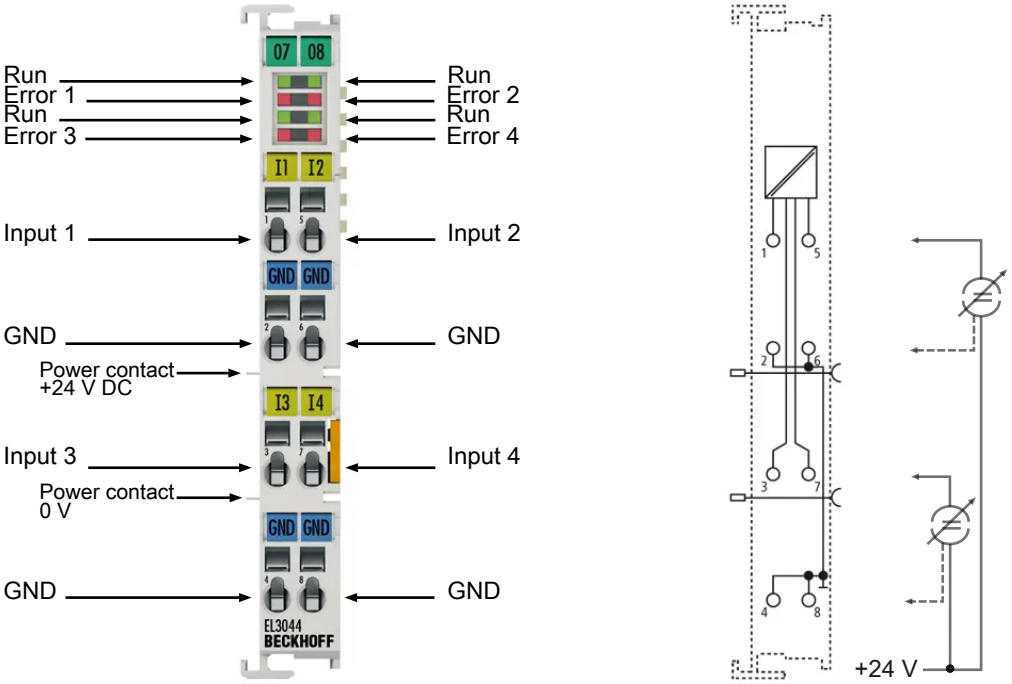


Fig. 37: EL3044

EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3044 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transported, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.
The power contacts are connected through. The EtherCAT Terminals indicate overload via error LEDs.

In the EL3044 EtherCAT Terminal the four single-ended inputs are configured as 2-wire versions and have a common internal ground potential, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 348]

3.4.3.2 EL3044 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3044
analog inputs	4
Signal current	0 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12-bit (16-bit presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (total measuring range)	< ±0.5 % below 0 °C < ±0.3 % at 0 °C ... +55 °C < ±0.5 % above 55 °C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25 °C ... +60 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40 °C ... +85 °C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Identification / approval*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC DNV, ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cFMus [▶ 135], cULus [▶ 137],

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
cFMus	Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 2, AEx/Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.4.3.3 EL3044 - Connection, display and diagnostics

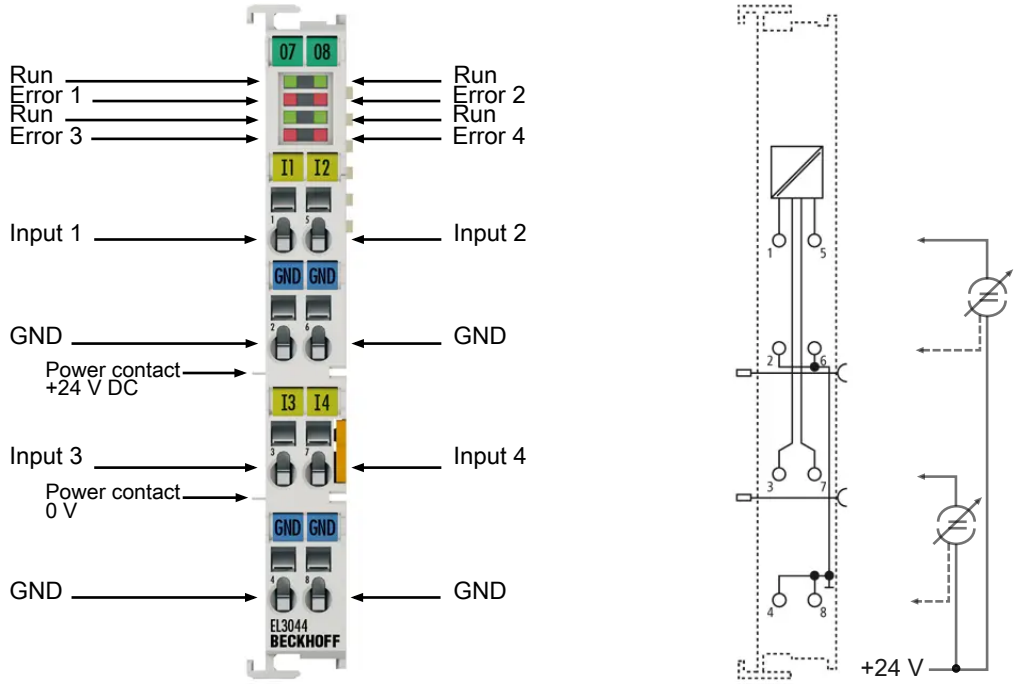


Fig. 38: EL3044 – Connection

EL3044 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
GND	2	Signal ground for input 1	4, 6, 8	40 mA
Input 3	3	Input 3	-	40 mA
GND	4	Signal ground for input 3	2, 6, 8	40 mA
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	40 mA
GND	6	Signal ground for input 2	2, 4, 8	40 mA
Input 4	7	Input 4	-	40 mA
GND	8	Signal ground for input 4	2, 4, 6	40 mA
*) Constant and peak value				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3044 - LEDs

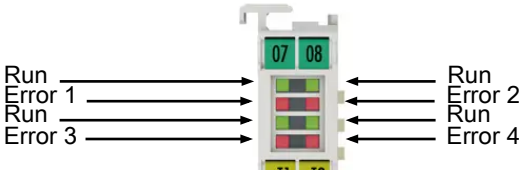


Fig. 39: EL3044 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.4.4 EL3048

3.4.4.1 EL3048 - Introduction

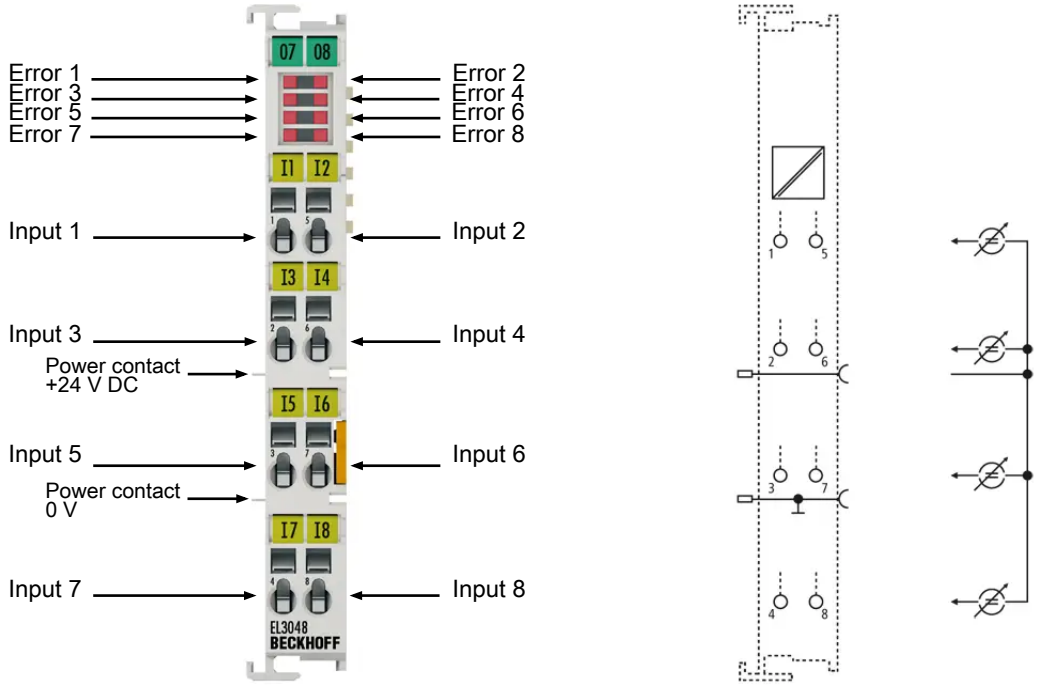


Fig. 40: EL3048

EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, current, 0 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3048 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The power contacts are looped through. The EtherCAT Terminals indicate overload via error LEDs.

The EL3048 combines eight channels in one housing. The reference ground for the inputs is the 0 V power contact.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 357]

3.4.4.2 EL3048 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3048
analog inputs	8
Signal current	0 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 1.25 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.4.4.3 EL3048 - Connection, display and diagnostics

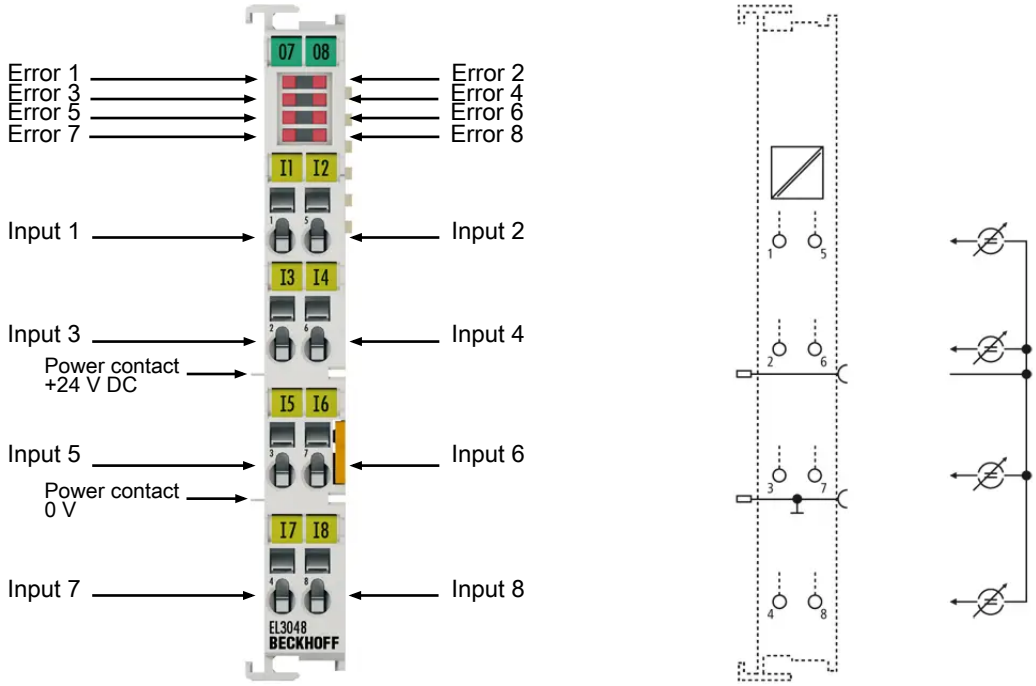


Fig. 41: Connection EL3048

EL3048 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
Input 3	2	Input 3	-	40 mA
Input 5	3	Input 5	-	40 mA
Input 7	4	Input 7	-	40 mA
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	40 mA
Input 4	6	Input 4	-	40 mA
Input 6	7	Input 6	-	40 mA
Input 8	8	Input 8	-	40 mA
*) Constant and peak value				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3048 - LEDs

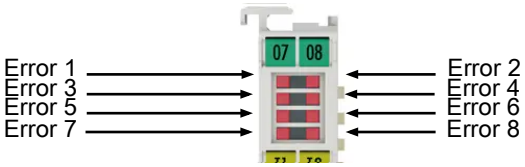


Fig. 42: EL3048 - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded
**) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel		

3.5 EL305x

3.5.1 EL3051

3.5.1.1 EL3051 - Introduction

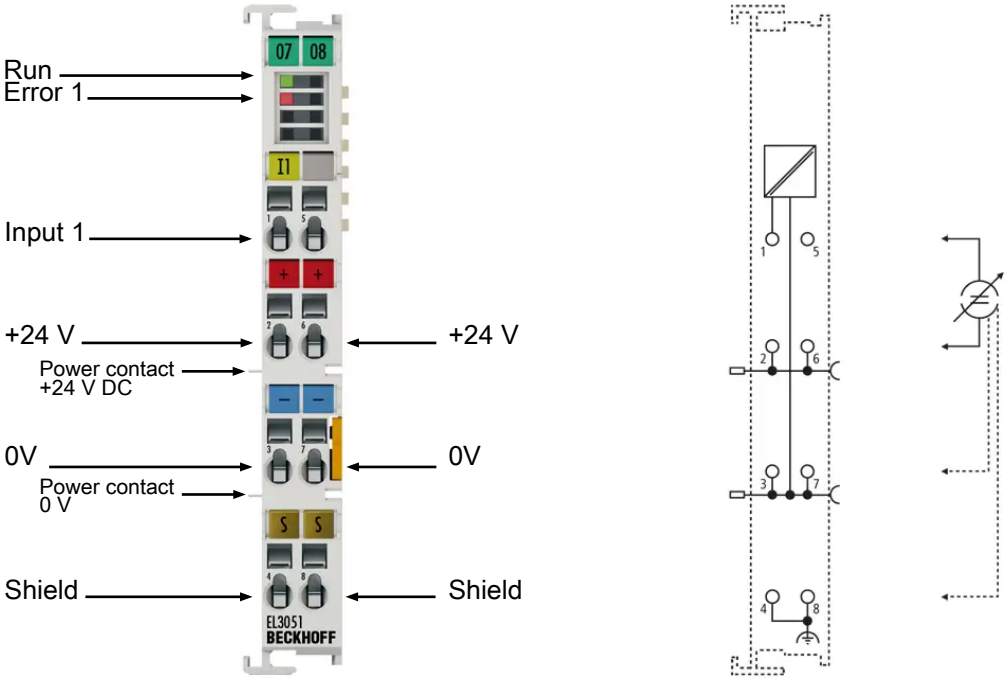


Fig. 43: EL3051

EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3051 analog input terminal supplies power to measuring transducers located in the field and transmits analog measuring signals, electrically isolated, to the automation device.

The voltage for the sensors is supplied to the terminals via the power contacts. The power contacts can optionally be supplied with operating voltage in the standard way or via a power supply terminal (EL9xxx) with electrical isolation.

The input electronics is independent of the supply voltage of the power contacts. The reference potential for the inputs is the 0 V power contact.
Overload and wire break are indicated by the error LEDs.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 370]

3.5.1.2 EL3051 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3051
analog inputs	1
Signal current	4 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	simultaneous
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.5.1.3 EL3051 - Connection, display and diagnostics

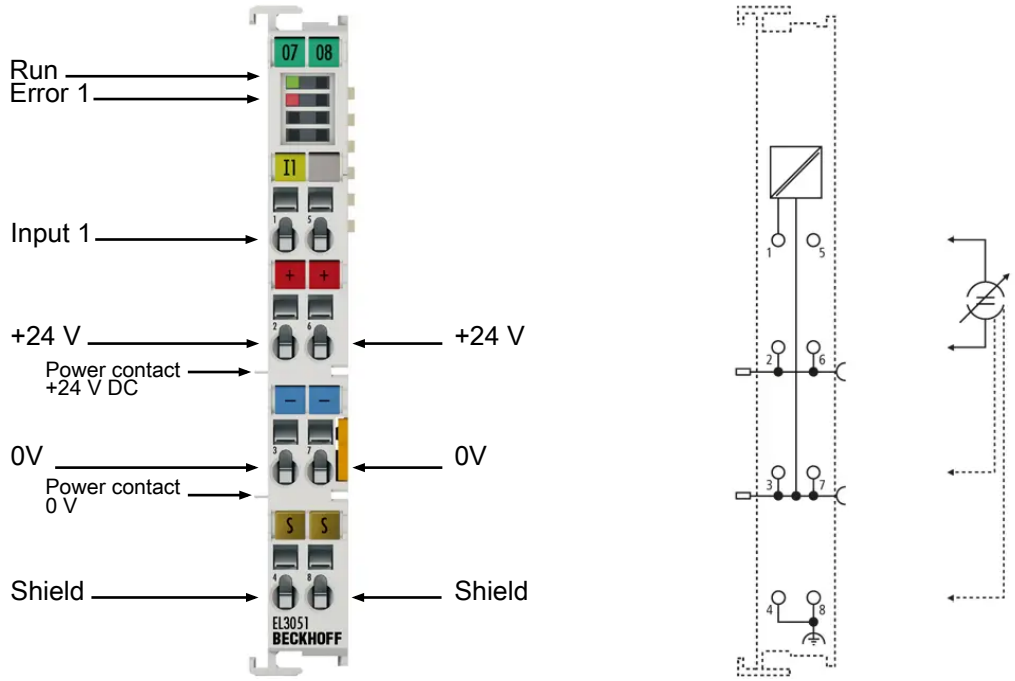


Fig. 44: EL3051 - Connection

EL3051 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
24 V	2	24 V	6; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	3	0 V	7; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	4	Shield	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
n. c.	5	not connected	-	-
24 V	6	24 V	2; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	7	0 V	3; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	8	Shield	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3051 – LEDs

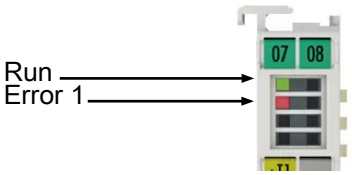


Fig. 45: EL3051 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.5.2 EL3052

3.5.2.1 EL3052 - Introduction

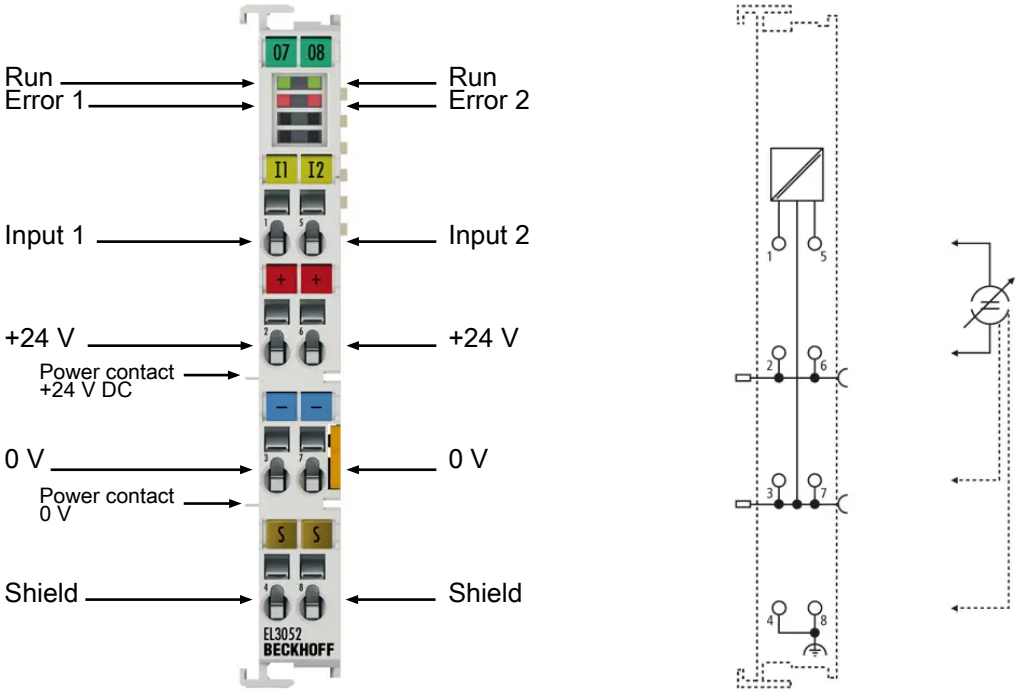


Fig. 46: EL3052

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3052 analog input terminal supplies power to measuring transducers located in the field and transmits analog measuring signals, electrically isolated, to the automation device.

The voltage for the sensors is supplied to the terminals via the power contacts. The power contacts can optionally be supplied with operating voltage in the standard way or via a power supply terminal (EL9xxx) with electrical isolation.

The input electronics is independent of the supply voltage of the power contacts. The reference potential for the inputs is the 0 V power contact.
Overload and wire break are indicated by the error LEDs.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 377]

3.5.2.2 EL3052 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3052
analog inputs	2
Signal current	4 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.5.2.3 EL3052 - Connection, display and diagnostics

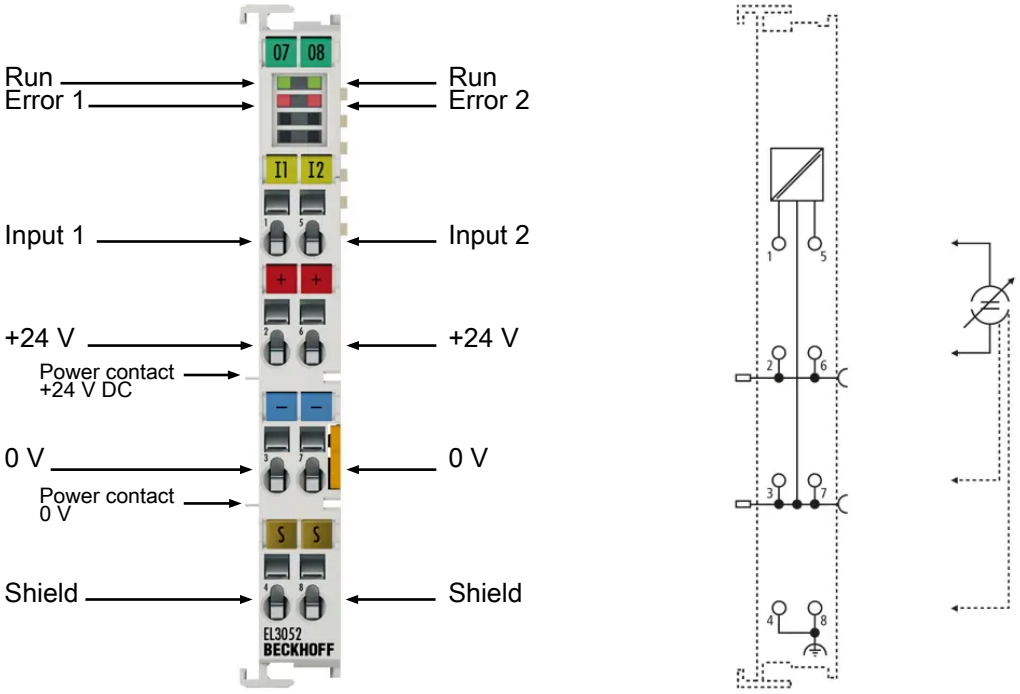


Fig. 47: EL3052 - Connection

EL3052 Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
24 V	2	24 V	6; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	3	0 V	7; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	40 mA
24 V	6	24 V	2; positive power contact	1 A
0 V	7	0 V	3; negative power contact	1 A
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3052 - LEDs

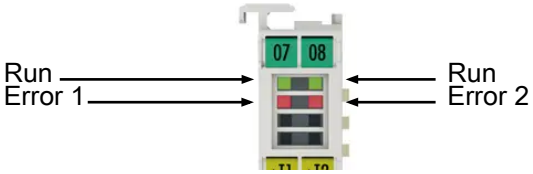


Fig. 48: EL3052 - RUN and ERROR LED

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.5.3 EL3054

3.5.3.1 EL3054 - Introduction

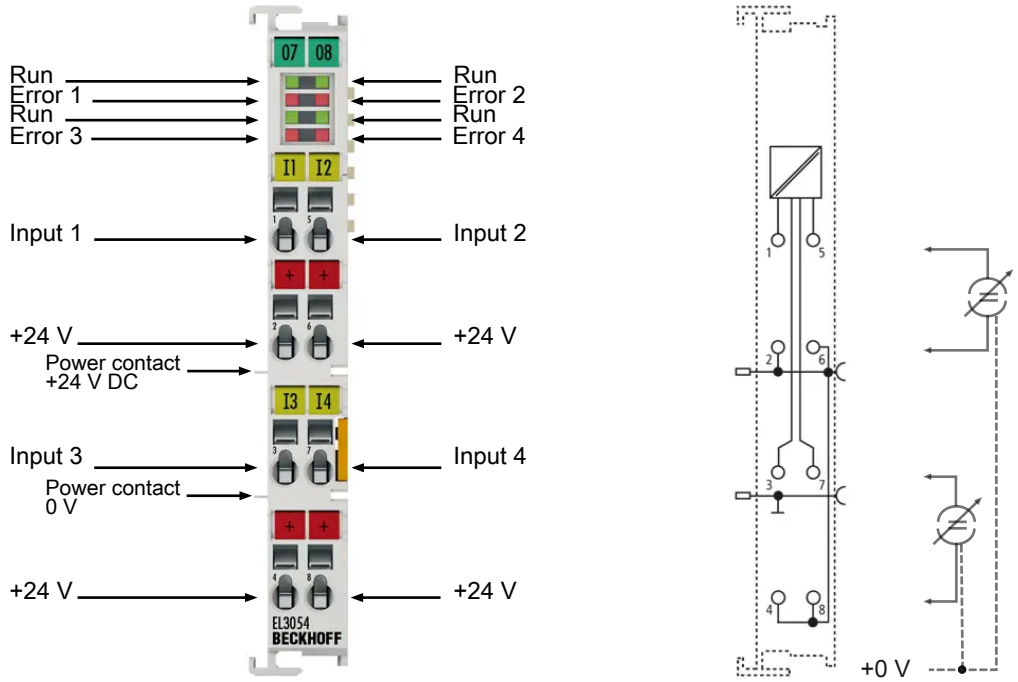


Fig. 49: EL3054

EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3054 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 4 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The input electronics is independent of the supply voltage of the power contacts.

The power contacts are connected through. The reference ground for the inputs is the 0 V power contact.

The error-LEDs indicate an overload condition and a wire break.

In the EL3054 with four inputs the 24 V power contact is connected to the terminal, in order to enable connection of 2-wire sensors without external supply.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 385]

3.5.3.2 EL3054 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3054
analog inputs	4
Signal current	4 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC, ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.5.3.3 EL3054 - Connection, display and diagnostics

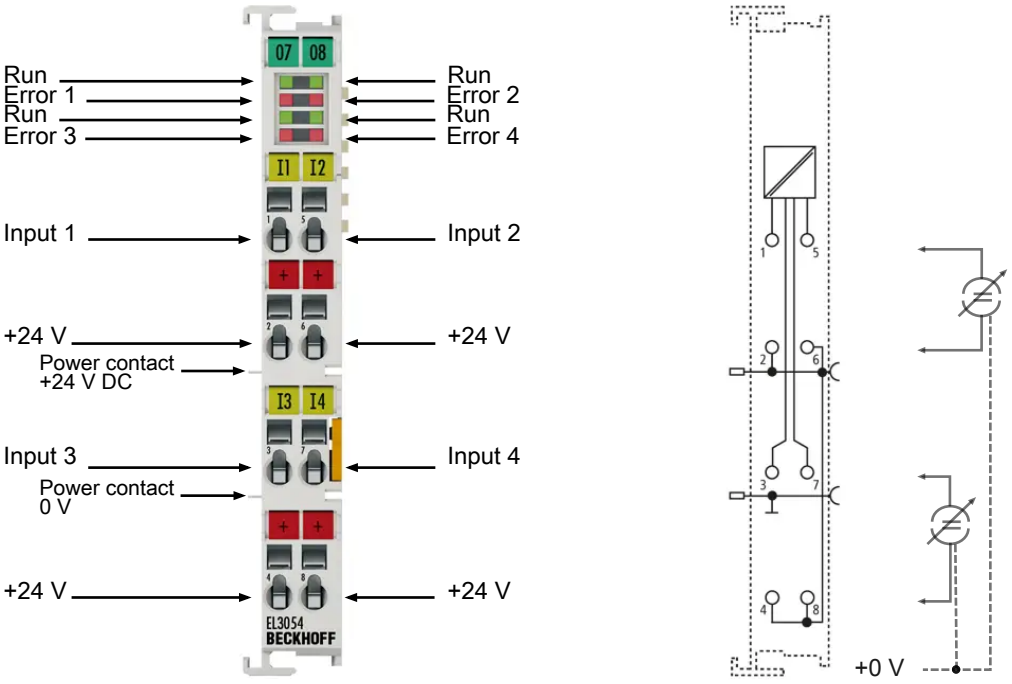


Fig. 50: EL3054 – Connection

EL3054 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
+24 V	2	+24 V	4, 6, 8; positive power contact	1 A
Input 3	3	Input 3	-	40 mA
+24 V	4	+24 V	2, 6, 8; positive power contact	1 A
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	40 mA
+24 V	6	+24 V	2, 4, 8; positive power contact	1 A
Input 4	7	Input 4	-	40 mA
+24 V	8	+24 V	2, 4, 6; positive power contact	1 A
*) Constant and peak value				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3054 - LEDs

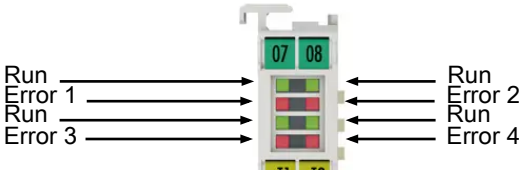


Fig. 51: RUN and ERROR LED EL3054

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded (under- or overrun)	
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel.			

3.5.4 EL3058

3.5.4.1 EL3058 - Introduction

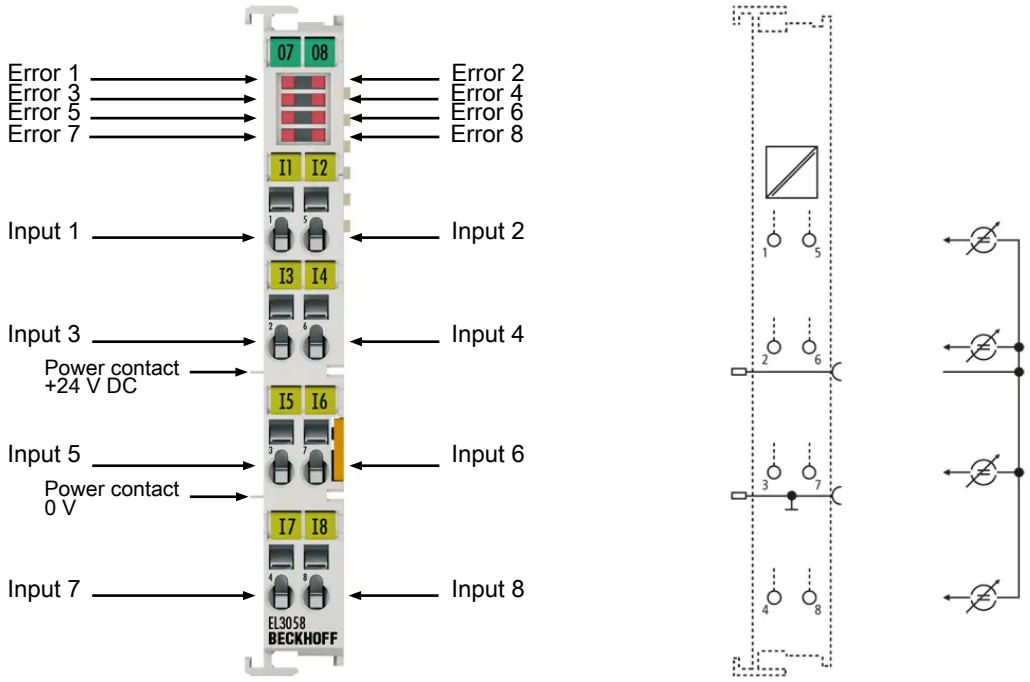


Fig. 52: EL3058

EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, current, 4 … 20 mA, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3058 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 4 … 20 mA. The current is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The input electronics is independent of the supply voltage of the power contacts. The power contacts are connected through. The reference ground for the inputs is the 0 V power contact.

The error-LEDs indicate an overload condition and a wire break.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 394]

3.5.4.2 EL3058 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3058
analog inputs	8
Signal current	4 mA ... 20 mA
Internal resistance	typ. 85 Ω
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 1.25 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27,
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.5.4.3 EL3058 - Connection, display and diagnostics

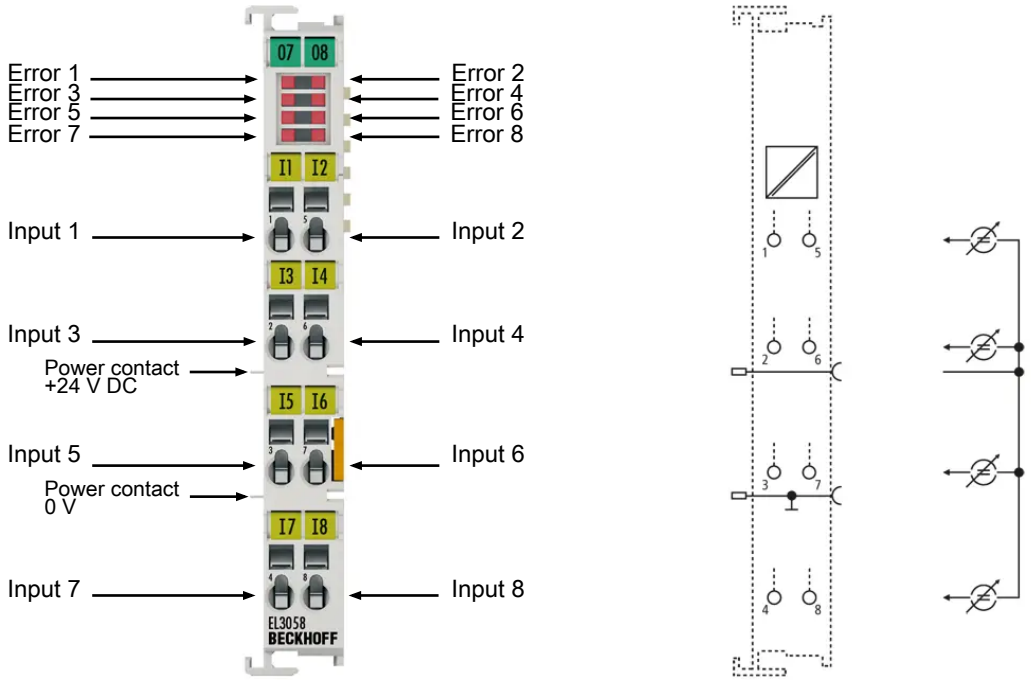


Fig. 53: EL3058 Connection

EL3058 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	40 mA
Input 3	2	Input 3	-	40 mA
Input 5	3	Input 5	-	40 mA
Input 7	4	Input 7	-	40 mA
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	40 mA
Input 4	6	Input 4	-	40 mA
Input 6	7	Input 6	-	40 mA
Input 8	8	Input 8	-	40 mA
*) Constant and peak value				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage by overcurrent by an internal current limitation, currents > 30 mA may occur.

- In the event of a fault, the current limiter must not be overloaded by a voltage > 30 V from the source device.
- Overcurrent is displayed in the process image as "Overrange".

  ⇨ After occurrence, the error condition must be stopped immediately, the source device switched off or disconnected from the input terminal.

  ⇨ If the error condition persists for a longer period of time, the internal terminal current limitation reduces the absorbed signal current for thermal reasons, depending on the ambient conditions also below 20 mA.

EL3058 - LEDs

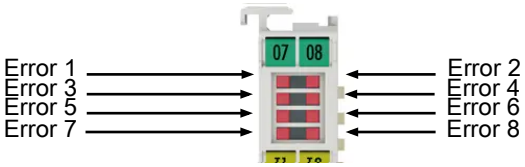


Fig. 54: EL3058 - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning
ERROR **)	red	Fault indication for broken wire and if the measuring range for the respective channel is exceeded
**) The error display shows the signal processing state for each channel		

3.6 EL306x

3.6.1 EL3061

3.6.1.1 EL3061 - Introduction

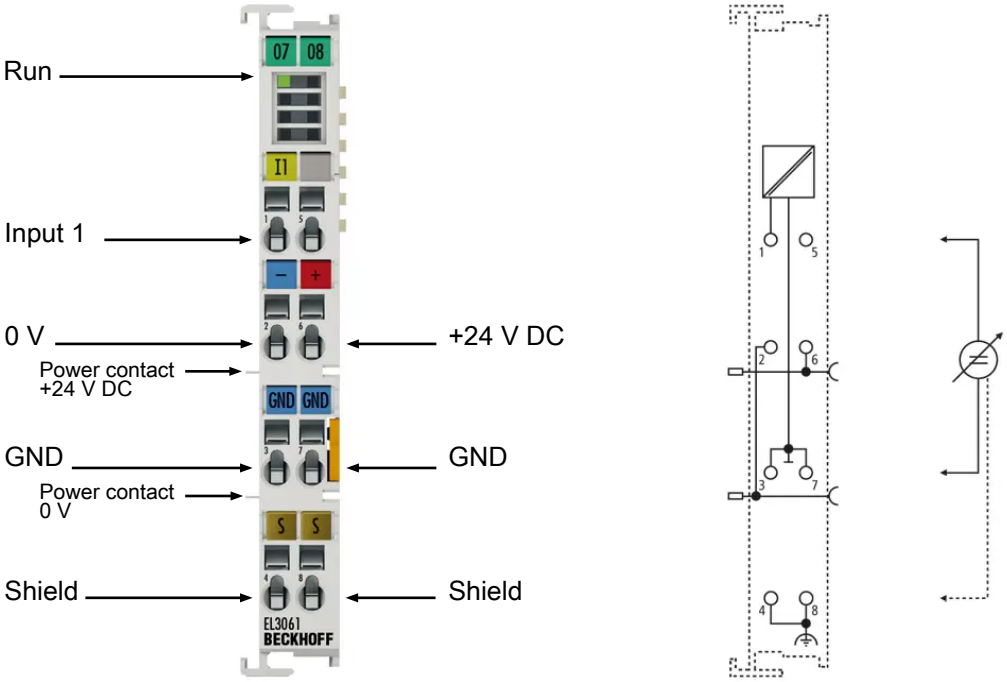


Fig. 55: EL3061

EtherCAT Terminal, 1-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3061 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 10 V.

The voltage is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The input channel of the EtherCAT Terminal has a reference ground that is not connected to the power contacts.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 407]

3.6.1.2 EL3061 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3061
analog inputs	1
Signal voltage	0 V ... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	simultaneous
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.6.1.3 EL3061 - Connection, display and diagnostics

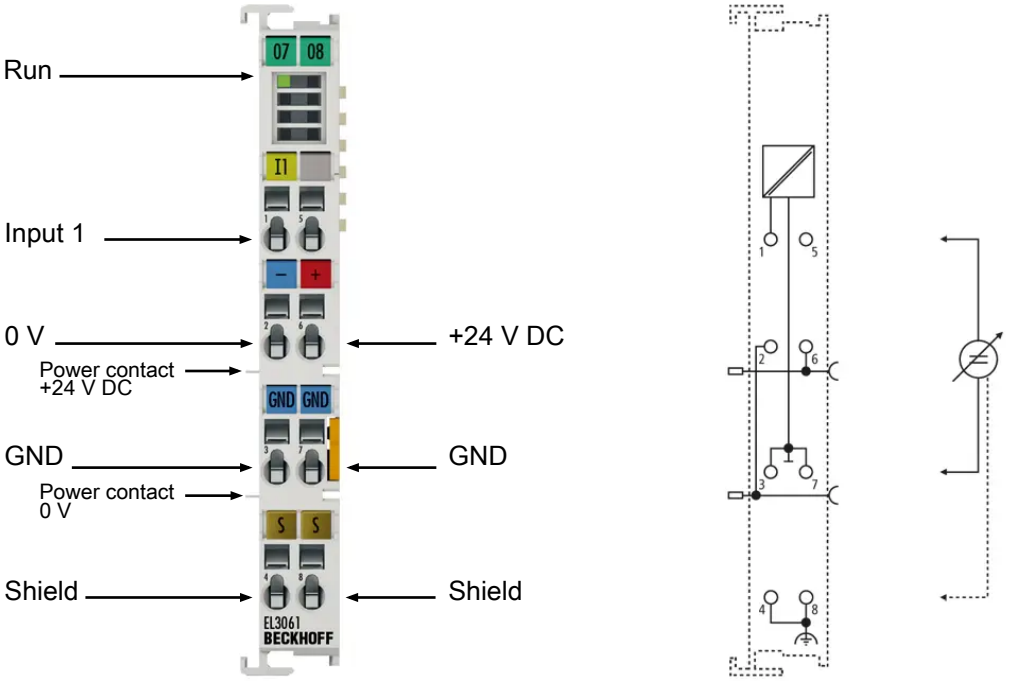


Fig. 56: EL3061 – Connection

EL3061 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
0 V	2	0 V	negative power contact	1 A
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
n. c.	5	not connected	-	-
24 V	6	24 V	positive power contact	1 A
GND	7	Signal ground for input 1	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)
*) Constant and peak value **) Shield lines should be de-energized!				

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.6.2 EL3062

3.6.2.1 EL3062 - Introduction

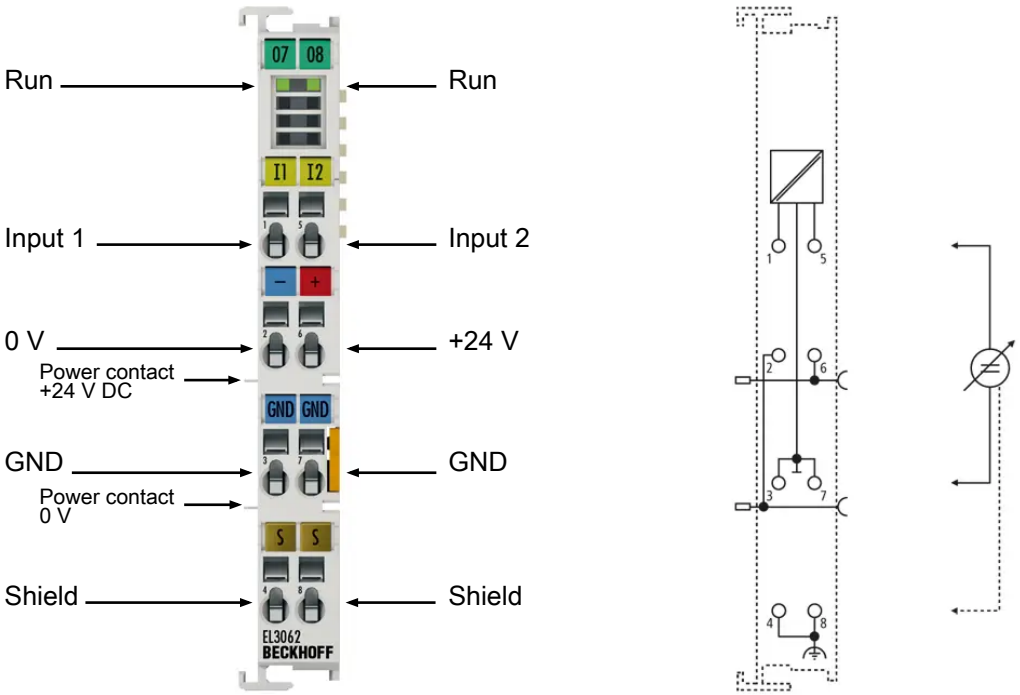


Fig. 57: EL3062

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3062 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 10 V.

The voltage is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The input channels of the EtherCAT Terminals have a common ground potential – the reference ground, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 414]

3.6.2.2 EL3062 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3062
analog inputs	2
Signal voltage	0 V ... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.6.2.3 EL3062 - Connection, display and diagnostics

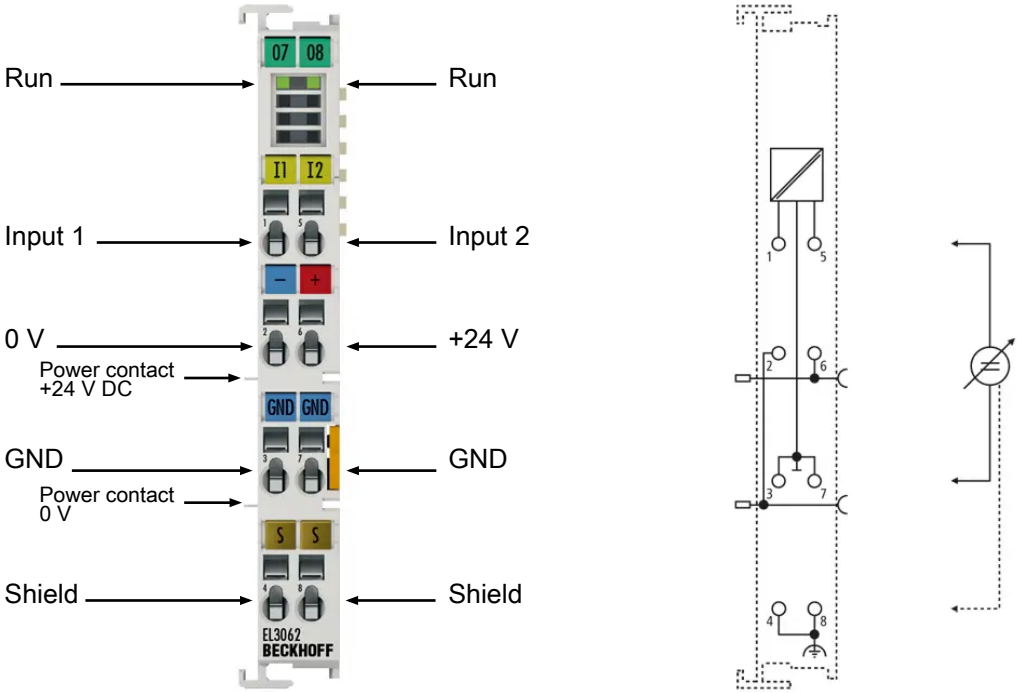


Fig. 58: EL3062 – Connection, RUN LEDs

EL3062 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
0 V	2	0 V	negative power contact	1 A
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	not applicable (voltage input)
24 V	6	24 V	positive power contact	1 A
GND	7	Signal ground for input 2	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)

*) Constant and peak value
**) Shield lines should be de-energized!

EL3062 – LEDs

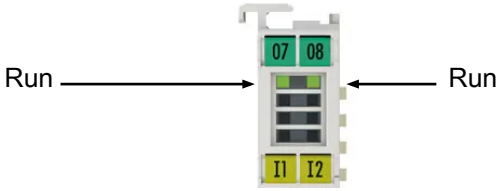


Fig. 59: EL3062 - LEDs

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.6.3 EL3062-0030

3.6.3.1 EL3062-0030 - Introduction

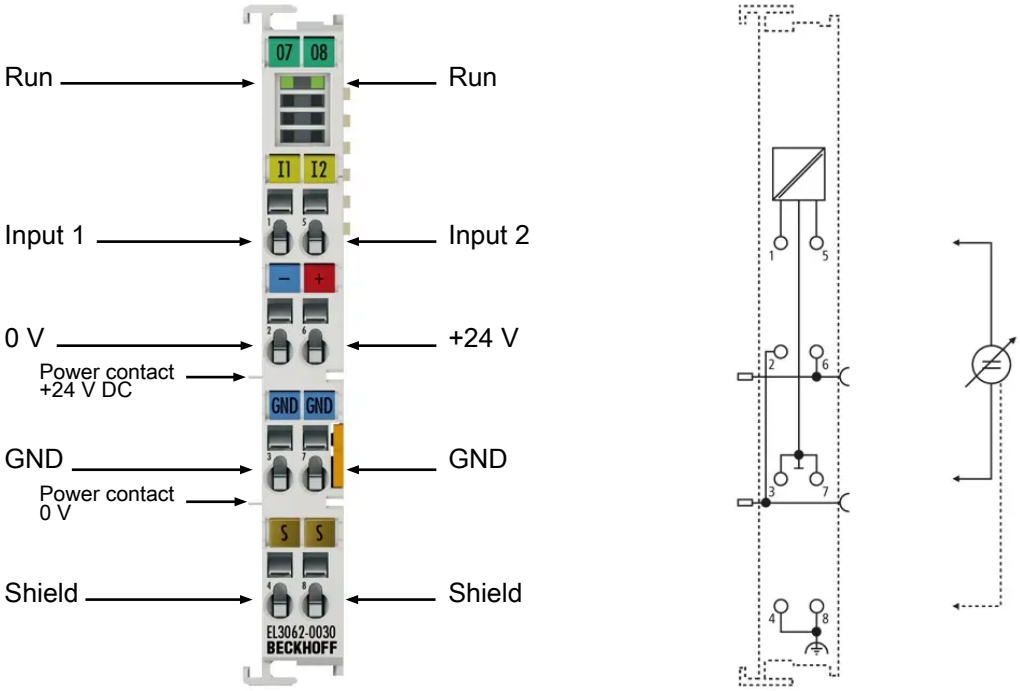


Fig. 60: EL3062-0030

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 30 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3062-0030 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … +30 V as a special variant.

The voltage is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The input channels of the EtherCAT Terminals have a common ground potential – the reference ground, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 422]

3.6.3.2 EL3062-0030 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3062-0030
analog inputs	2
Signal voltage	0 V ... +30 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 40 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... + 60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... + 85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.6.3.3 EL3062-0030 - Connection, display and diagnostics

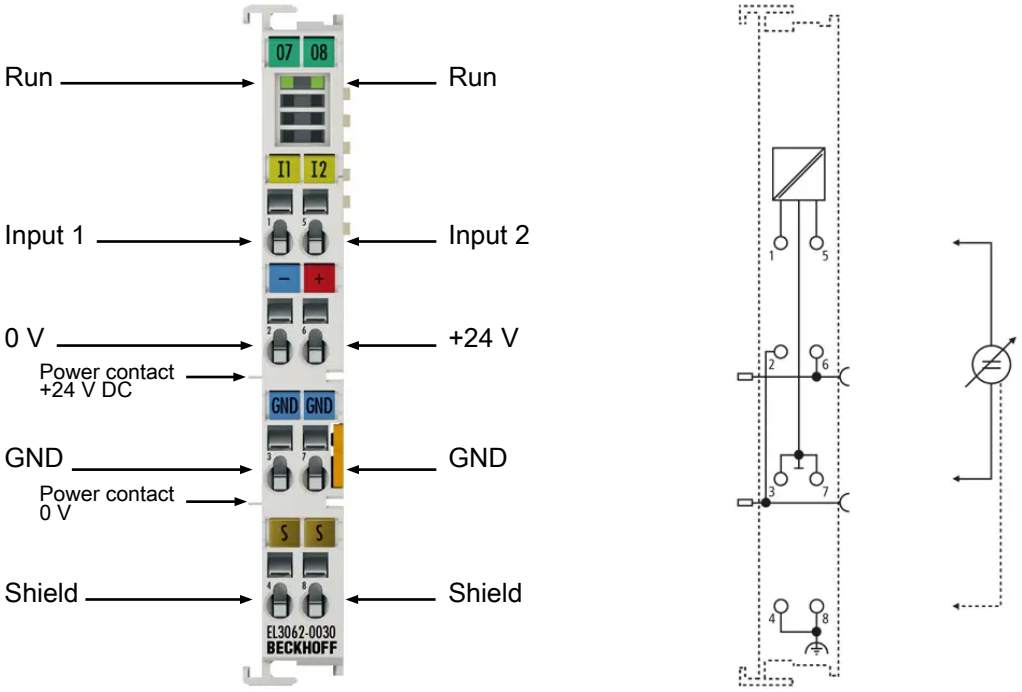


Fig. 61: EL3062-0030 – Connection and RUN LEDs

EL3062-0030 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
0 V	2	0 V	negative power contact	1 A
GND	3	Signal ground for input 1	7	40 mA
Shield	4	Shield (FE)	8; DIN rail	100 mA **)
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	not applicable (voltage input)
24 V	6	24 V	positive power contact	1 A
GND	7	Signal ground for input 2	3	40 mA
Shield	8	Shield (FE)	4; DIN rail	100 mA **)

*) Constant and peak value
**) Shield lines should be de-energized!

EL3062-0030 - LEDs

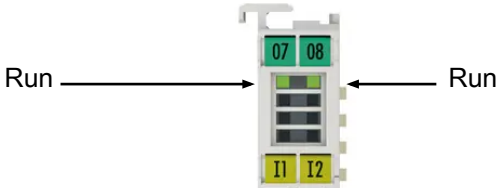


Fig. 62: EL3062-0030 - LEDs

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.6.4 EL3064

3.6.4.1 EL3064 - Introduction

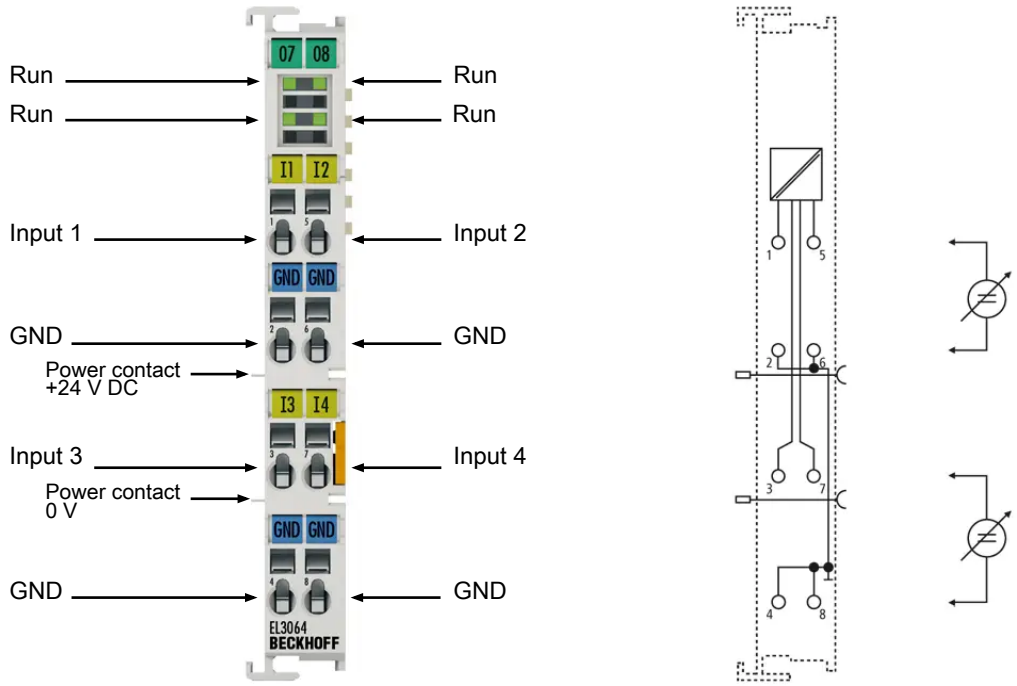


Fig. 63: EL3064

EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3064 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 10 V. The voltage is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device.

The power contacts are looped through.

In the EL3064 EtherCAT Terminal the four single-ended inputs are configured as 2-wire versions and have a common internal ground potential, which is not connected to the power contacts.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 430]

3.6.4.2 EL3064 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3064
analog inputs	4
Signal voltage	0 V... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 0.625 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.6.4.3 EL3064 - Connection, display and diagnostics

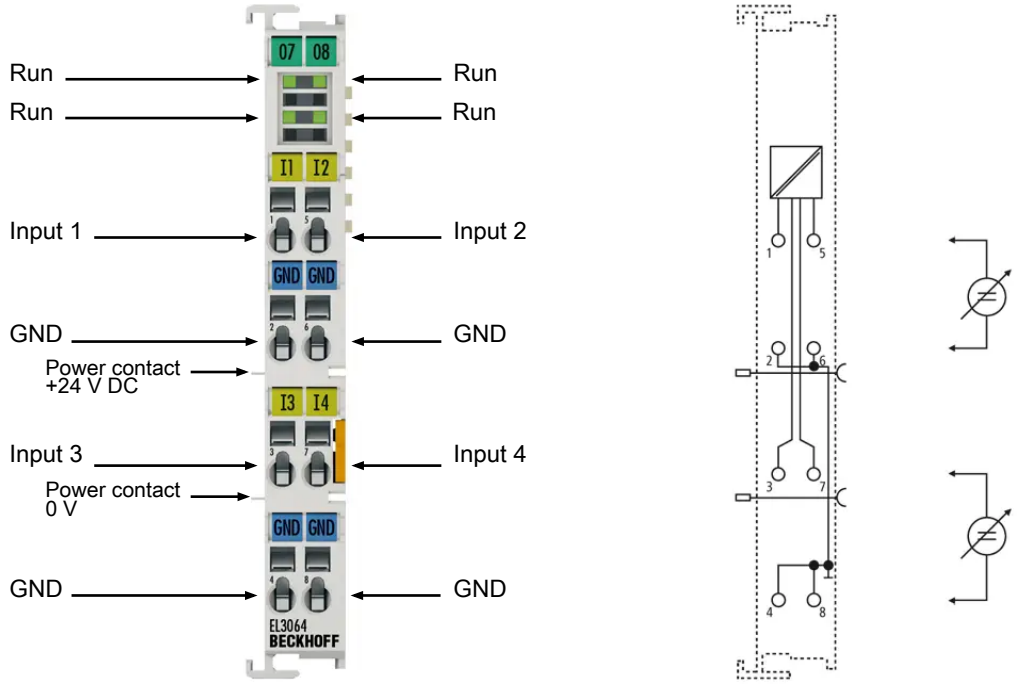


Fig. 64: EL3064 – Connection and RUN LEDs

EL3064 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	2	Signal ground for input 1	4, 6, 8	40 mA
Input 3	3	Input 3	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	4	Signal ground for input 3	2, 6, 8	40 mA
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	6	Signal ground for input 2	2, 4, 8	40 mA
Input 4	7	Input 4	-	not applicable (voltage input)
GND	8	Signal ground for input 4	2, 4, 6	40 mA
*) Constant and peak value				

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.6.5 EL3068

3.6.5.1 EL3068 - Introduction

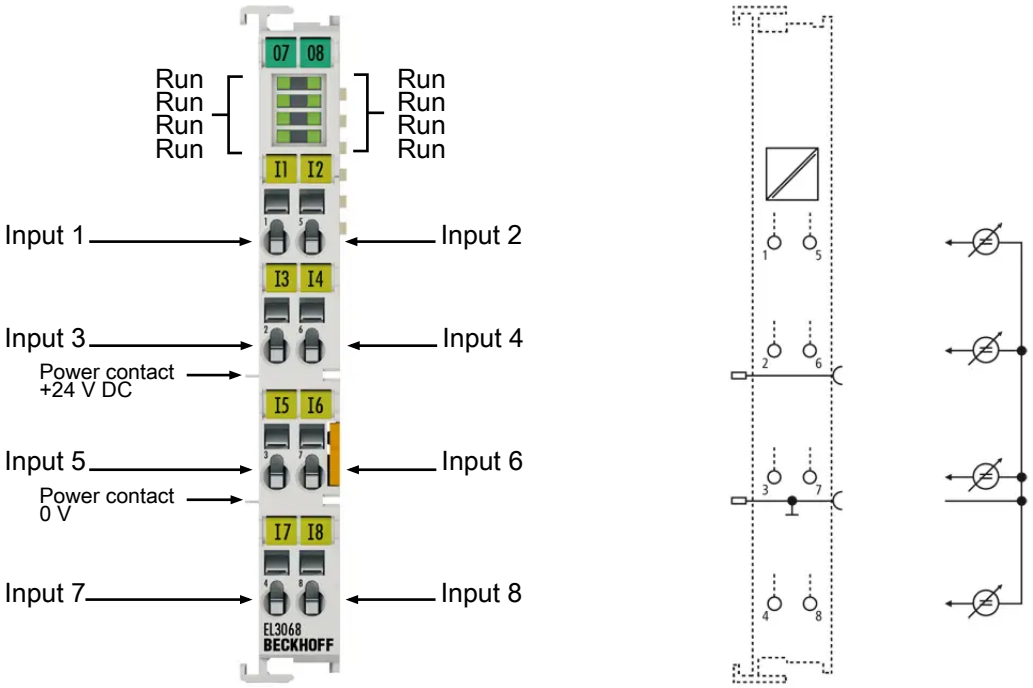


Fig. 65: EL3068

EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, voltage, 0 … 10 V, 12-bit, single-ended

The EL3068 analog input terminal processes signals in the range 0 … 10 V. The voltage is digitized to a resolution of 12 bits and transmitted, electrically isolated, to the higher-level automation device. The power contacts are looped through.

The EL3068 EtherCAT Terminal combines eight channels in one housing. The reference ground for the inputs is the 0 V power contact.

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 439]

3.6.5.2 EL3068 - Technical data

Technical data	EL3068
analog inputs	8
Signal voltage	0 V... +10 V
Internal resistance	> 130 kΩ
Resolution	12 bits (16 bits presentation)
Sampling type	multiplex
Ground reference	single ended
Conversion time (default setting: 50 Hz filter)	typ. 1.25 ms
Input filter cut-off frequency	1 kHz
Measuring error relative to the full scale value (full measuring range)	< ±0.5% below 0°C < ±0.3% at 0°C ... +55°C < ±0.5% above 55°C (observe permissible ambient temperature range!)
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 130 mA
Distributed clocks support	no
Support NoCoeStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Electrical isolation	500 V (E-bus/field voltage)
Dielectric strength	max. 30 V
Bit width in process image (default setting)	2 bytes status, 2 bytes value per channel
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Weight	approx. 60 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible relative air humidity	95%, no condensation
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Enhanced mechanical load capacity	yes, see also Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity [▶ 141]
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating	IP20
Installation position	variable
Approvals / markings*)	CE, EAC, UKCA, CCC ATEX [▶ 133], IECEx [▶ 134], cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

Ex markings

Standard	Marking
ATEX	II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
IECEx	Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

3.6.5.3 EL3068 - Connection, display and diagnostics

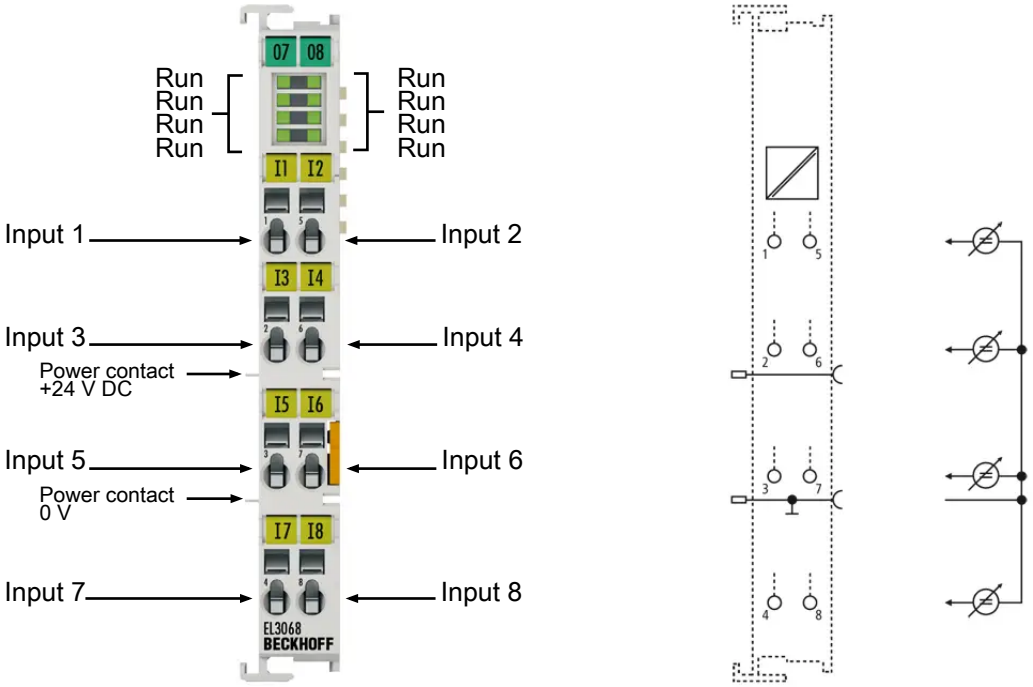


Fig. 66: EL3068 – Connection and RUN LEDs

EL3068 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Input 1	1	Input 1	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 3	2	Input 3	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 5	3	Input 5	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 7	4	Input 7	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 2	5	Input 2	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 4	6	Input 4	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 6	7	Input 6	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Input 8	8	Input 8	-	not applicable (voltage input)
*) Constant and peak value				

RUN - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for firmware updates [▶ 485] of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different standard-settings set
		single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function.			

3.7 EL307x

3.7.1 EL3072

3.7.1.1 EL3072 - Introduction

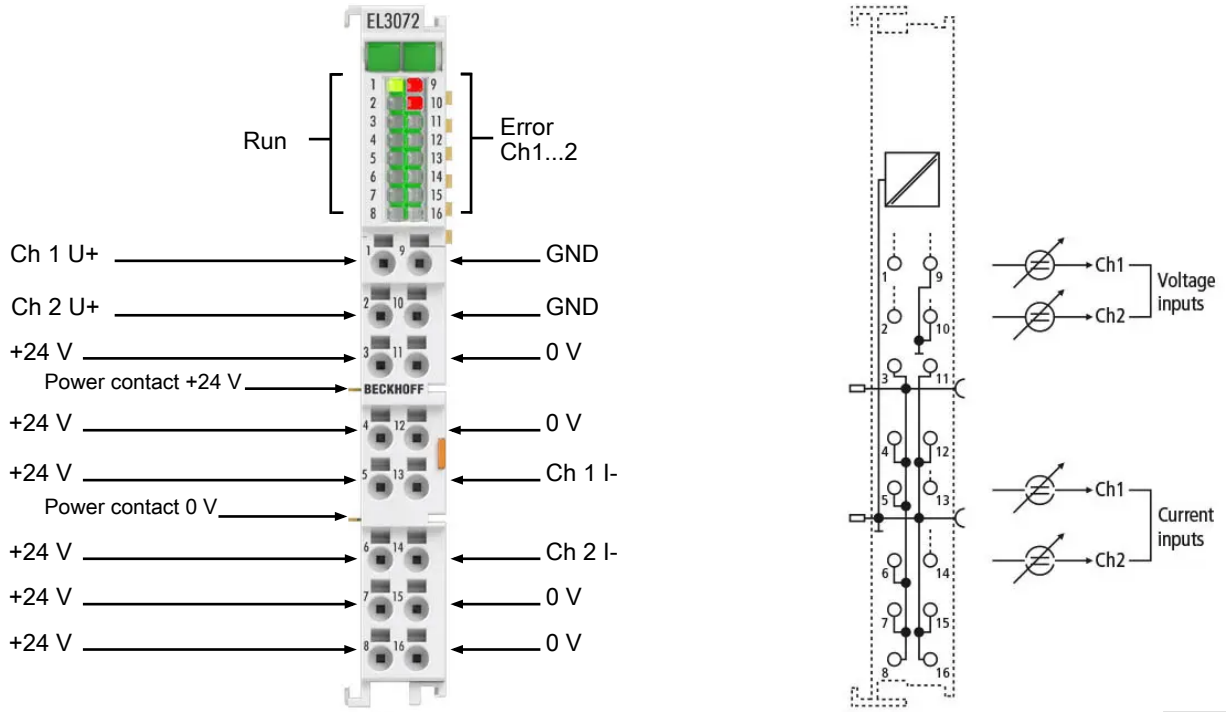


Fig. 67: EL3072

EtherCAT Terminal, 2-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10 V, ±20 mA, 16-bit, single-ended, 2 ksps

The EL3072, EL3074 and EL3078 analog input terminals are universal 10 V/20 mA input modules in the 16-bit class for simple control tasks.
Input signals in the range -10/0 ... +10 V or -20/0/+4 ... +20 mA can be processed per channel.
Voltage and current signals are connected to different terminal points.
Each channel can be set to U or I mode in TwinCAT or by the controller via CoE.

The voltage and current inputs are single-ended. This means that one channel connection point in each terminal is connected to +24 V or 0 V (power contacts).

All inputs are digitized with 16-bit resolution and transmitted electrically isolated to the higher-level automation system.
With a technical measuring range of ±107 % of the nominal range, the terminal supports commissioning with sensor values in the limit range as well as evaluation in accordance with NAMUR NE43.

The EL3072 has two individually parameterizable inputs and supports 2-, 3- and 4-wire connection. It can supply sensors directly with +24 V.

Special features:

- combined input terminal: 10 V / 20 mA
- Measuring range ±107 %
- 2 ksps conversion rate per channel for standard automation tasks

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 452]

3.7.1.2 EL3072 - Technical data

Technical data		EL3072
Analog inputs		2
Signal voltage		-10/0 … +10 V
Signal current		-20/0/+4 … +20 mA
Measuring range, nominal	Voltage measuring range	-10/0 … +10 V
	Current measuring range	-20/0/+4 … +20 mA
Measuring range, technical	Voltage measuring range	-10.73 … +10.73 V
	Current measuring range	-21.47 … +21.47 mA
Measuring error (total measuring range)		< ±0.3 % (related to the nominal full scale value)
Distributed clocks		no
Support NoCoEStorage [▶ 125]		yes
Resolution		16 bits (including sign)
Sampling time		1 ms
Sampling type		Multiplex, approx. 60 µs delay between channels
Ground reference		single-ended
Internal resistance		Voltage measurement: > 200 kΩ | Current measurement: typ. 85 Ω
Input filter cut-off frequency		1 kHz
Minimum EtherCAT cycle time		500 µs
Overcurrent protection, nominal		typ. 50 mA
Width in the process image		Inputs: 16 bytes
Configuration		no address or configuration settings required
Special features		U/I parameterizable, Extended Range 107 % pre-set, standard and compact process image, FIR/IIR filter can be activated
Power supply for the electronics		via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus		typ. 85 mA
Electrical isolation		Channel/E-bus: functional separation 707 V_{DC} type test
Recommended operating voltage range (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	Voltage measuring range	30 V
	Current measuring range	30 V
Destruction limit (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	Voltage measuring range	50 V
	Current measuring range	50 V
Weight		approx. 65 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation		-25 … +60 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage		-40 … +85 °C
Permissible relative air humidity		95 %, no condensation
Design		HD (High Density) housing with signal LED
Dimensions (W x H x D)		approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]		on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Vibration / shock resistance		conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission		conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating		IP20
Installation position		variable
Approvals/markings*)		CE, EAC, UKCA, cULus [▶ 137]

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.7.1.3 EL3072 - Connection, display and diagnostics

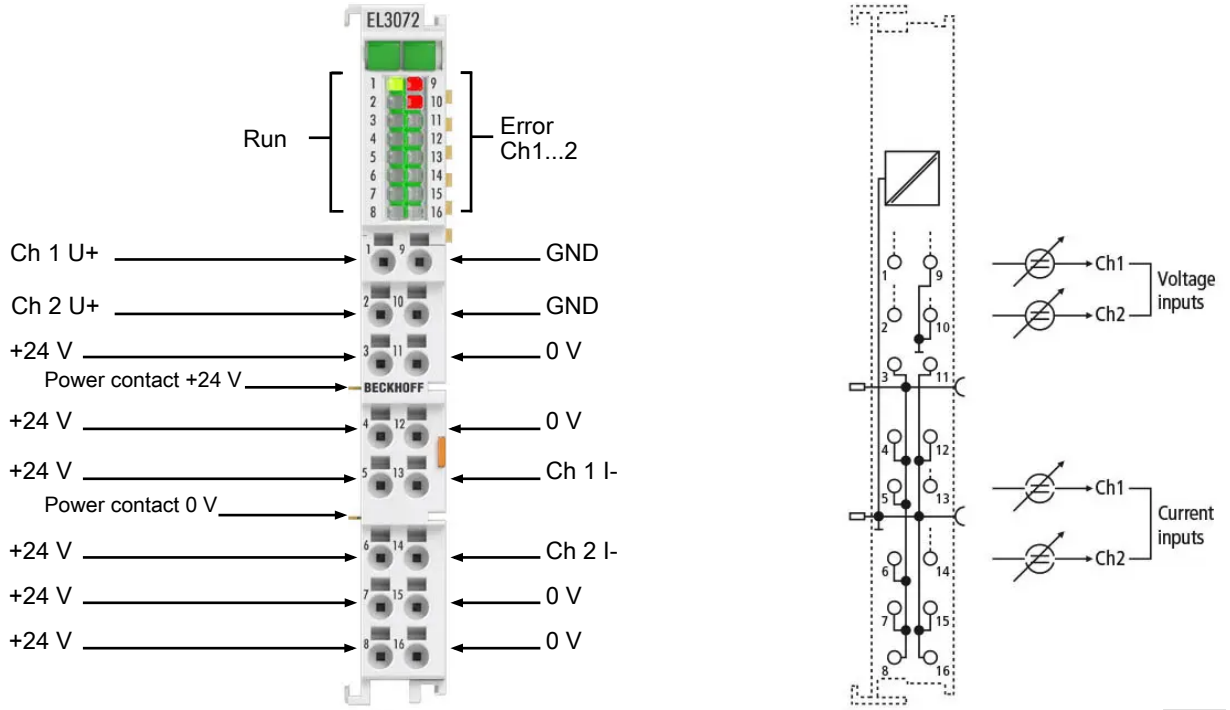


Fig. 68: EL3072 – Connection

EL3072 – connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Ch 1 U+	1	Channel 1, voltage measurement, positive input	-	not applicable (voltage input)
Ch 2 U+	2	Channel 2, voltage measurement, positive input	-	not applicable (voltage input)
+24 V	3	+24 V	4, 5, 6, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	4	+24 V	3, 5, 6, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	5	+24 V	3, 4, 6, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	6	+24 V	3, 4, 5, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	7	+24 V	3, 4, 5, 6, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	8	+24 V	3, 4, 5, 6, 7; positive power contact	1 A
GND	9	Signal ground for channel 1	negative power contact (observe current carrying capacity)	100 mA
GND	10	Signal ground for channel 2	negative power contact (observe current carrying capacity)	100 mA
0 V	11	0 V	12, 15, 16; negative power contact	1 A
0 V	12	0 V	11, 15, 16; negative power contact	1 A
Ch1 I-	13	Channel 1, current measurement, input	-	50 mA (see note "Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs [▶ 107]“)
Ch2 I-	14	Channel 2, current measurement, input	-	50 mA (see note "Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs [▶ 107]“)
0 V	15	0 V	11, 12, 16; negative power contact	1 A
0 V	16	0 V	11, 12, 15; negative power contact	1 A
*) Constant current; short-term higher currents are to be avoided and can cause thermal overload (damage)				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage due to overcurrent by an internal electronic overcurrent detection with self-resetting current path separation.

The overcurrent is caused by an occasionally excessive sensor voltage. Depending on the duration and level of the voltage applied, currents > 200 mA can also occur briefly (tripping time: µs range) until the current path separation becomes effective.

Approximately 1 second after an overcurrent detection and the resulting current path separation, the current path is closed again. If the excessive sensor voltage is still present, an overcurrent is detected again and the current path is opened. This process is repeated as long as the excessive voltage is present (auto-retry).

- To ensure that the current path separation is not overloaded, the dielectric strength in the current measuring range must be observed (see technical data).

  ⇨ Overcurrent is indicated in the process image as "Overrange".

- After it occurs, the error condition must be eliminated immediately.

EL3072 - LEDs

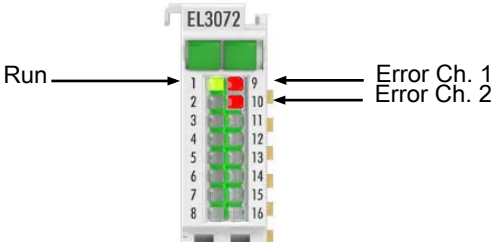


Fig. 69: EL3072 - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for terminal firmware updates [▶ 485]
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different default settings set
		Single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
Error**)	red	off	No error
		on	Error is present, corresponds to PDO "Error"
*) If there are several RUN-LEDs, they all have the same function. **) For channel 1 and 2.			

3.7.2 EL3074

3.7.2.1 EL3074 - Introduction

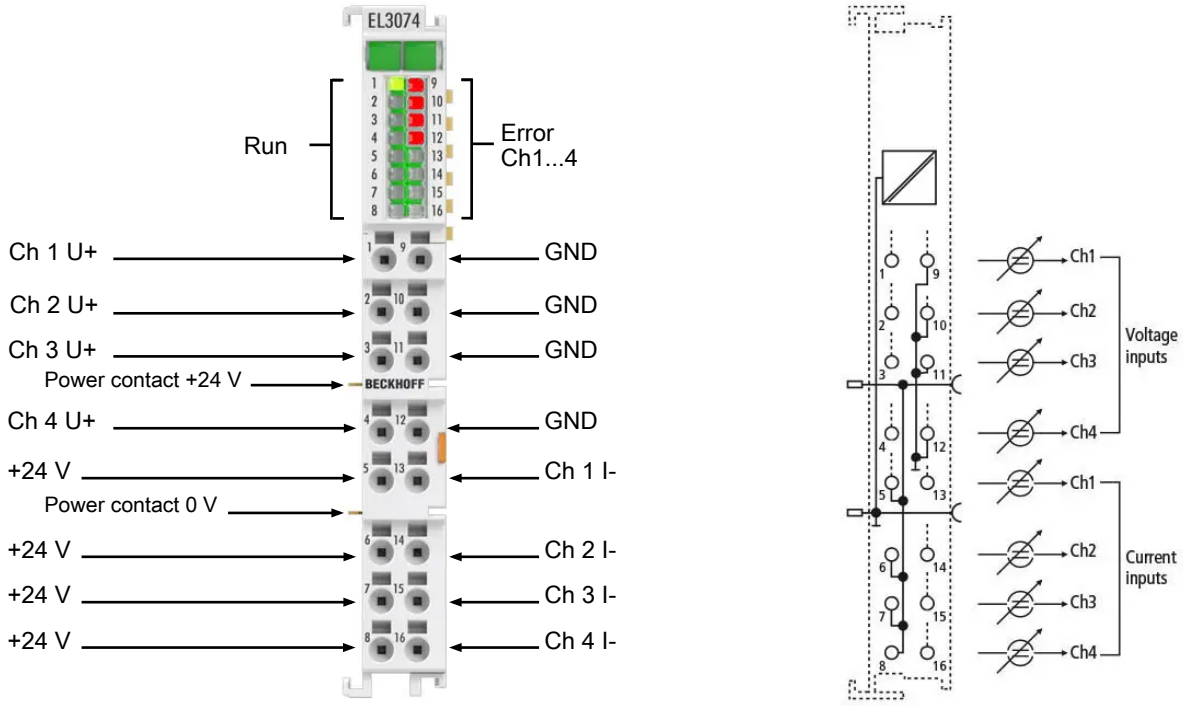


Fig. 70: EL3074

EtherCAT Terminal, 4-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10 V, ±20 mA, 16-bit, single-ended, 2 ksps

The EL3072, EL3074 and EL3078 analog input terminals are universal 10 V/20 mA input modules in the 16-bit class for simple control tasks.
Input signals in the range -10/0 ... +10 V or -20/0/+4 ... +20 mA can be processed per channel.
Voltage and current signals are connected to different terminal points.
Each channel can be set to U or I mode in TwinCAT or by the controller via CoE.

The voltage and current inputs are single-ended. This means that one channel connection point in each terminal is connected to +24 V or 0 V (power contacts).

All inputs are digitized with 16-bit resolution and transmitted electrically isolated to the higher-level automation system.
With a technical measuring range of ±107 % of the nominal range, the terminal supports commissioning with sensor values in the limit range as well as evaluation in accordance with NAMUR NE43.

The EL3074 has four individually parameterizable inputs and supports 2-, 3- and 4-wire connection.

Special features:

- combined input terminal: 10 V / 20 mA
- Measuring range ±107 %
- 2 ksps conversion rate per channel for standard automation tasks

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]
- Object description and parameterization [▶ 461]

3.7.2.2 EL3074 - Technical data

Technical data		EL3074
Analog inputs		4
Signal voltage		-10/0 … +10 V
Signal current		-20/0/+4 … +20 mA
Measuring range, nominal	Voltage measuring range	-10/0 … +10 V
	Current measuring range	-20/0/+4 … +20 mA
Measuring range, technical	Voltage measuring range	-10.73 … +10.73 V
	Current measuring range	-21.47 … +21.47 mA
Measuring error (total measuring range)		< ±0.3 % (related to the nominal full scale value)
Distributed clocks		no
Support NoCoEStorage [▶ 125]		yes
Resolution		16 bits (including sign)
Sampling time		1 ms
Sampling type		Multiplex, approx. 60 µs delay between channels
Ground reference		single-ended
Internal resistance		Voltage measurement: > 200 kΩ | Current measurement: typ. 85 Ω
Input filter cut-off frequency		1 kHz
Minimum EtherCAT cycle time		500 µs
Overcurrent protection, nominal		typ. 50 mA
Width in the process image		Inputs: 16 bytes
Configuration		no address or configuration settings required
Special features		U/I parameterizable, Extended Range 107 % pre-set, standard and compact process image, FIR/IIR filter can be activated
Power supply for the electronics		via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus		typ. 95 mA
Electrical isolation		Channel/E-bus: functional separation 707 V_{DC} type test
Recommended operating voltage range (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	Voltage measuring range	30 V
	Current measuring range	30 V
Destruction limit (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	Voltage measuring range	50 V
	Current measuring range	50 V
Weight		approx. 65 g
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation		-25 … +60 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage		-40 … +85 °C
Permissible relative air humidity		95 %, no condensation
Design		HD (High Density) housing with signal LED
Dimensions (W x H x D)		approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Installation [▶ 131]		on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Vibration / shock resistance		conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission		conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Protection rating		IP20
Installation position		variable
Markings / approvals*)		CE, EAC, UKCA, cULus [▶ 137], DNV

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.7.2.3 EL3074 - Connection, display and diagnostics

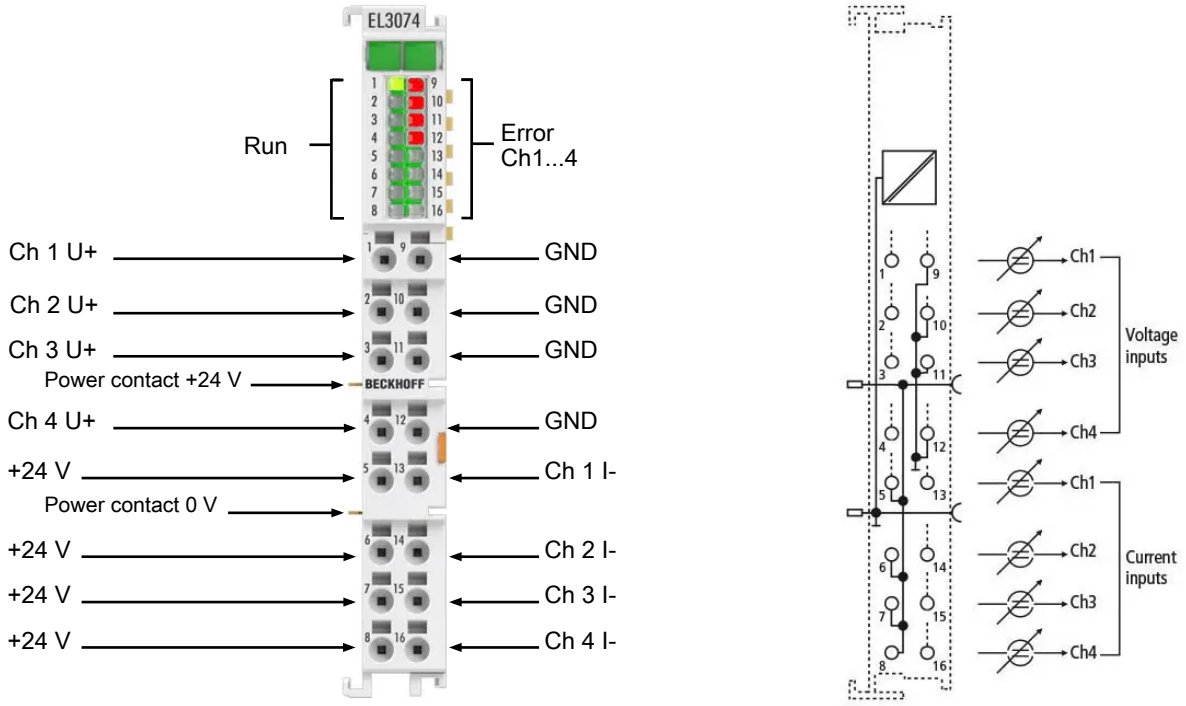


Fig. 71: EL3074 - Connection

EL3074 – connection

Terminal point		Description	Internally connected with connection	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.			
Ch 1 U+	1	Channel 1, voltage measurement, positive input	-	not applicable (voltage inputs)
Ch 2 U+	2	Channel 2, voltage measurement, positive input	-	
Ch 3 U+	3	Channel 3, voltage measurement, positive input	-	
Ch 4 U+	4	Channel 4, voltage measurement, positive input	-	
+24 V	5	+24 V	5, 6, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	6	+24 V	5, 6, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	7	+24 V	5, 6, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
+24 V	8	+24 V	5, 6, 7, 8; positive power contact	1 A
GND	9	Signal ground for channel 1	Negative power contact (observe current carrying capacity)	100 mA
GND	10	Signal ground for channel 2	Negative power contact (observe current carrying capacity)	100 mA
GND	11	Signal ground for channel 3	Negative power contact (observe current carrying capacity)	100 mA
GND	12	Signal ground for channel 4	Negative power contact (observe current carrying capacity)	100 mA
Ch1 I-	13	Channel 1, current measurement, input	-	50 mA (see note "Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs [▶ 111]“)
Ch2 I-	14	Channel 2, current measurement, input	-	
Ch3 I-	15	Channel 3, current measurement, input	-	
Ch4 I-	16	Channel 4, current measurement, input	-	
*) Constant current; short-term higher currents are to be avoided and can cause thermal overload (damage)				

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage due to overcurrent by an internal electronic overcurrent detection with self-resetting current path separation.

The overcurrent is caused by an occasionally excessive sensor voltage. Depending on the duration and level of the voltage applied, currents > 200 mA can also occur briefly (tripping time: µs range) until the current path separation becomes effective.

Approximately 1 second after an overcurrent detection and the resulting current path separation, the current path is closed again. If the excessive sensor voltage is still present, an overcurrent is detected again and the current path is opened. This process is repeated as long as the excessive voltage is present (auto-retry).

- To ensure that the current path separation is not overloaded, the dielectric strength in the current measuring range must be observed (see technical data).

  ⇨ Overcurrent is indicated in the process image as "Overrange".

- After it occurs, the error condition must be eliminated immediately.

EL3074 - LEDs

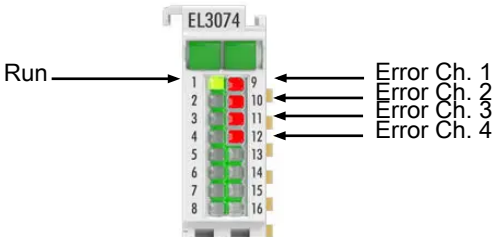


Fig. 72: EL3074 - LED

LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for terminal firmware updates [▶ 485]
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different default settings set
		Single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
Error**)	red	off	No error
		on	Error is present, corresponds to PDO Error
*) If several RUN LEDs are present, all of them have the same function. **) For channel 1 to 4.			

3.7.3 EL3078

3.7.3.1 EL3078 – Introduction

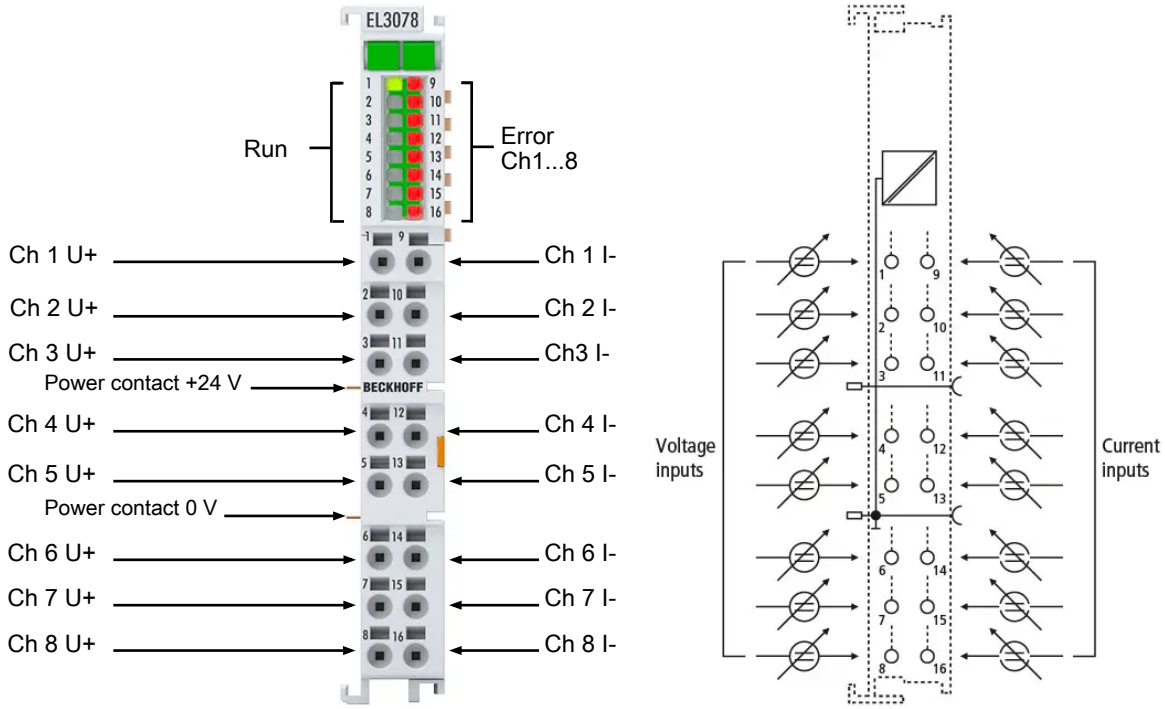


Fig. 73: EL3078

EtherCAT Terminal, 8-channel analog input, multi-function, ±10 V, ±20 mA, 16-bit, single-ended, 2 ksps

The EL3072, EL3074 and EL3078 analog input terminals are universal 10 V/20 mA input modules in the 16-bit class for simple control tasks.
Input signals in the range -10/0 ... +10 V or -20/0/+4 ... +20 mA can be processed per channel.
Voltage and current signals are connected to different terminal points.
Each channel can be set to U or I mode in TwinCAT or by the controller via CoE.

The voltage and current inputs are single-ended. This means that one channel connection point in each terminal is connected to +24 V or 0 V (power contacts).

All inputs are digitized with 16-bit resolution and transmitted electrically isolated to the higher-level automation system.
With a technical measuring range of ±107 % of the nominal range, the terminal supports commissioning with sensor values in the limit range as well as evaluation in accordance with NAMUR NE43.

The EL3078 has four single parameterizable inputs.

Special features:

- combined input terminal: 10 V / 20 mA
- Measuring range ±107 %
- 2 ksps conversion rate per channel for standard automation tasks

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Process data and operation modes [▶ 222]

3.7.3.2 EL3078 – Technical data

Analog inputs	EL3078
Number of inputs	8
Connection technology	2-wire
Ground reference	U, I single-ended
Resolution	16 bits (including sign)
Minimum EtherCAT cycle time	500 µs
Sampling type	Multiplex, approx. 60 µs delay between channels
Sampling time	1 ms
Rise time	3 ms typ. (0…90 %)
Internal resistance	• Voltage measurement: > 200 kΩ • Current measurement: 100 Ω typ.
Input filter cut-off frequency	1.2 kHz
Overcurrent protection, nominal	typ. < 50 mA
Measuring error (total measuring range)	< ±0.3 % (related to the nominal full scale value)
Electrical isolation channel/channel	no

Voltage measurement	EL3078
Signal voltage	-10/0…+10 V
Voltage measuring range, nominal	-10/0…+10 V
Voltage measuring range, technical	-10.73…+10.73 V
Recommended operating voltage range (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	30 V
Destruction limit (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	30 V

Current measurement	EL3078
Signal current	-20/0/+4…+20 mA
Current measuring range, nominal	-20/0/+4…+20 mA
Current measuring range, technical	-21.47…+21.47 mA
Recommended operating voltage range (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	30 V
Destruction limit (against reference ground to GND/ 0 V power contact)	30 V

Supply and potentials	EL3078
Power supply for the electronics	via the E-bus
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 90 mA
Electrical isolation	Channel/E-bus: functional separation 707 V DC type test

Function and communication	EL3078
Support NoCoEStorage [▶ 125]	yes
Configuration	no address or configuration settings required
Width in the process image	Inputs: 16 bytes
Distributed clocks	no
Special features	• U/I parameterizable, • Extended Range 107 % pre-set, • Standard and compact process image, • Activatable FIR/IIR filters

Environmental conditions	EL3078
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	0…+55 °C
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-25…+85 °C
Permissible relative air humidity	95 %, no condensation

General data	EL3078
Design	HD (High Density) housing with signal LED
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Weight	approx. 65 g
Installation [▶ 131]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715
Installation position	variable

Standards and approvals	EL3078
Protection rating	IP20
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4
Approval / marking*)	CE, EAC, UKCA

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

3.7.3.3 EL3078 - Connection, display and diagnostics

EL3078 – connection

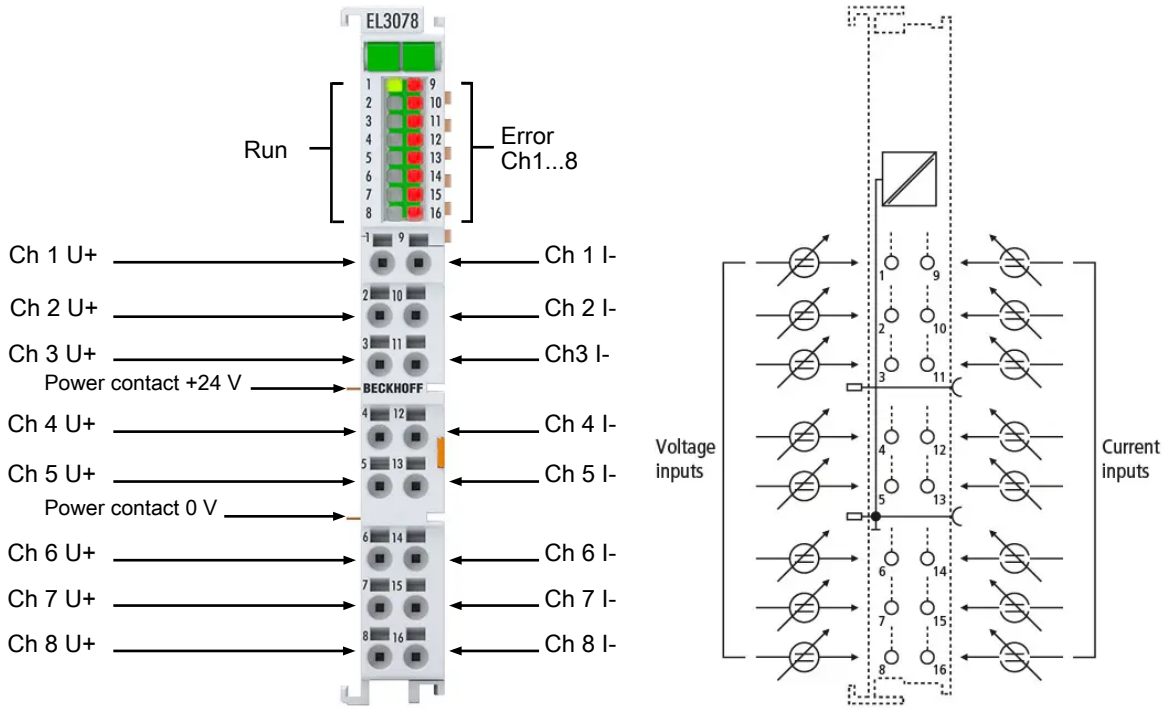


Fig. 74: EL3078 - Connection

Terminal point		Description	Max. current carrying capacity *)
Name	No.		
Ch 1 U+	1	Channel 1, voltage measurement, positive input	not applicable (voltage inputs)
Ch 2 U+	2	Channel 2, voltage measurement, positive input	
Ch 3 U+	3	Channel 3, voltage measurement, positive input	
Ch 4 U+	4	Channel 4, voltage measurement, positive input	
Ch 5 U+	5	Channel 5, voltage measurement, positive input	
Ch 6 U+	6	Channel 6, voltage measurement, positive input	
Ch 7 U+	7	Channel 7, voltage measurement, positive input	
Ch 8 U+	8	Channel 8, voltage measurement, positive input	
Ch 1 I-	9	Channel 1, current measurement, input	50 mA (see note “Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs [▶ 116]”)
Ch 2 I-	10	Channel 2, current measurement, input	
Ch 3 I-	11	Channel 3, current measurement, input	
Ch 4 I-	12	Channel 4, current measurement, input	
Ch 5 I-	13	Channel 5, current measurement, input	
Ch 6 I-	14	Channel 6, current measurement, input	
Ch 7 I-	15	Channel 7, current measurement, input	
Ch 8 I-	16	Channel 8, current measurement, input	
Notice ***) Constant current; short-term higher currents are to be avoided and can cause thermal overload (damage)**			

Overcurrent protection of the 20 mA inputs

The current inputs are protected against damage due to overcurrent by an internal electronic overcurrent detection with self-resetting current path separation.

The overcurrent is caused by an occasionally excessive sensor voltage. Depending on the duration and level of the voltage applied, currents > 200 mA can also occur briefly (tripping time: µs range) until the current path separation becomes effective.

Approximately 1 second after an overcurrent detection and the resulting current path separation, the current path is closed again. If the excessive sensor voltage is still present, an overcurrent is detected again and the current path is opened. This process is repeated as long as the excessive voltage is present (auto-retry).

- To ensure that the current path separation is not overloaded, the dielectric strength in the current measuring range must be observed (see technical data).

  ⇨ Overcurrent is indicated in the process image as "Overrange".

- After it occurs, the error condition must be eliminated immediately.

EL3078 - LEDs

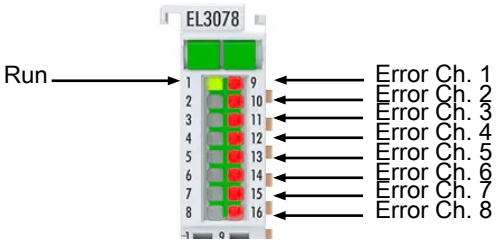


Fig. 75: EL3078 - LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN *)	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 211]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal or **BOOTSTRAP** = function for terminal firmware updates [▶ 485]
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different default settings set
		Single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 213] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
Error**)	red	off	No error
		on	Error is present, corresponds to PDO Error
*) If there are multiple RUN LEDs, they all have the same function. **) For channels 1 to 8.			

3.8 Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs

NOTICE	
	Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs Also pay attention to the further documentation: **I/O Analog Manual** Notes on I/O components with analog inputs and outputs, which is available in the Beckhoff Information-System and for download on the Beckhoff website www.beckhoff.com on the respective product pages! The content includes the basics of sensor technology and information on analog measured values.

3.9 Start up

For commissioning:

- mount the EL30xx as described in the chapter Mounting and wiring [▶ 131]
- configure the EL30xx in TwinCAT as described in the chapter Commissioning [▶ 205].

4 Basics communication

4.1 EtherCAT basics

Please refer to the EtherCAT System Documentation for the EtherCAT fieldbus basics.

4.2 EtherCAT cabling – wire-bound

The cable length between two EtherCAT devices must not exceed 100 m. This results from the FastEthernet technology, which, above all for reasons of signal attenuation over the length of the cable, allows a maximum link length of 5 + 90 + 5 m if cables with appropriate properties are used. See also the Design recommendations for the infrastructure for EtherCAT/Ethernet.

Cables and connectors

For connecting EtherCAT devices only Ethernet connections (cables + plugs) that meet the requirements of at least category 5 (CAt5) according to EN 50173 or ISO/IEC 11801 should be used. EtherCAT uses 4 wires for signal transfer.

EtherCAT uses RJ45 plug connectors, for example. The pin assignment is compatible with the Ethernet standard (ISO/IEC 8802-3).

Pin	Color of conductor	Signal	Description
1	yellow	TD +	Transmission Data +
2	orange	TD -	Transmission Data -
3	white	RD +	Receiver Data +
6	blue	RD -	Receiver Data -

Due to automatic cable detection (auto-crossing) symmetric (1:1) or cross-over cables can be used between EtherCAT devices from Beckhoff.

Recommended cables

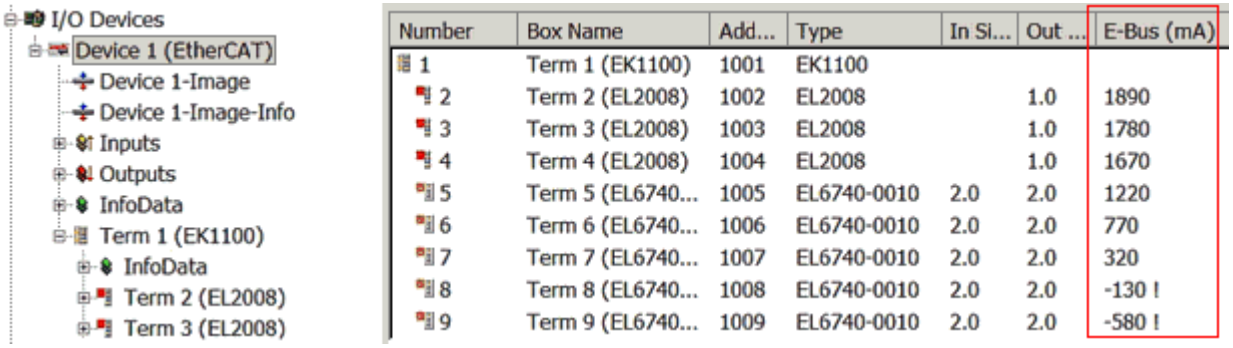
It is recommended to use the appropriate Beckhoff components e.g.
- cable sets ZK1090-9191-xxxx respectively
- RJ45 connector, field assembly ZS1090-0005
- EtherCAT cable, field assembly ZB9010, ZB9020

Suitable cables for the connection of EtherCAT devices can be found on the Beckhoff website!

E-Bus supply

A bus coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule (see details in respective device documentation).
Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.



Number	Box Name	Add...	Type	In Si...	Out ...	E-Bus (mA)
1	Term 1 (EK1100)	1001	EK1100			
2	Term 2 (EL2008)	1002	EL2008		1.0	1890
3	Term 3 (EL2008)	1003	EL2008		1.0	1780
4	Term 4 (EL2008)	1004	EL2008		1.0	1670
5	Term 5 (EL6740...	1005	EL6740-0010	2.0	2.0	1220
6	Term 6 (EL6740...	1006	EL6740-0010	2.0	2.0	770
7	Term 7 (EL6740...	1007	EL6740-0010	2.0	2.0	320
8	Term 8 (EL6740...	1008	EL6740-0010	2.0	2.0	-130 !
9	Term 9 (EL6740...	1009	EL6740-0010	2.0	2.0	-580 !

Fig. 76: System manager current calculation

NOTICE

Malfunction possible!

The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

4.3 General notes for setting the watchdog

The EtherCAT terminals are equipped with a safety device (watchdog) which, e. g. in the event of interrupted process data traffic, switches the outputs (if present) to a presettable state after a presettable time, depending on the device and setting, e. g. to FALSE (off) or an output value.

The EtherCAT slave controller features two watchdogs:

- Sync Manager (SM) watchdog (default: 100 ms)
- Process Data (PDI) watchdog (default: 100 ms)

Their times are individually parameterized in TwinCAT as follows:

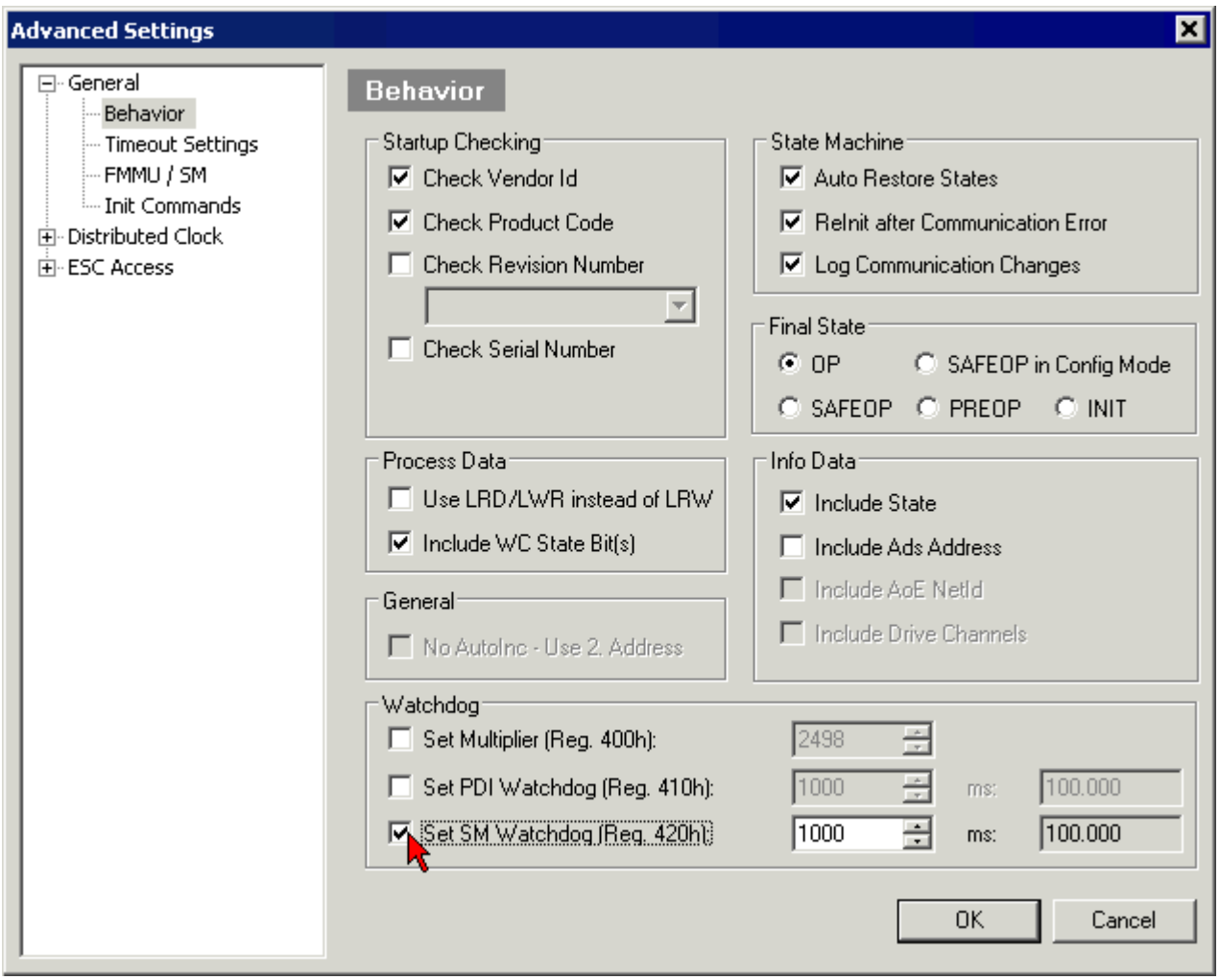


Fig. 77: eEtherCAT tab -> Advanced Settings -> Behavior -> Watchdog

Notes:

- the Multiplier Register 400h (hexadecimal, i. e. 0x0400) is valid for both watchdogs.
- each watchdog has its own timer setting 410h or 420h, which together with the Multiplier results in a resulting time.
- important: the Multiplier/Timer setting is only loaded into the slave at EtherCAT startup if the checkbox in front of it is activated.
- if it is not checked, nothing is downloaded and the setting located in the ESC remains unchanged.
- the downloaded values can be seen in the ESC registers 400h, 410h and 420h: ESC Access -> Memory

SM watchdog (SyncManager Watchdog)

The SyncManager watchdog is reset with each successful EtherCAT process data communication with the terminal. If, for example, no EtherCAT process data communication with the terminal takes place for longer than the set and activated SM watchdog time due to a line interruption, the watchdog is triggered. The status of the terminal (usually OP) remains unaffected. The watchdog is only reset again by a successful EtherCAT process data access.

The SyncManager watchdog is therefore a monitoring for correct and timely process data communication with the ESC from the EtherCAT side.

The maximum possible watchdog time depends on the device. For example, for "simple" EtherCAT slaves (without firmware) with watchdog execution in the ESC it is usually up to 170 seconds. For complex EtherCAT slaves (with firmware) the SM watchdog function is usually parameterized via register 400h/420h

but executed by the microcontroller (µC) and can be significantly lower. In addition, the execution may then be subject to a certain time uncertainty. Since the TwinCAT dialog may allow inputs up to 65535, a test of the desired watchdog time is recommended.

PDI watchdog (Process Data Watchdog)

If there is no PDI communication with the ESC for longer than the set and activated Process Data Interface (PDI) watchdog time, this watchdog is triggered.

The PDI is the internal interface of the ESC, e.g. to local processors in the EtherCAT slave. With the PDI watchdog this communication can be monitored for failure.

The PDI watchdog is therefore a monitoring for correct and timely process data communication with the ESC, but viewed from the application side.

Calculation

Watchdog time = [1/25 MHz * (Watchdog multiplier + 2)] * SM/PDI watchdog

Example: default setting Multiplier = 2498, SM watchdog = 1000 => 100 ms

The value in “Watchdog multiplier + 2” in the formula above corresponds to the number of 40ns base ticks representing one watchdog tick.

⚠ CAUTION

Undefined state possible!

The function for switching off the SM watchdog via SM watchdog = 0 is only implemented in terminals from revision -0016. In previous versions this operating mode should not be used.

⚠ CAUTION

Damage of devices and undefined state possible!

If the SM watchdog is activated and a value of 0 is entered the watchdog switches off completely. This is the deactivation of the watchdog! Set outputs are NOT set in a safe state if the communication is interrupted.

4.4 EtherCAT State Machine

The state of the EtherCAT slave is controlled via the EtherCAT State Machine (ESM). Depending upon the state, different functions are accessible or executable in the EtherCAT slave. Specific commands must be sent by the EtherCAT master to the device in each state, particularly during the bootup of the slave.

A distinction is made between the following states:

- Init
- Pre-Operational
- Safe-Operational
- Operational
- Bootstrap

The regular state of each EtherCAT slave after bootup is the OP state.

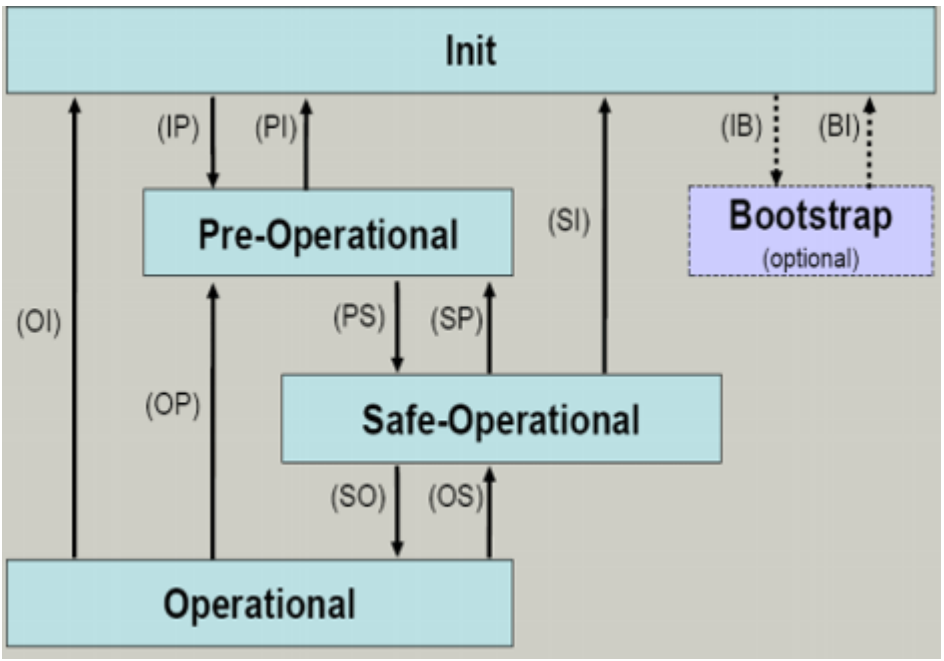


Fig. 78: States of the EtherCAT State Machine

Init

After switch-on the EtherCAT slave in the *Init* state. No mailbox or process data communication is possible. The EtherCAT master initializes sync manager channels 0 and 1 for mailbox communication.

Pre-Operational (Pre-Op)

During the transition between *Init* and *Pre-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the mailbox was initialized correctly.

In *Pre-Op* state mailbox communication is possible, but not process data communication. The EtherCAT master initializes the sync manager channels for process data (from sync manager channel 2), the Fieldbus Memory Management Unit (FMMU) channels and, if the slave supports configurable mapping, PDO mapping or the sync manager PDO assignment. In this state the settings for the process data transfer and perhaps terminal-specific parameters that may differ from the default settings are also transferred.

Safe-Operational (Safe-Op)

During transition between *Pre-Op* and *Safe-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the sync manager channels for process data communication and, if required, the Distributed Clocks settings are correct. Before it acknowledges the change of state, the EtherCAT slave copies current input data into the associated Dual Port (DP)-RAM areas of the ESC.

In *Safe-Op* state mailbox and process data communication is possible, although the slave keeps its outputs in a safe state, while the input data are updated cyclically.

Outputs in SAFEOP state

The default set watchdog monitoring sets the outputs of the ESC module in a safe state - depending on the settings in SAFEOP and OP - e.g. in OFF state. If this is prevented by deactivation of the monitoring in the module, the outputs can be switched or set also in the SAFEOP state.

Operational (Op)

Before the EtherCAT master switches the EtherCAT slave from *Safe-Op* to *Op* it must transfer valid output data.

In the *Op* state the slave copies the output data of the masters to its outputs. Process data and mailbox communication is possible.

Boot

In the *Boot* state the slave firmware can be updated. The *Boot* state can only be reached via the *Init* state.

In the *Boot* state mailbox communication via the file access over EtherCAT (FoE) protocol is possible, but no other mailbox communication and no process data communication.

4.5 CoE Interface

General description

The CoE interface (CAN application protocol over EtherCAT interface) is used for parameter management of EtherCAT devices. EtherCAT slaves or the EtherCAT master manage fixed (read only) or variable parameters which they require for operation, diagnostics or commissioning.

CoE parameters are arranged in a table hierarchy. In principle, the user has access via the fieldbus. The EtherCAT master (TwinCAT System Manager) can access the local CoE lists of the slaves via EtherCAT in read or write mode, depending on the attributes.

Different CoE data types are possible, including string (text), integer numbers, Boolean values or larger byte fields. They can be used to describe a wide range of features. Examples of such parameters include manufacturer ID, serial number, process data settings, device name, calibration values for analog measurement or passwords.

The order is specified in two levels via hexadecimal numbering: (main)index, followed by subindex.

The value ranges are

- Index: 0x0000 …0xFFFF ($0...65535_{dec}$)
- Subindex: 0x00…0xFF ($0...255_{dec}$)

A parameter localized in this way is normally written as 0x8010:07, with preceding “0x” to identify the hexadecimal numerical range and a colon between index and subindex.

The relevant ranges for EtherCAT fieldbus users are:

- 0x1000: This is where fixed identity information for the device is stored, including name, manufacturer, serial number etc., plus information about the current and available process data configurations.
- 0x8000: This is where the operational and functional parameters for all channels are stored, such as filter settings or output frequency.

Other important ranges are:

- 0x4000: here are the channel parameters for some EtherCAT devices. Historically, this was the first parameter area before the 0x8000 area was introduced. EtherCAT devices that were previously equipped with parameters in 0x4000 and changed to 0x8000 support both ranges for compatibility reasons and mirror internally.
- 0x6000: Input PDOs (“inputs” from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)
- 0x7000: Output PDOs (“outputs” from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)

Availability

Not every EtherCAT device must have a CoE list. Simple I/O modules without dedicated processor usually have no variable parameters and therefore no CoE list.

If a device has a CoE list, it is shown in the TwinCAT System Manager as a separate tab with a listing of the elements:

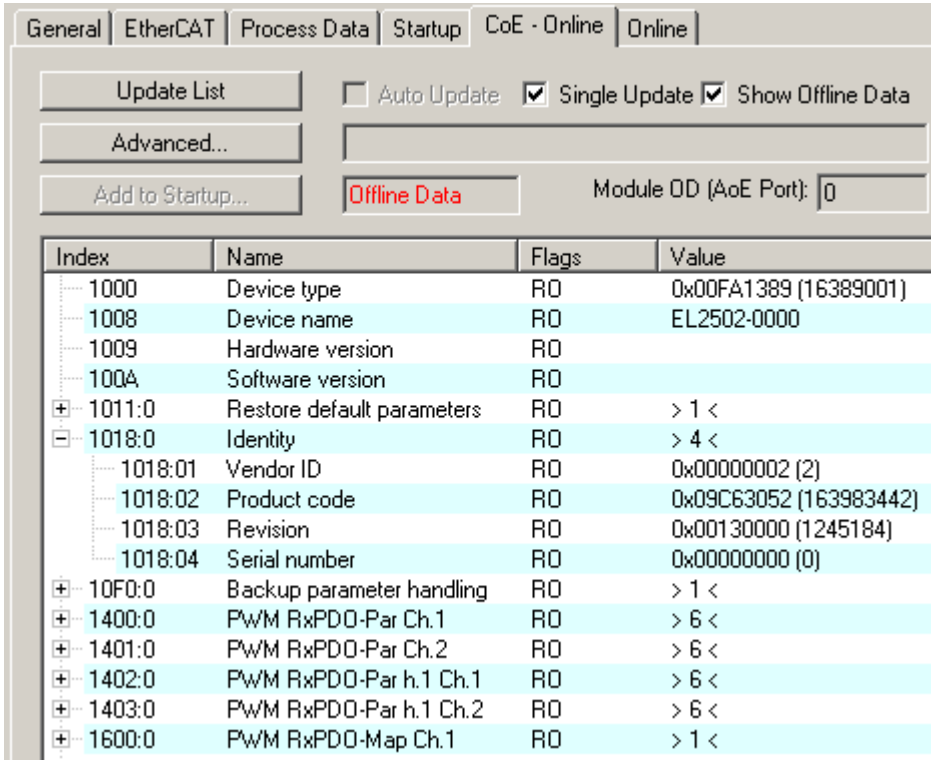


Fig. 79: “CoE Online” tab

The figure “’CoE Online’ tab” shows the CoE objects available in device “EL2502”, ranging from 0x1000 to 0x1600. The subindices for 0x1018 are expanded.

NOTICE

Changes in the CoE directory (CAN over EtherCAT directory), program access

When using/manipulating the CoE parameters observe the general CoE notes in chapter "CoE interface" of the EtherCAT system documentation:

- Keep a startup list if components have to be replaced,
- Distinction between online/offline dictionary,
- Existence of current XML description (download from the Beckhoff website),
- "CoE-Reload" for resetting the changes
- Program access during operation via PLC (see TwinCAT 3 | PLC Library: "Tc2_EtherCAT" and Example program R/W CoE)

Data management and function “NoCoeStorage”

Some parameters, particularly the setting parameters of the slave, are configurable and writeable,

- via the System Manager (Fig. “CoE Online” tab) by clicking.
  This is useful for commissioning of the system or slaves. Click on the row of the index to be parameterized and enter a value in the “SetValue” dialog.
- from the control system or PLC via ADS, e.g. through blocks from the TcEtherCAT.lib library.
  This is recommended for modifications while the system is running or if no System Manager or operating staff are available.

Data management

If slave CoE parameters are modified online, Beckhoff devices store any changes in a fail-safe manner in the EEPROM, i.e. the modified CoE parameters are still available after a restart.
The situation may be different with other manufacturers.

An EEPROM is subject to a limited lifetime with respect to write operations. From typically 100,000 write operations onwards it can no longer be guaranteed that new (changed) data are reliably saved or are still readable. This is irrelevant for normal commissioning. However, if CoE parameters are continuously changed via ADS at machine runtime, it is quite possible for the lifetime limit to be reached. Support for the NoCoeStorage function, which suppresses the saving of changed CoE values, depends on the firmware version.
Please refer to the technical data in this documentation as to whether this applies to the respective device.

- If the function is supported: the function is activated by entering the code word 0x12345678 once in CoE index 0xF008 and remains active as long as the code word is not changed. After switching the device on it is then inactive. Changed CoE values are not saved in the EEPROM and can thus be changed any number of times.
- If the function is not supported: continuous changing of CoE values is not permissible in view of the lifetime limit.

Startup list

Changes in the local CoE list of the terminal are lost if the terminal is replaced. If a terminal is replaced with a new Beckhoff terminal, it will have the default settings. It is therefore advisable to link all changes in the CoE list of an EtherCAT slave with the Startup list of the slave, which is processed whenever the EtherCAT fieldbus is started. In this way a replacement EtherCAT slave can automatically be parameterized with the specifications of the user.

If EtherCAT slaves are used which are unable to store local CoE values permanently, the Startup list must be used.

Recommended approach for manual modification of CoE parameters

- Make the required change in the System Manager
  (the values are stored locally in the EtherCAT slave).
- If the value is to be stored permanently, enter it in the Startup list.
  The order of the Startup entries is usually irrelevant.

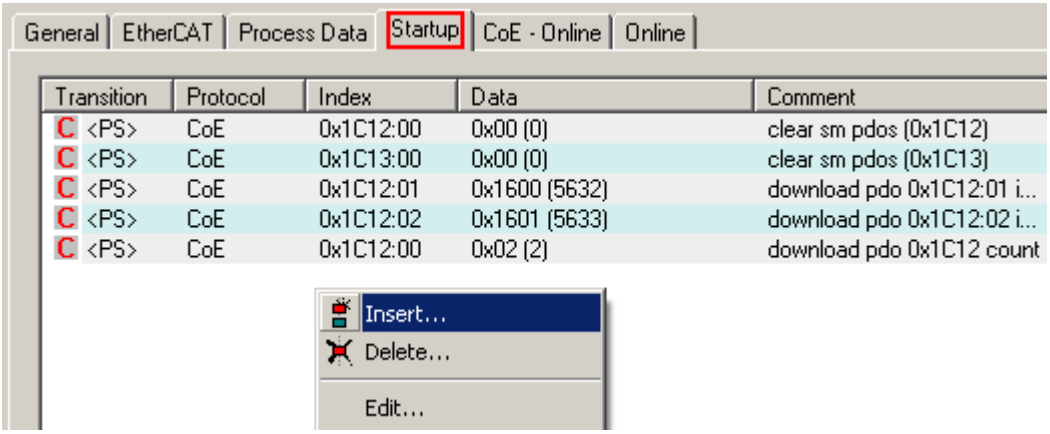


Fig. 80: Startup list in the TwinCAT System Manager

The Startup list may already contain values that were configured by the System Manager based on the ESI specifications. Additional application-specific entries can also be created.

Online / offline list

When working with the TwinCAT System Manager, a distinction must be made as to whether the EtherCAT device is currently "available", i.e. switched on and connected via EtherCAT - i.e. **online** - or whether a configuration is created **offline** without slaves being connected.

In both cases a CoE list as shown in Fig. “CoE online tab” is displayed. The connectivity is shown as offline/ online.

- If the slave is offline:
  - The offline list from the ESI file is displayed. In this case modifications are not meaningful or possible.
  - The configured status is shown under Identity.
  - No firmware or hardware version is displayed since these are features of the physical device.
  - **Offline Data** is shown in red.

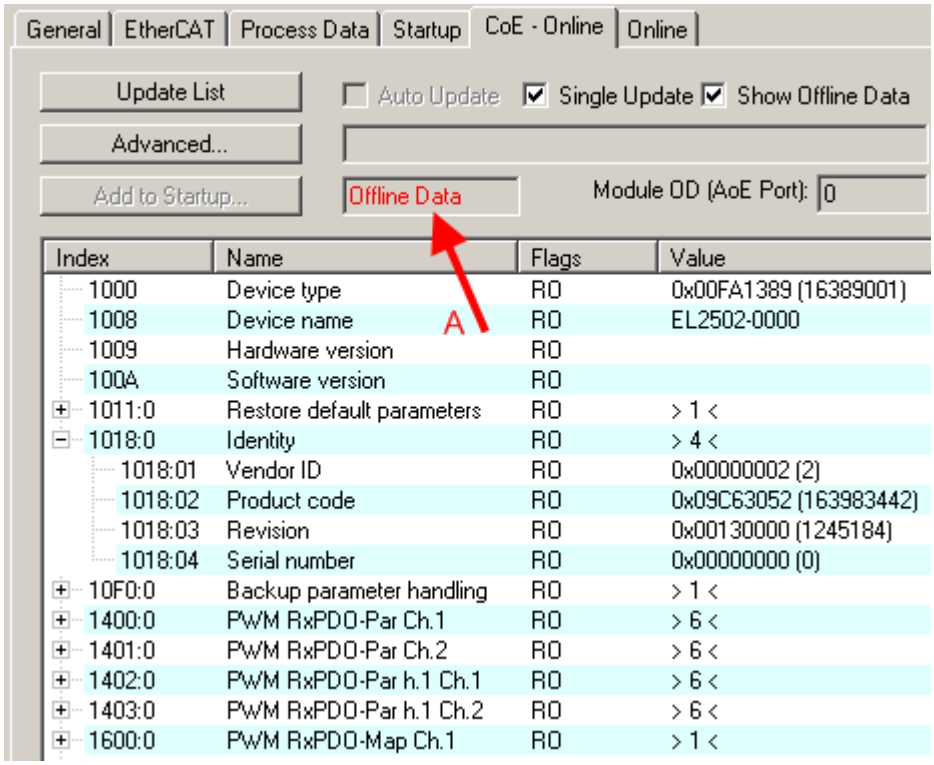


Fig. 81: Offline list

- If the slave is online:
  - The actual current slave list is read. This may take several seconds, depending on the size and cycle time.
  - The actual identity is displayed.
  - The firmware and hardware status of the device is displayed in the CoE.
  - **Online Data** is shown in green.

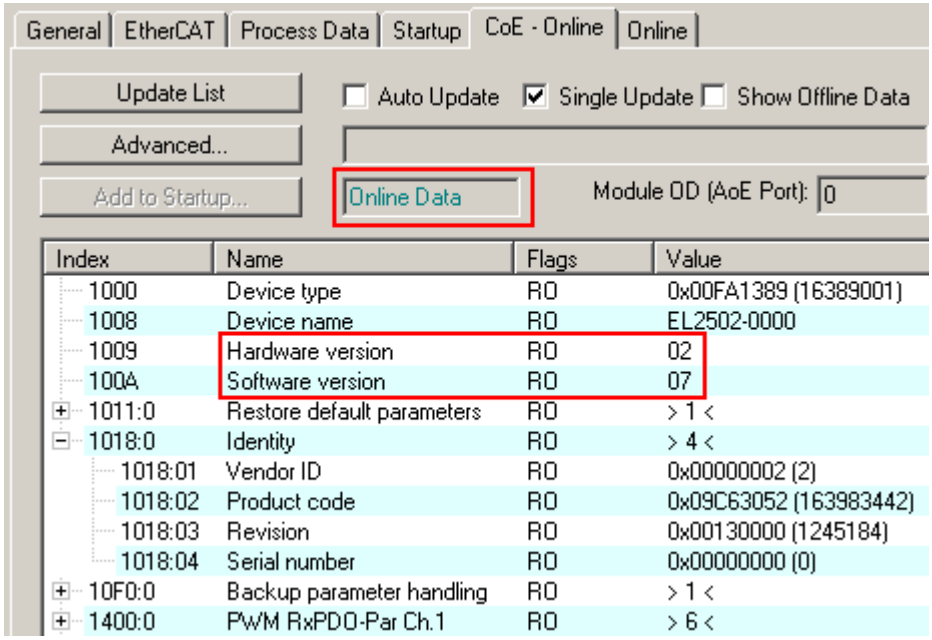


Fig. 82: Online list

Channel-based order

The CoE list is available in EtherCAT devices that usually feature several functionally equivalent channels, for example, a 4-channel analog input terminal also has four logical channels and therefore four identical sets of parameter data for the channels. In order to avoid having to list each channel in the documentation, the placeholder “n” tends to be used for the individual channel numbers.

In the CoE system 16 indices, each with 255 subindices, are generally sufficient for representing all channel parameters. The channel-based order is therefore arranged in 16_{dec} or 10_{hex} steps. The parameter range 0x8000 exemplifies this:

- Channel 0: parameter range 0x8000:00 ... 0x800F:255
- Channel 1: parameter range 0x8010:00 ... 0x801F:255
- Channel 2: parameter range 0x8020:00 ... 0x802F:255
- ...

This is generally written as 0x80n0.

Detailed information on the CoE interface can be found in the EtherCAT system documentation on the Beckhoff website.

BackUp objects and checksum 0x10F0:01

The following object types, among others, are defined for the CoE parameter/object directory with regard to information retention, but they do not all have to appear in every device at the same time:

- Vendor objects
  - Are stored persistently (fail-safe) in the device.
  - Technically with the property ReadWrite (RW).
  - Can only be modified/deleted if the corresponding vendor password is known.
  - Used for vendor-specific adjustment or identity data.
- BackUp objects
  - These are objects that are stored persistently in the device, even after changes.
  - Technically with the property ReadWrite (RW).
  - They can be modified/deleted at any time via CoE access from the EtherCAT master

  - In particular, they are reset to their initial state, which is stored permanently in the firmware, by selecting "Restore Default Parameters" (see chapter "Restoring the delivery state"). Since this reset to a previous value resembles the restoration of a backup, these are referred to as “BackUp objects”.
  - They are used for regular function parameters of the device that determine the behavior.
- BackUp objects with write protection option.
  - The same applies as for the BackUp objects.
  - In addition, the user can activate write protection for these objects using a code word in xF009, thereby preventing accidental changes. Details can be found in the device documentation of the devices that contain these objects.
- Volatile objects
  - These are objects that are not stored persistently in the device.
  - They are used to display internal information (process data, states, temperatures ...) and are available as ReadOnly (RO) or as function parameters (ReadWrite). However, the latter must be written by the EtherCAT master for each PowerOn if they are to have a value other than the default value.

The device indicates a 16-bit CRC in the 32-bit object 0x10F0:01 CheckSum, subindex 01 of Backup Parameter Handling by means of the current state of the so-called BackUp objects:

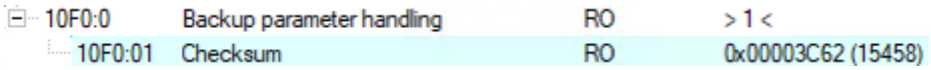


Fig. 83: CoE index 10F0

If a BackUp object is changed, the firmware calculates a new checksum accordingly. This can be used to detect changes to the BackUp objects.

Note: The initial value of the checksum may vary depending on the firmware version, as function extensions can add additional objects to the CRC’s detection range.

4.6 Distributed Clock

The distributed clock represents a local clock in the EtherCAT slave controller (ESC) with the following characteristics:

- Unit *1 ns*
- Zero point *1.1.2000 00:00*
- Size *64 bit* (sufficient for the next 584 years; however, some EtherCAT slaves only offer 32-bit support, i.e. the variable overflows after approx. 4.2 seconds)
- The EtherCAT master automatically synchronizes the local clock with the master clock in the EtherCAT bus with a precision of < 100 ns.

For detailed information please refer to the EtherCAT system description.

5 Installation

5.1 Instructions for ESD protection

NOTICE

Destruction of the devices by electrostatic discharge possible!

The devices contain components at risk from electrostatic discharge caused by improper handling.

- When handling the components, ensure that there is no electrostatic discharge; also avoid touching the spring contacts directly (see illustration).
- Contact with highly insulating materials (synthetic fibers, plastic films, etc.) should be avoided when handling components at the same time.
- When handling the components, ensure that the environment (workplace, packaging and persons) is properly earthed.
- Each bus station must be terminated on the right-hand side with the EL9011 or EL9012 end cap to ensure the degree of protection and ESD protection.

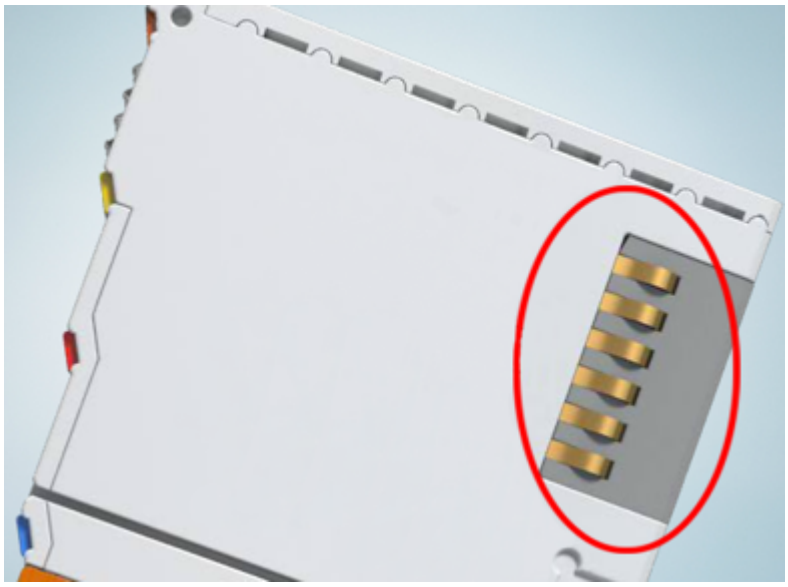


Fig. 84: Spring contacts of the Beckhoff I/O components

5.2 Explosion protection

5.2.1 ATEX - Special conditions (standard temperature range)

⚠ WARNING

Observe the special conditions for the intended use of Beckhoff fieldbus components with standard temperature range in potentially explosive areas!

- The certified components are to be installed in a suitable housing that guarantees a protection class of at least IP54 in accordance with EN 60079-7! The environmental conditions during use are thereby to be taken into account!
- If the temperatures during rated operation are higher than 70°C at the feed-in points of cables, lines or pipes, or higher than 80°C at the wire branching points, then cables must be selected whose temperature data correspond to the actual measured temperature values!
- Observe the permissible ambient temperature range of 0 to 55°C for the use of Beckhoff fieldbus components standard temperature range in potentially explosive areas!
- Measures must be taken to protect against the rated operating voltage being exceeded by more than 40% due to short-term interference voltages!
- The individual terminals may only be unplugged or removed from the Bus Terminal system if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- The connections of the certified components may only be connected or disconnected if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- The fuses of the KL92xx/EL92xx power feed terminals may only be exchanged if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- Address selectors and ID switches may only be adjusted if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!

Standards

The fundamental health and safety requirements are fulfilled by compliance with the following standards:

- EN IEC 60079-0:2018
- EN 60079-7:2015+A1:2018

Marking

The Beckhoff fieldbus components with standard temperature range certified according to regulations for potentially explosive areas bear the following marking:

II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
KEMA 10 ATEX0075 X
DEKRA 22UKEX6024X
Ta: 0 ... + 55°C

5.2.2 ATEX - Special conditions (extended temperature range)

⚠ WARNING

Observe the special conditions for the intended use of Beckhoff fieldbus components with extended temperature range (ET) in potentially explosive areas!

- The certified components are to be installed in a suitable housing that guarantees a protection class of at least IP54 in accordance with EN 60079-7! The environmental conditions during use are thereby to be taken into account!
- If the temperatures during rated operation are higher than 70°C at the feed-in points of cables, lines or pipes, or higher than 80°C at the wire branching points, then cables must be selected whose temperature data correspond to the actual measured temperature values!
- Observe the permissible ambient temperature range of -25 to 60°C for the use of Beckhoff fieldbus components with extended temperature range (ET) in potentially explosive areas!
- Measures must be taken to protect against the rated operating voltage being exceeded by more than 40% due to short-term interference voltages!
- The individual terminals may only be unplugged or removed from the Bus Terminal system if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- The connections of the certified components may only be connected or disconnected if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- The fuses of the KL92xx/EL92xx power feed terminals may only be exchanged if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- Address selectors and ID switches may only be adjusted if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!

Standards

The fundamental health and safety requirements are fulfilled by compliance with the following standards:

- EN IEC 60079-0:2018
- EN 60079-7:2015+A1:2018

Marking

The Beckhoff fieldbus components with extended temperature range (ET) certified according to regulations for potentially explosive areas bear the following marking:

II 3 G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc
KEMA 10 ATEX0075 X
DEKRA 22UKEX6024X
Ta: -25 ... + 60°C

5.2.3 IECEx - Special conditions

⚠ WARNING

Observe the special conditions for the intended use of Beckhoff fieldbus components in potentially explosive areas!

- For gas: The equipment shall be installed in a suitable enclosure providing a degree of protection of IP54 according to IEC 60079-7, taking into account the environmental conditions under which the equipment is used!
- The equipment shall only be used in an area of at least pollution degree 2, as defined in IEC 60664-1!
- Provisions shall be made to prevent the rated voltage from being exceeded by transient disturbances of more than 119 V!
- If the temperatures during rated operation are higher than 70°C at the feed-in points of cables, lines or pipes, or higher than 80°C at the wire branching points, then cables must be selected whose temperature data correspond to the actual measured temperature values!
- Observe the permissible ambient temperature range for the use of Beckhoff fieldbus components in potentially explosive areas!
- The individual terminals may only be unplugged or removed from the Bus Terminal system if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- The connections of the certified components may only be connected or disconnected if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- Address selectors and ID switches may only be adjusted if the supply voltage has been switched off or if a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!
- The front hatch of certified units may only be opened if the supply voltage has been switched off or a non-explosive atmosphere is ensured!

Standards

The fundamental health and safety requirements are fulfilled by compliance with the following standards:

- IEC 60079-0:2017 (Edition 7.0)
- IEC 60079-7:2017 (Edition 5.1)

Marking

Beckhoff fieldbus components that are certified in accordance with IECEx for use in areas subject to an explosion hazard bear the following marking:

IECEx DEK 16.0078 X

Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

5.2.4 Continuative documentation for ATEX and IECEx

NOTICE

Continuative documentation about explosion protection according to ATEX and IECEx

Pay also attention to the continuative documentation

Ex. Protection for Terminal Systems
Notes on the use of the Beckhoff terminal systems in hazardous areas according to ATEX and IECEx,

that is available for download within the download area of your product on the Beckhoff homepage www.beckhoff.com!

5.2.5 cFMus - Special conditions

⚠ WARNING

Observe the special conditions for the intended use of Beckhoff fieldbus components in potentially explosive areas!

- The equipment shall be installed within an enclosure that provides a minimum ingress protection of IP54 in accordance with ANSI/UL 60079-0 (US) or CSA C22.2 No. 60079-0 (Canada).
- The equipment shall only be used in an area of at least pollution degree 2, as defined in IEC 60664-1.
- Transient protection shall be provided that is set at a level not exceeding 140% of the peak rated voltage value at the supply terminals to the equipment.
- The circuits shall be limited to overvoltage Category II as defined in IEC 60664-1.
- The Fieldbus Components may only be removed or inserted when the system supply and the field supply are switched off, or when the location is known to be non-hazardous.
- The Fieldbus Components may only be disconnected or connected when the system supply is switched off, or when the location is known to be non-hazardous.

Standards

The fundamental health and safety requirements are fulfilled by compliance with the following standards:

M20US0111X (US):

- FM Class 3600:2018
- FM Class 3611:2018
- FM Class 3810:2018
- ANSI/UL 121201:2019
- ANSI/ISA 61010-1:2012
- ANSI/UL 60079-0:2020
- ANSI/UL 60079-7:2017

FM20CA0053X (Canada):

- CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 213-17:2017
- CSA C22.2 No. 60079-0:2019
- CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 60079-7:2016
- CAN/CSA C22.2 No.61010-1:2012

Marking

Beckhoff fieldbus components that are certified in accordance with cFMus for use in areas subject to an explosion hazard bear the following markings:

FM20US0111X (US):	**Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D** **Class I, Zone 2, AEx ec IIC T4 Gc**
FM20CA0053X (Canada):	**Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D** **Ex ec T4 Gc**

5.2.6 Continuative documentation for cFMus

NOTICE

Continuative documentation about explosion protection according to cFMus

Pay also attention to the continuative documentation

Control Drawing I/O, CX, CPX
Connection diagrams and Ex markings,

that is available for download within the download area of your product on the Beckhoff homepage www.beckhoff.com!

5.3 UL notice

⚠ CAUTION	
	Application Beckhoff EtherCAT modules are intended for use with Beckhoff's UL Listed EtherCAT System only.

⚠ CAUTION	
	Examination For cULus examination, the Beckhoff I/O System has only been investigated for risk of fire and electrical shock (in accordance with UL508 and CSA C22.2 No. 142).

⚠ CAUTION	
	For devices with Ethernet connectors Not for connection to telecommunication circuits.

Basic principles

UL certification according to UL508. Devices with this kind of certification are marked by this sign:

5.4 Installation on mounting rails

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

The Bus Terminal system and is designed for mounting in a control cabinet or terminal box.

Assembly

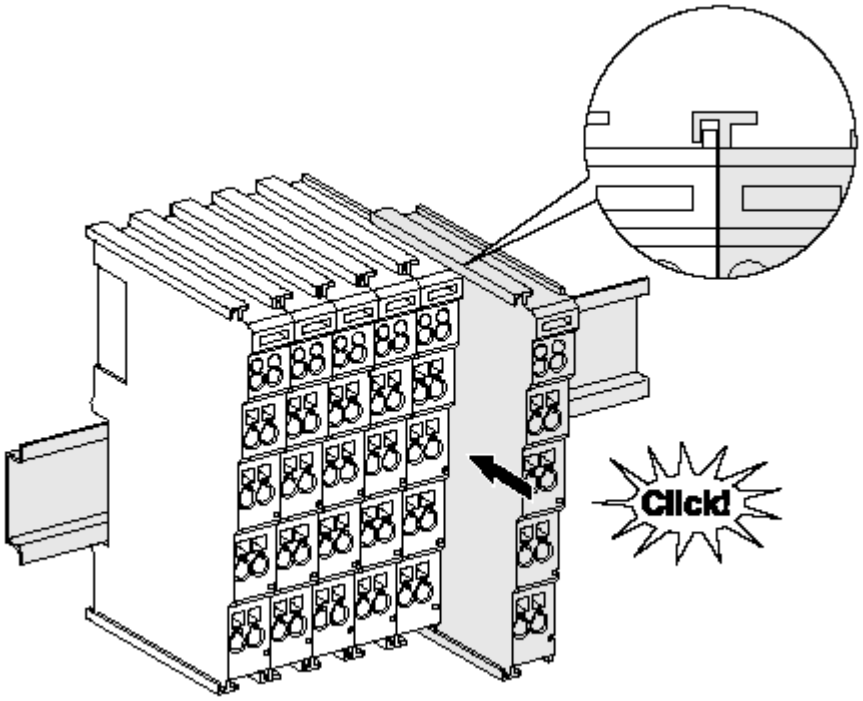


Fig. 85: Attaching on mounting rail

The bus coupler and bus terminals are attached to commercially available 35 mm mounting rails (DIN rails according to EN 60715) by applying slight pressure:

1. First attach the fieldbus coupler to the mounting rail.
2. The bus terminals are now attached on the right-hand side of the fieldbus coupler. Join the components with tongue and groove and push the terminals against the mounting rail, until the lock clicks onto the mounting rail.
   If the terminals are clipped onto the mounting rail first and then pushed together without tongue and groove, the connection will not be operational! When correctly assembled, no significant gap should be visible between the housings.

Fixing of mounting rails

The locking mechanism of the terminals and couplers extends to the profile of the mounting rail. At the installation, the locking mechanism of the components must not come into conflict with the fixing bolts of the mounting rail. To mount the mounting rails with a height of 7.5 mm under the terminals and couplers, you should use flat mounting connections (e.g. countersunk screws or blind rivets).

NOTICE

Ground the mounting rail!

Ensure that the mounting rail is sufficiently grounded.

Connections within a bus terminal block

The electric connections between the Bus Coupler and the Bus Terminals are automatically realized by joining the components:

- The six spring contacts of the E-Bus/K-Bus deal with the transfer of the data and the supply of the Bus Terminal electronics.
- The power contacts deal with the supply for the field electronics and thus represent a supply rail within the bus terminal block. The power contacts are supplied via terminals points on the Bus Coupler (up to 24 V) or for higher voltages via power feed terminals.

Power Contacts

During the design of a bus terminal block, the pin assignment of the individual Bus Terminals must be taken account of, since some types (e.g. analog Bus Terminals or digital 4-channel Bus Terminals) do not or not fully loop through the power contacts. Power Feed Terminals (EL91xx, EL92xx or KL91xx, KL92xx) interrupt the power contacts and thus represent the start of a new supply rail.

Power contact ⏚

The power contact labeled ⏚ (earthing connection according to IEC 60417-5017, British English: earth, American English: ground) can be used as grounding. For safety reasons this contact mates first when plugging together, and can ground short-circuit currents of up to 125 A.

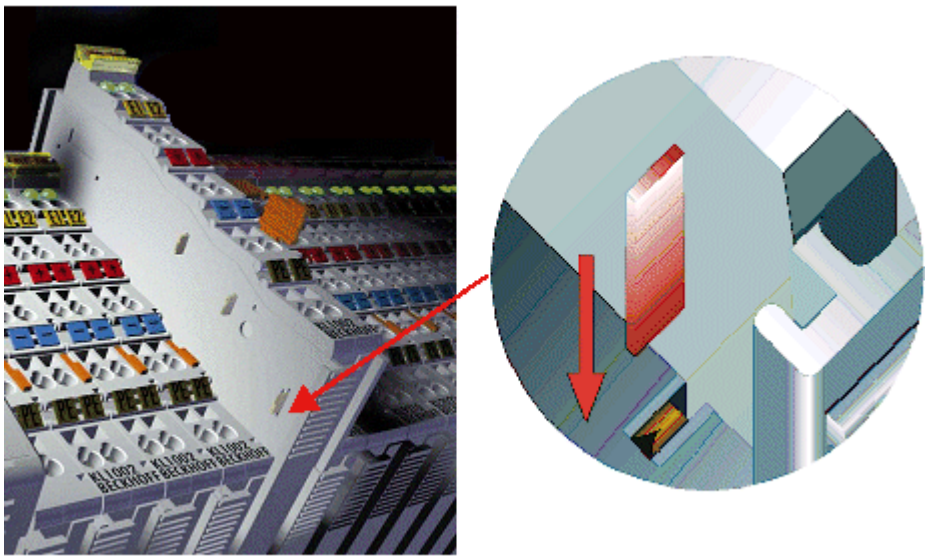


Fig. 86: Power contact on left side

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock!

The power contact labeled ⏚ must not be used for other potentials!

NOTICE

Possible damage of the device

Note that, for reasons of electromagnetic compatibility, the earthing contacts are capacitatively coupled to the mounting rail. This may lead to incorrect results during insulation testing or to damage on the terminal (e.g. disruptive discharge to the earthing line during insulation testing of a consumer with a nominal voltage of 230 V). For insulation testing, disconnect the earthing supply line at the Bus Coupler or the Power Feed Terminal! In order to decouple further feed points for testing, these Power Feed Terminals can be released and pulled at least 10 mm from the group of terminals.

Disassembly

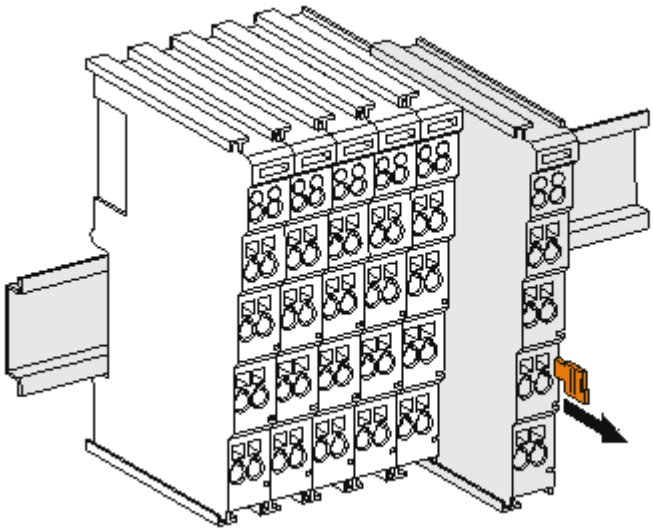


Fig. 87: Disassembling of terminal

Each terminal is secured by a lock on the mounting rail, which must be released for disassembly:

1. Pull the terminal by its orange-colored lugs approximately 1 cm away from the mounting rail. In doing so for this terminal the mounting rail lock is released automatically and you can pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block easily without excessive force.
2. Grasp the released terminal with thumb and index finger simultaneous at the upper and lower grooved housing surfaces and pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block.

5.5 Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury through electric shock and damage to the device!

Bring the Bus Terminal system into a safe, de-energized state before starting mounting, disassembly or wiring of the Bus Terminals!

Additional checks

The terminals have undergone the following additional tests:

Verification	Explanation
Vibration	10 frequency runs in 3 axes
	6 Hz < f < 60 Hz displacement 0.35 mm, constant amplitude
	60.1 Hz < f < 500 Hz acceleration 5 *g*, constant amplitude
Shocks	1000 shocks in each direction, in 3 axes
	25 *g*, 6 ms

Additional installation instructions and notes

For terminals with enhanced mechanical load capacity, the following additional installation instructions and notes apply:

- The enhanced mechanical load capacity is valid for all permissible installation positions.
- Use a mounting rail according to EN 60715 TH35-15.
- Fix the terminal segment on both sides of the mounting rail with a mechanical fixture, e.g. an earth terminal or reinforced end clamp.
- The maximum total extension of the terminal segment (without coupler) is:
  64 terminals (12 mm mounting width) or 32 terminals (24 mm mounting width)
- Avoid deformation, twisting, crushing and bending of the mounting rail during edging and installation of the rail.
- The mounting points of the mounting rail must be set at 5 cm intervals.
- Use countersunk head screws to fasten the mounting rail.
- The free length between the strain relief and the wire connection should be kept as short as possible. A distance of approx. 10 cm should be maintained to the cable duct.

5.6 Connection

5.6.1 Connection system

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

Overview

The bus terminal system offers different connection options for optimum adaptation to the respective application:

- The terminals of ELxxxx and KLxxxx series with standard wiring include electronics and connection level in a single enclosure.
- The terminals of ESxxxx and KSxxxx series feature a pluggable connection level and enable steady wiring while replacing.
- The High Density Terminals (HD Terminals) include electronics and connection level in a single enclosure and have advanced packaging density.

Standard wiring (ELxxxx / KLxxxx)

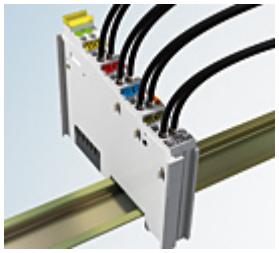


Fig. 88: Standard wiring

The terminals of the ELxxxx and KLxxxx series integrate screwless spring-cage technology for quick and easy wiring.

Pluggable wiring (ESxxxx / KSxxxx)

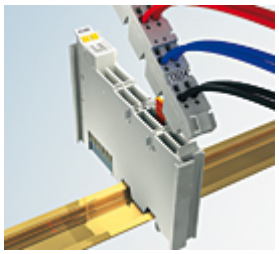


Fig. 89: Pluggable wiring

The terminals of ESxxxx and KSxxxx series feature a pluggable connection level.
The assembly and wiring procedure is the same as for the ELxxxx and KLxxxx series.
The pluggable connection level enables the complete wiring to be removed as a plug connector from the top of the housing for servicing.
The lower section can be removed from the terminal block by pulling the unlocking tab.
Insert the new component and plug in the connector with the wiring. This reduces the installation time and eliminates the risk of wires being mixed up.

The familiar dimensions of the terminal only had to be changed slightly. The new connector adds about 3 mm. The maximum height of the terminal remains unchanged.

A tab for strain relief of the cable simplifies assembly in many applications and prevents tangling of individual connection wires when the connector is removed.

Conductor cross sections between 0.08 mm^2 and 2.5 mm^2 can continue to be used with the proven spring force technology.

The overview and nomenclature of the product names for ESxxxx and KSxxxx series has been retained as known from ELxxxx and KLxxxx series.

High Density Terminals (HD Terminals)

Fig. 90: High Density Terminals

The terminals from these series with 16/32 terminal points are distinguished by a particularly compact design, as the packaging density is twice as large as that of the standard 12 mm bus terminals. Massive conductors and conductors with a wire end sleeve can be inserted directly into the spring loaded terminal point without tools.

Wiring HD Terminals

The High Density Terminals of the ELx8xx and KLx8xx series doesn't support pluggable wiring.

Ultrasonically compacted (ultrasonically welded) strands

Ultrasonically compacted (ultrasonically welded) strands

Ultrasonically compacted (ultrasonically welded) strands can also be connected to the standard and high-density terminals. In this case, please note the tables concerning the wire-size width [▶ 145]!

5.6.2 Wiring

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

Terminals for standard wiring ELxxxx/KLxxxx and for pluggable wiring ESxxxx/KSxxxx

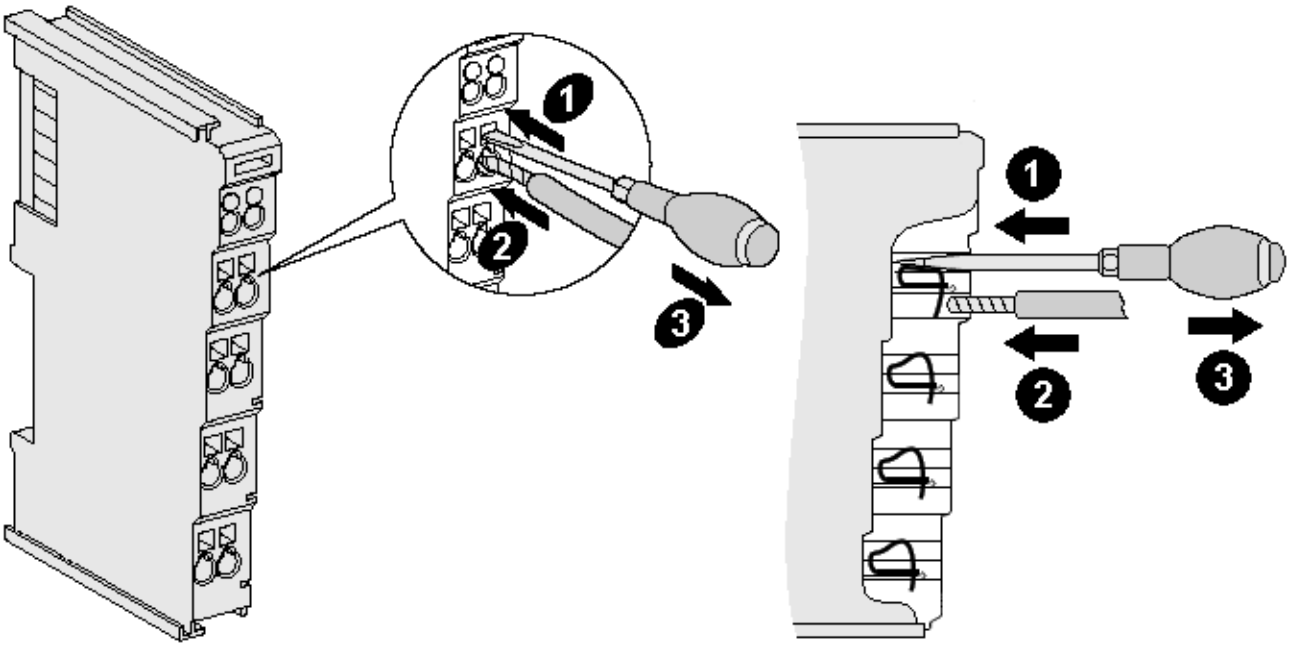


Fig. 91: Connecting a cable on a terminal point

Up to eight terminal points enable the connection of solid or finely stranded cables to the bus terminal. The terminal points are implemented in spring force technology. Connect the cables as follows (see fig. “Connecting a cable on a terminal point”:

1. Open a terminal point by pushing a screwdriver straight against the stop into the square opening above the terminal point. Do not turn the screwdriver or move it alternately (don't toggle).
2. The wire can now be inserted into the round terminal opening without any force.
3. When the screwdriver is removed, the terminal point closes automatically and holds the wire securely and permanently in place

See the following table for the suitable wire size width:

Terminal housing	ELxxxx, KLxxxx	ESxxxx, KSxxxx
Wire size width (single core wires)	0.08 ... 2.5 mm^2	0.08 ... 2.5 mm^2
Wire size width (fine-wire conductors)	0.08 ... 2.5 mm^2	0.08 ... 2.5 mm^2
Wire size width (conductors with a wire end sleeve)	0.14 ... 1.5 mm^2	0.14 ... 1.5 mm^2
Wire stripping length	8 ... 9 mm	9 ... 10 mm

High Density Terminals (HD Terminals [▶ 143]) with 16/32 terminal points

The conductors of the HD Terminals are connected without tools for single-wire conductors using the direct plug-in technique, i.e. after stripping the wire is simply plugged into the terminal point. The cables are released, as usual, using the contact release with the aid of a screwdriver. See the following table for the suitable wire size width.

Terminal housing	High Density Housing
Wire size width (single core wires)	0.08 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire size width (fine-wire conductors)	0.25 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire size width (conductors with a wire end sleeve)	0.14 ... 0.75 mm²
Wire size width (ultrasonically compacted [ultrasonically welded] strands)	only 1.5 mm² (see notice [▶ 143])
Wire stripping length	8 ... 9 mm

5.6.3 Shielding

Shielding

Encoder, analog sensors and actuators should always be connected with shielded, twisted paired wires.

5.7 Note - power supply

⚠ WARNING

Power supply from SELV / PELV power supply unit!

SELV / PELV circuits (safety extra-low voltage / protective extra-low voltage) according to IEC 61010-2-201 must be used to supply this device.

Notes:

- SELV / PELV circuits may give rise to further requirements from standards such as IEC 60204-1 et al, for example with regard to cable spacing and insulation.
- A SELV supply provides safe electrical isolation and limitation of the voltage without a connection to the protective conductor, a PELV supply also requires a safe connection to the protective conductor.

5.8 Installation positions

NOTICE

Constraints regarding installation position and operating temperature range

- Please refer to the technical data of the device to ascertain whether any restrictions regarding the installation position and/or the operating temperature range have been specified.
- When installing devices with increased heat dissipation, ensure that there is sufficient space above and below the devices during operation to guarantee adequate ventilation!

The installation positions and their names for mounting devices on mounting rails are specified below. The illustration of the devices in the following figures is an example.
The following applies to all installation positions: The reference direction "down" (see arrow) is the acceleration of gravity.

Horizontal installation (standard installation)

The mounting rail is mounted horizontally on a vertical mounting plate.
The connection level of the devices points to the front.

The devices are ventilated from below, which enables optimum cooling of the electronics through convection. This is therefore also the recommended installation position.

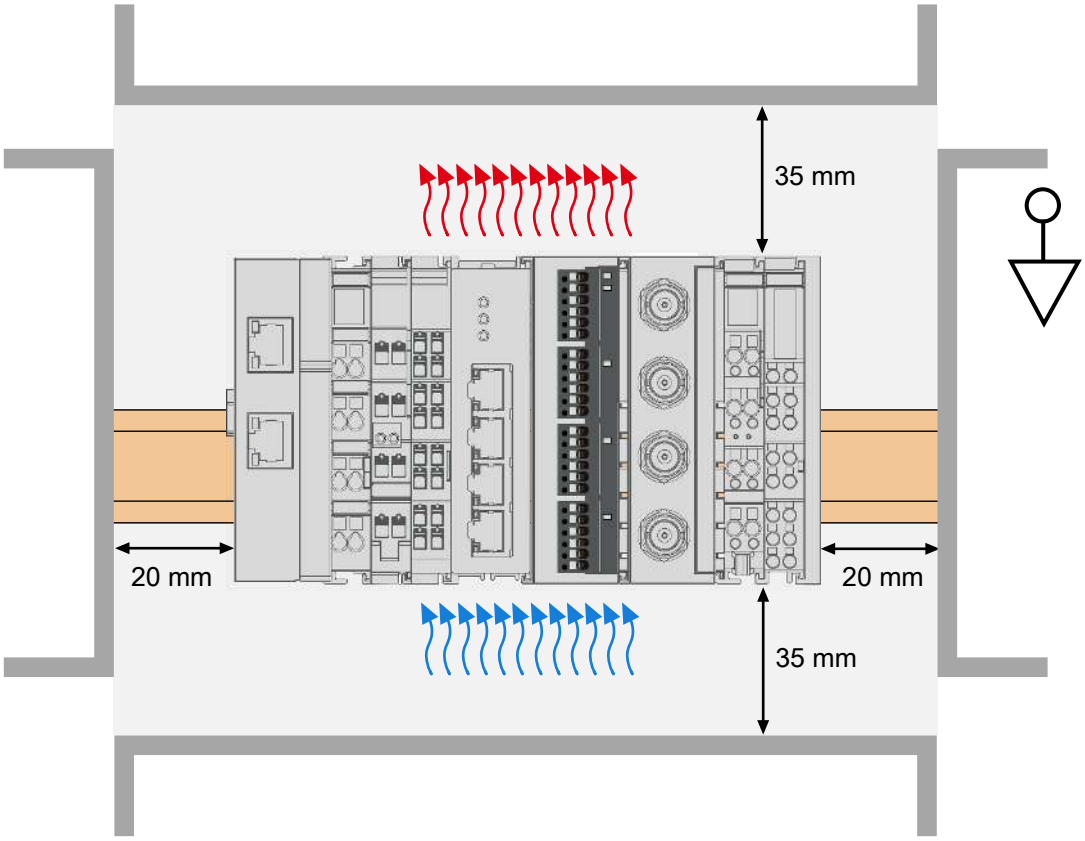


Fig. 92: Recommended minimum distances for standard installation position

NOTICE

Compliance with the minimum distances

Compliance with the minimum distances shown in the figure "Recommended minimum distances for standard installation position" is strongly recommended in all installation positions.

Vertical installation

The mounting rail is mounted vertically on a vertical mounting plate.
The connection level of the devices points to the front.
The devices can be arranged as follows:

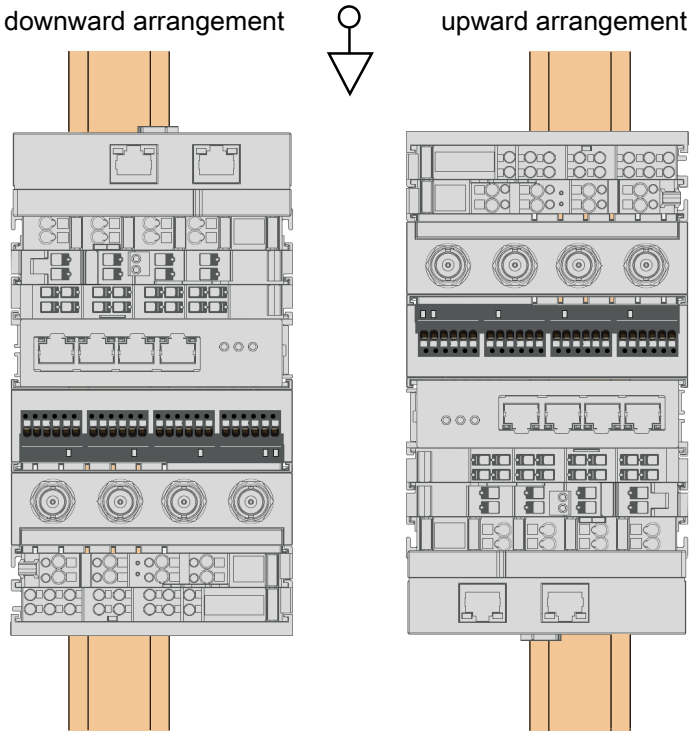


Fig. 93: Installation position Vertical, downward arrangement (left) / upward arrangement (right)

Flat installation

In the flat installation position, the mounting rail is laid on a horizontal mounting plate.
The connection level of the devices points upwards.

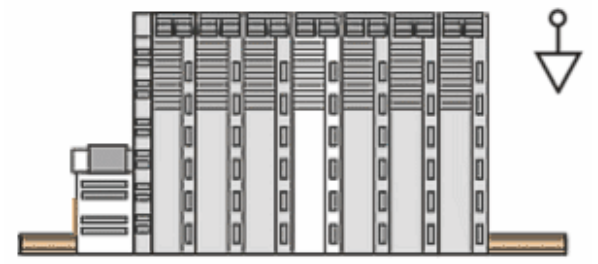


Fig. 94: Flat installation position

NOTICE

Danger of sliding off the mounting rail

Particularly in the "vertical" installation position, but also in other installation positions under corresponding mechanical load, the terminal segment may move on the mounting rail. These can lead to undesirable malfunctions.

- If this risk exists, secure the terminal segment with appropriate locking devices, e.g. by clamping it to the mounting rail.

NOTICE

Compliance with the minimum distances

Compliance with the minimum distances shown in the figure "Recommended minimum distances for standard installation position" is strongly recommended in all installation positions.

Installation positions with ZB8610 fan cartridge

If the cooling should or must be increased for the intended application, the ZB8610 fan cartridge can be mounted on the underside of the device. In the horizontal installation position, the devices are ventilated from bottom to top by the fan cartridge. The optimum cooling is further enhanced by convection ventilation (see following figure).

The fan cartridge can be used in any installation position.

Further information on operation with and without a fan can be found in the technical data for the device (e.g. derating, information on installation positions, etc.).

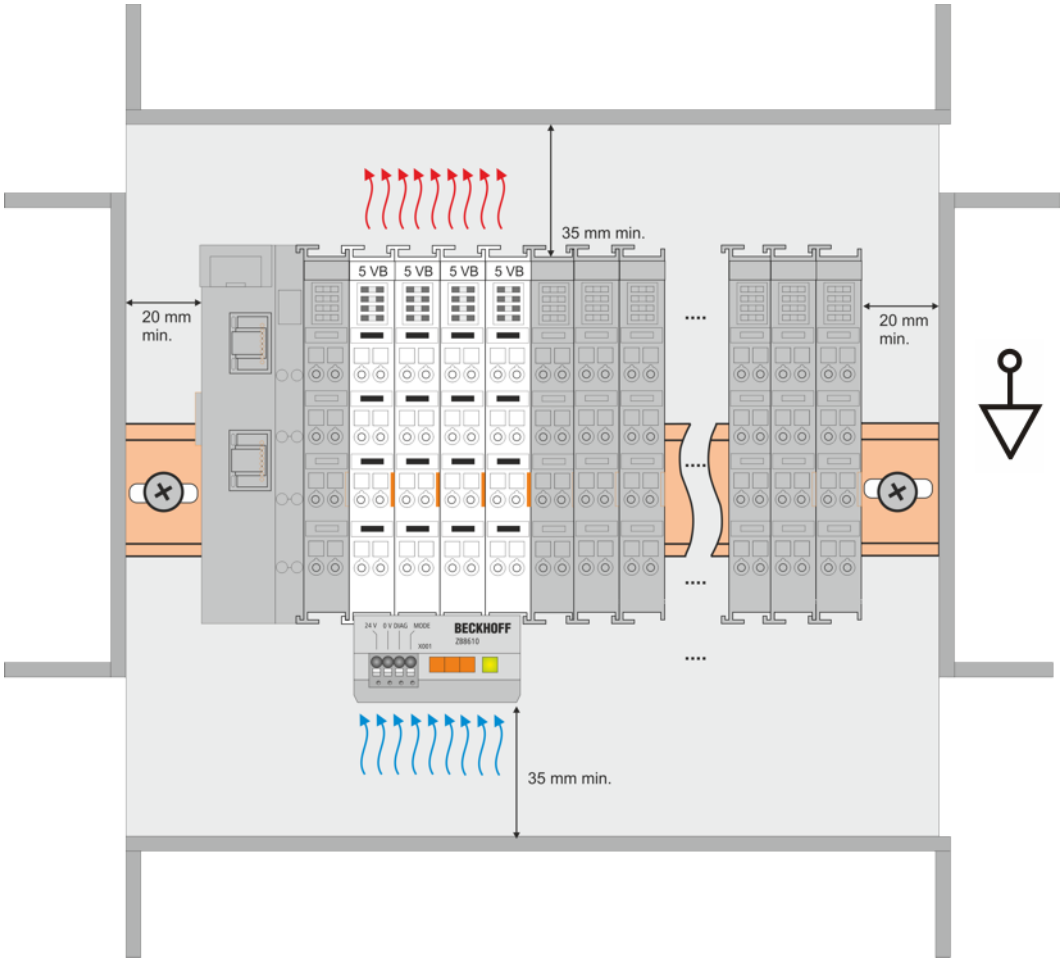


Fig. 95: Recommended minimum distances for operation with fan, using horizontal installation position as an example

NOTICE

Compliance with the minimum distances

Compliance with the minimum distances as shown in the figure "Recommended minimum distances for operation with fan" is strongly recommended.

5.9 Positioning of passive Terminals

Hint for positioning of passive terminals in the bus terminal block

EtherCAT Terminals, which do not take an active part in data transfer within the bus terminal block are so called passive terminals. The passive terminals have no current consumption out of the E-Bus.
To ensure an optimal data transfer, you must not directly string together more than two passive terminals!

Examples for positioning of passive terminals (highlighted)

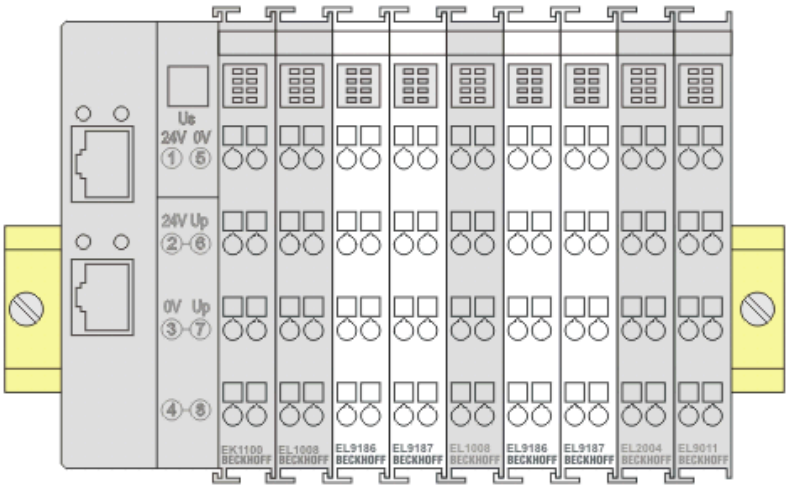


Fig. 96: Correct positioning

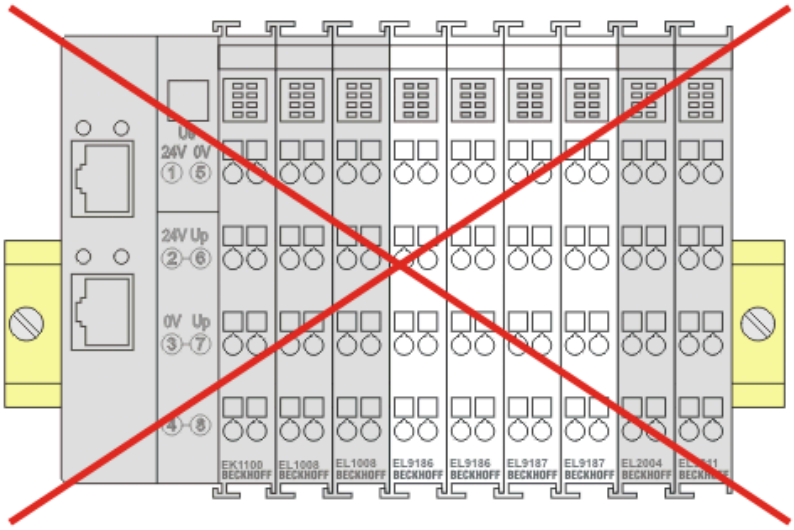


Fig. 97: Incorrect positioning

5.10 Disposal

Products marked with a crossed-out wheeled bin shall not be discarded with the normal waste stream. The device is considered as waste electrical and electronic equipment. The national regulations for the disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment must be observed.

6 Commissioning

6.1 TwinCAT Quick Start

TwinCAT is a development environment for real-time control including a multi PLC system, NC axis control, programming and operation. The whole system is mapped through this environment and enables access to a programming environment (including compilation) for the controller. Individual digital or analog inputs or outputs can also be read or written directly, in order to verify their functionality, for example.

For further information, please refer to http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

- **EtherCAT System Manual:**
  Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System Documentation → Setup in the TwinCAT System Manager
- **TwinCAT 2** → TwinCAT System Manager → I/O Configuration
- In particular, for TwinCAT – driver installation:
  Fieldbus components → Fieldbus Cards and Switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation

Devices contain the relevant terminals for the actual configuration. All configuration data can be entered directly via editor functions (offline) or via the `scan function (online):

- **“offline”**: The configuration can be customized by adding and positioning individual components. These can be selected from a directory and configured.
  - The procedure for the offline mode can be found under http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    TwinCAT 2 → TwinCAT System Manager → IO Configuration → Add an I/O device
- **“online”**: The existing hardware configuration is read
  - See also http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    Fieldbus components → Fieldbus Cards and Switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation → Searching for devices

The following relationship is envisaged between the user PC and individual control elements:

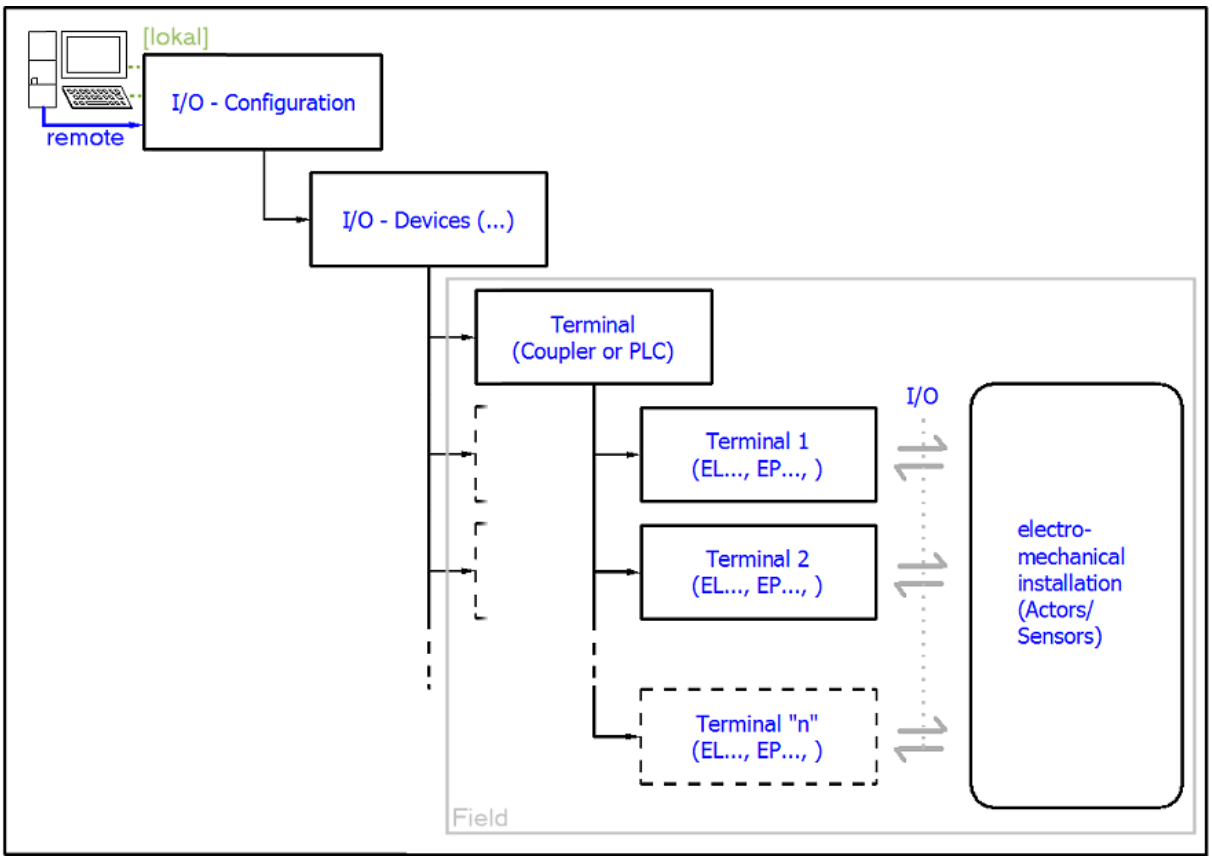


Fig. 98: Relationship between user side (commissioning) and installation

Insertion of certain components (I/O device, terminal, box...) by users functions the same way as in TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3. The descriptions below relate solely to the online procedure.

Example configuration (actual configuration)

Based on the following example configuration, the subsequent subsections describe the procedure for TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3:

- **CX2040** control system (PLC) including **CX2100-0004** power supply unit
- Connected to CX2040 on the right (E-bus):
  EL1004 (4-channel digital input terminal 24 V_{DC})
- Linked via the X001 port (RJ-45): **EK1100** EtherCAT Coupler
- Connected to the EK1100 EtherCAT Coupler on the right (E-bus):
  EL2008 (8-channel digital output terminal 24 V_{DC}; 0.5 A)
- (Optional via X000: a link to an external PC for the user interface)

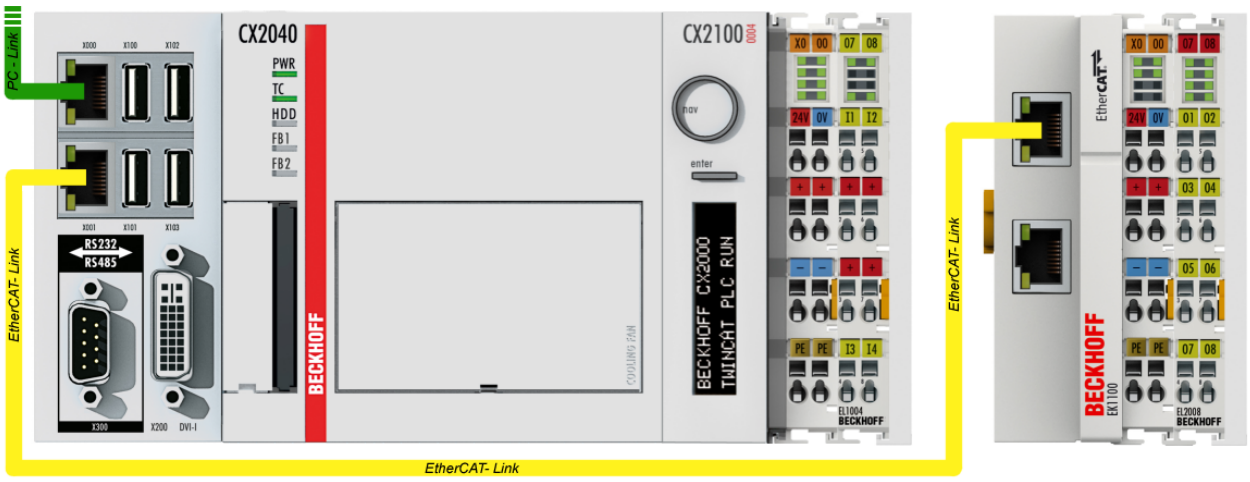


Fig. 99: Control configuration with Embedded PC, input (EL1004) and output (EL2008)

Note that all combinations of a configuration are possible; for example, the EL1004 terminal could also be connected after the coupler, or the EL2008 terminal could additionally be connected to the CX2040 on the right, in which case the EK1100 coupler wouldn't be necessary.

6.1.1 TwinCAT 2

Startup

TwinCAT 2 basically uses two user interfaces: the TwinCAT System Manager for communication with the electromechanical components and TwinCAT PLC Control for the development and compilation of a controller. The starting point is the TwinCAT System Manager.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, the TwinCAT 2 System Manager displays the following user interface after startup:

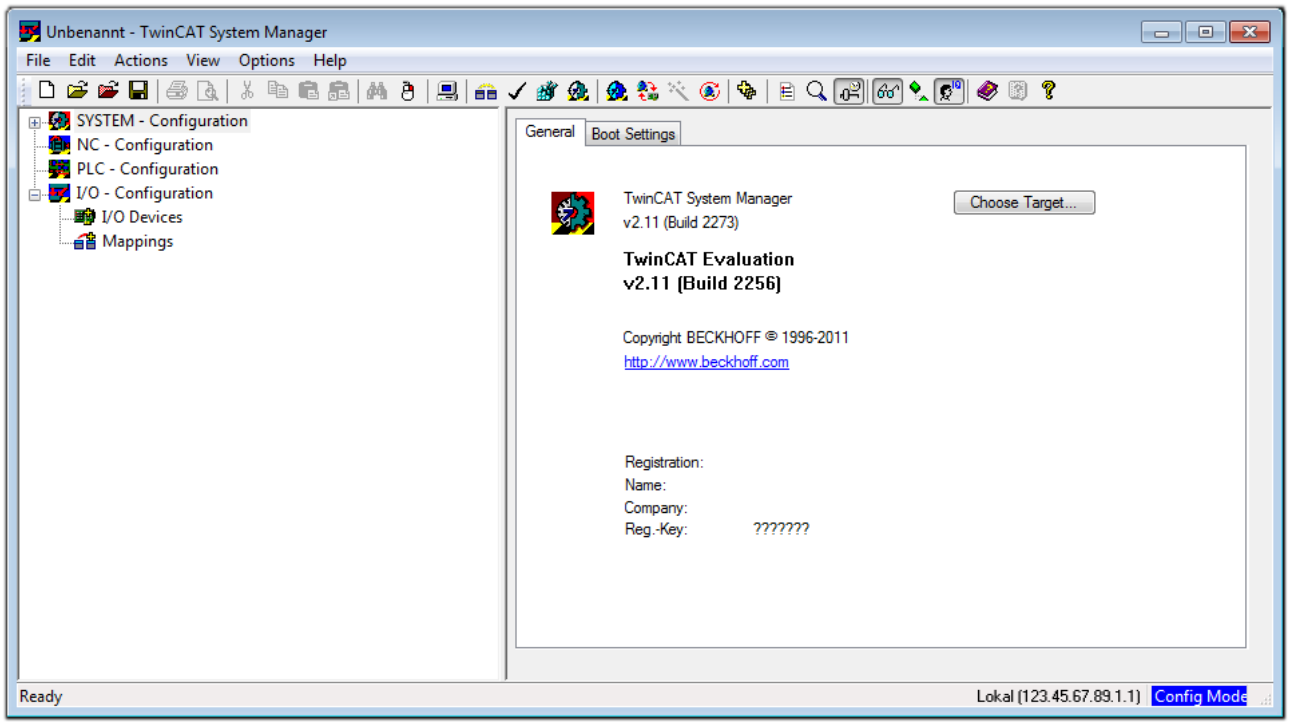


Fig. 100: Initial TwinCAT 2 user interface

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system, including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC, TwinCAT can be used in local mode and thus the next step is “Insert Device [▶ 157]”.

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC remotely from another system used as a development environment, the target system must be made known first. In the menu under

“Actions” → “Choose Target System...”, the following window is opened for this via the symbol “ ” or the “F8” key:

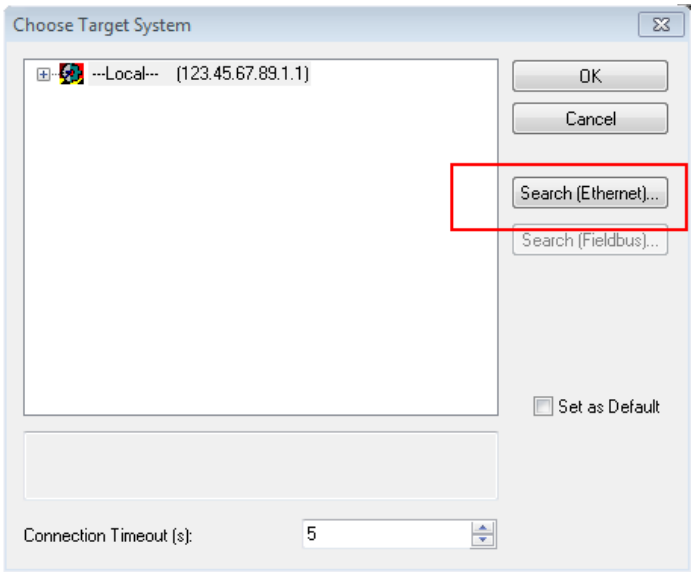


Fig. 101: Selection of the target system

Use “Search (Ethernet)...” to enter the target system. Thus another dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after “Enter Host Name / IP:” (as shown in red)
- perform a “Broadcast Search” (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer – IP or AmsNetID

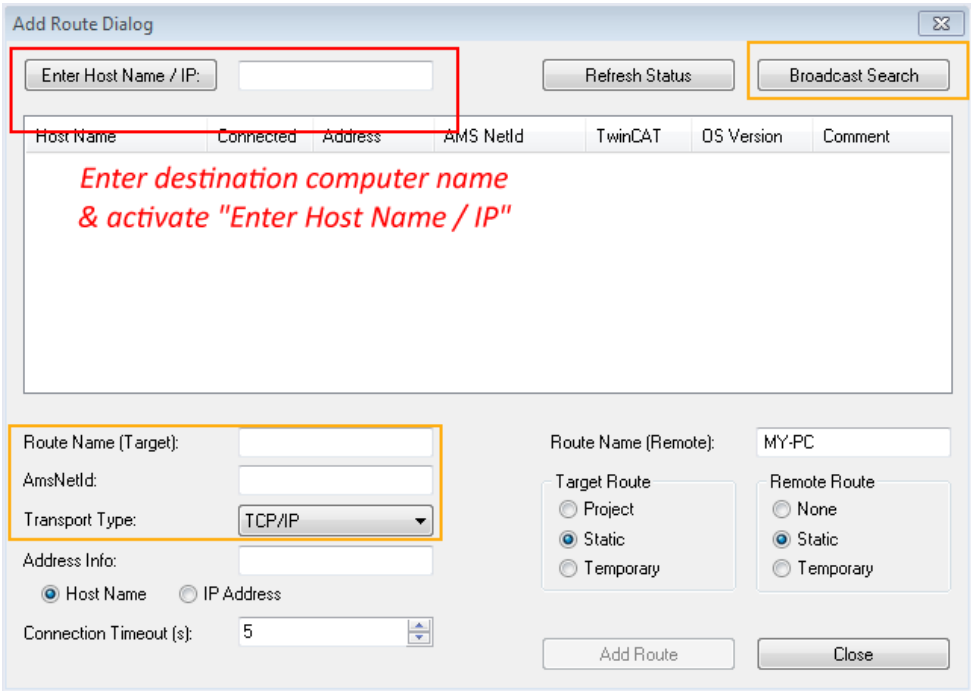
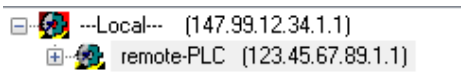


Fig. 102: specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (a correct password may have to be entered before this):



After confirmation with “OK”, the target system can be accessed via the System Manager.

Adding devices

In the configuration tree of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager user interface on the left, select “I/O Devices” and then right-click to open a context menu and select “Scan Devices…”, or start the action in the menu bar via . The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to “Config Mode” via or via the menu
“Actions” → “Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…” (Shift + F4).

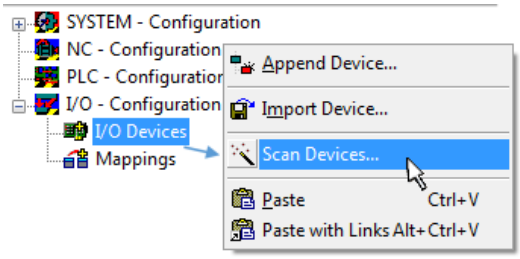


Fig. 103: Select “Scan Devices...”

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select the “EtherCAT” devices in the dialog:

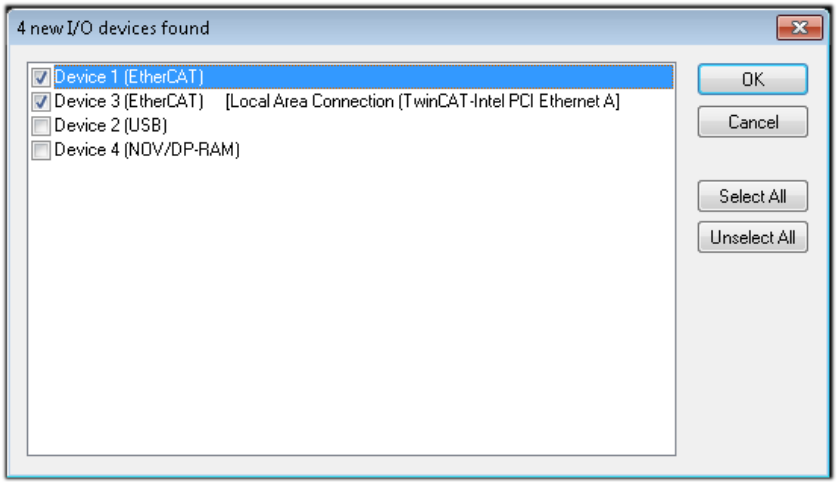


Fig. 104: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection of the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message “Find new boxes”, in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. “Free Run” enables manipulation of input and output values in “Config Mode” and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the example configuration [▶ 153] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

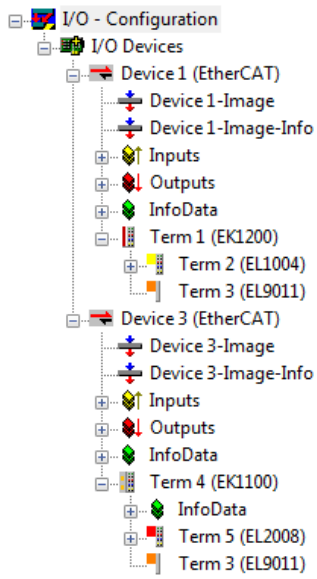


Fig. 105: Mapping of the configuration in the TwinCAT 2 System Manager

The whole process consists of two stages, which can also be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan (search function) can also be initiated by selecting “Device ...” from the context menu, which then only reads the elements below which are present in the configuration:

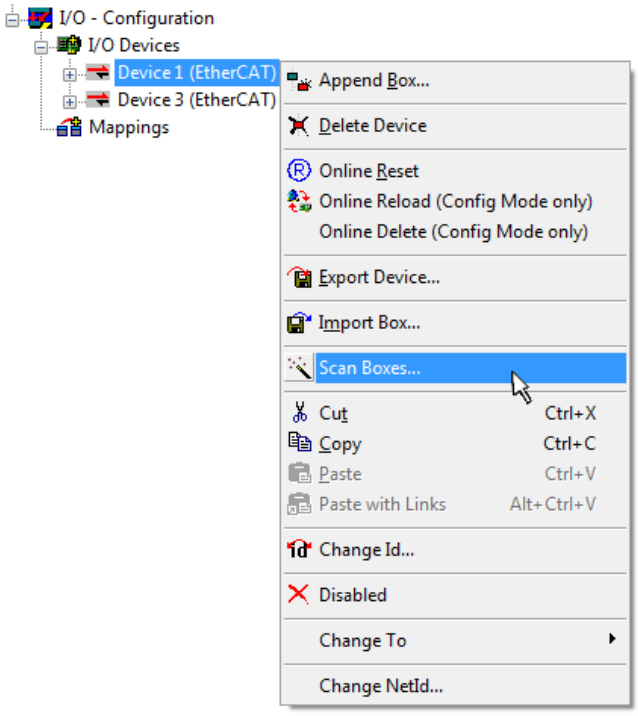


Fig. 106: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming and integrating the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for generating the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)

- **Graphical languages**
  - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
  - Ladder Diagram (LD)
  - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
  - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers solely to Structured Text (ST).

After starting TwinCAT PLC Control, the following user interface is shown for an initial project:

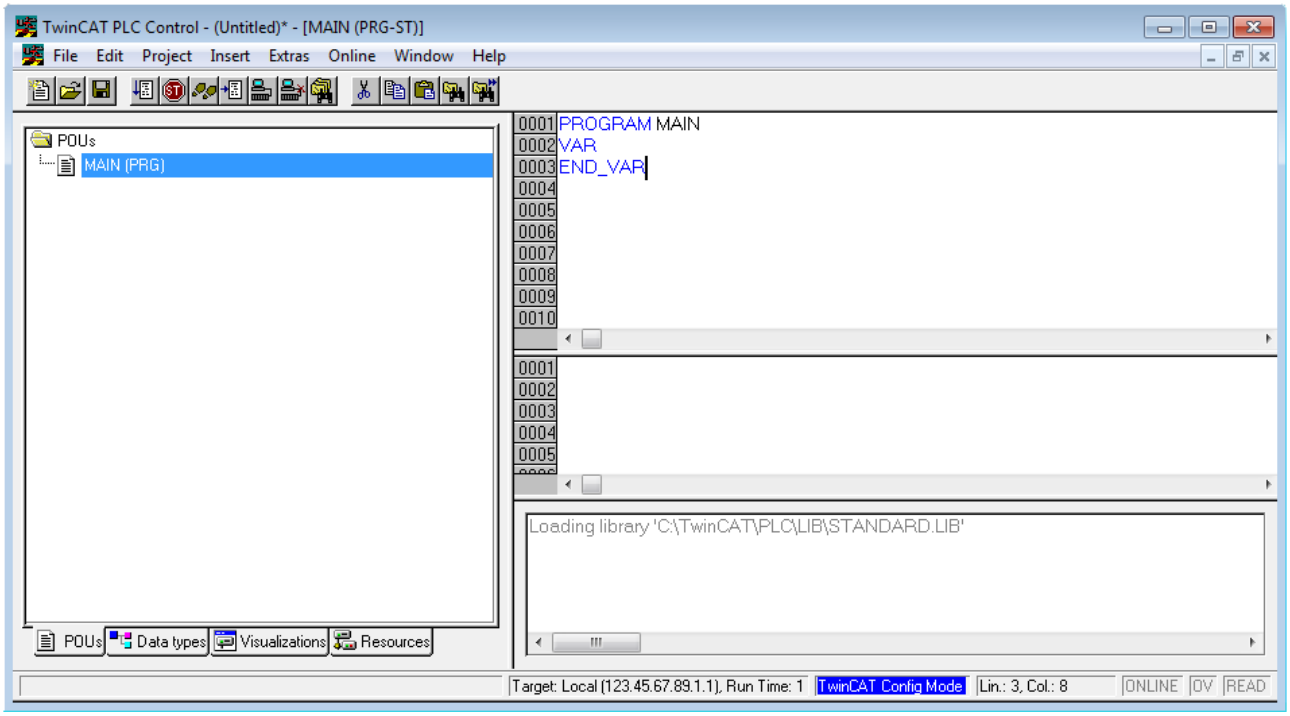


Fig. 107: TwinCAT PLC Control after startup

Example variables and an example program have been created and stored under the name “PLC_example.pro”:

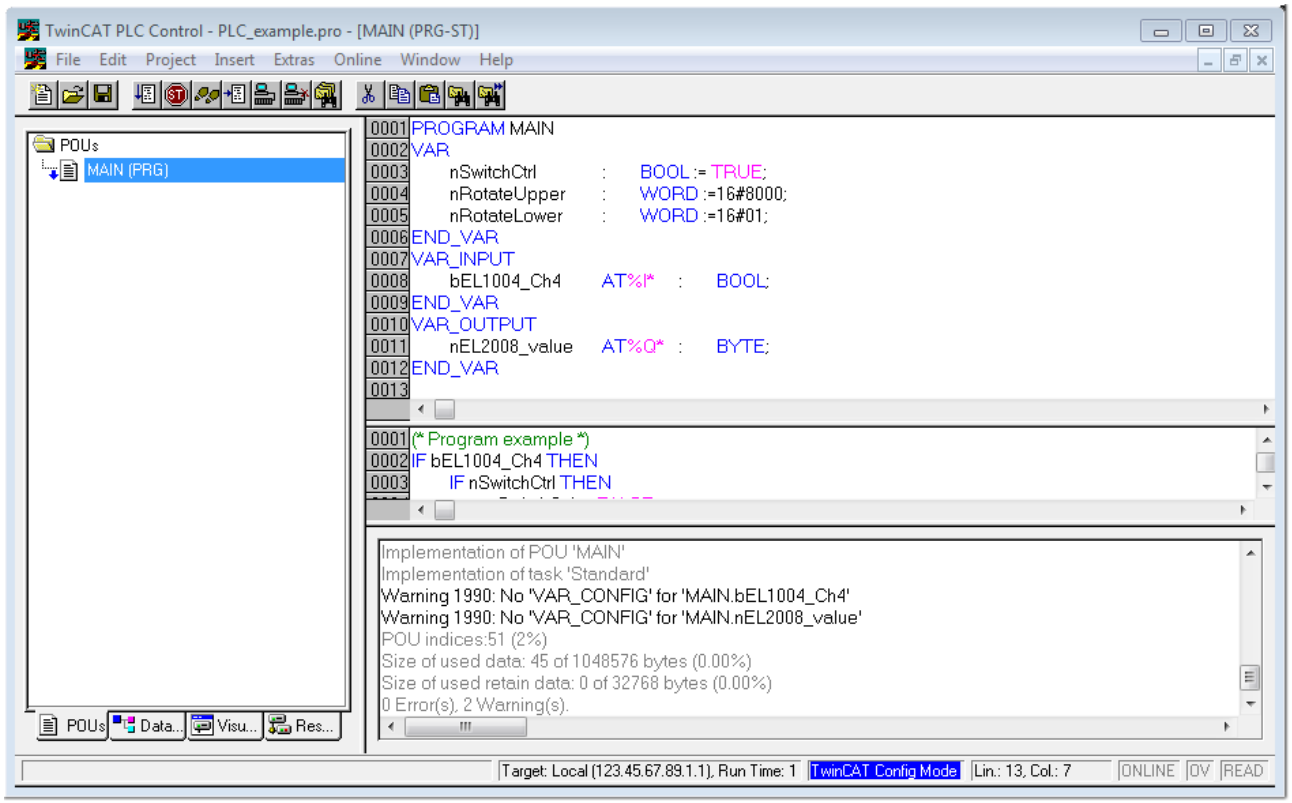


Fig. 108: Example program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

Warning 1990 (missing “VAR_CONFIG”) after a compile process indicates that the variables defined as external (with the ID “AT%I*” or “AT%Q*”) have not been assigned. After successful compilation, TwinCAT PLC Control creates a “*.tpy” file in the directory in which the project was stored. This file (“*.tpy”) contains variable assignments and is not known to the System Manager, hence the warning. Once the System Manager has been notified, the warning no longer appears.

First, integrate the TwinCAT PLC Control project in the **System Manager**. This is performed via the context menu of the PLC configuration (right-click) and selecting “Append PLC Project…”:

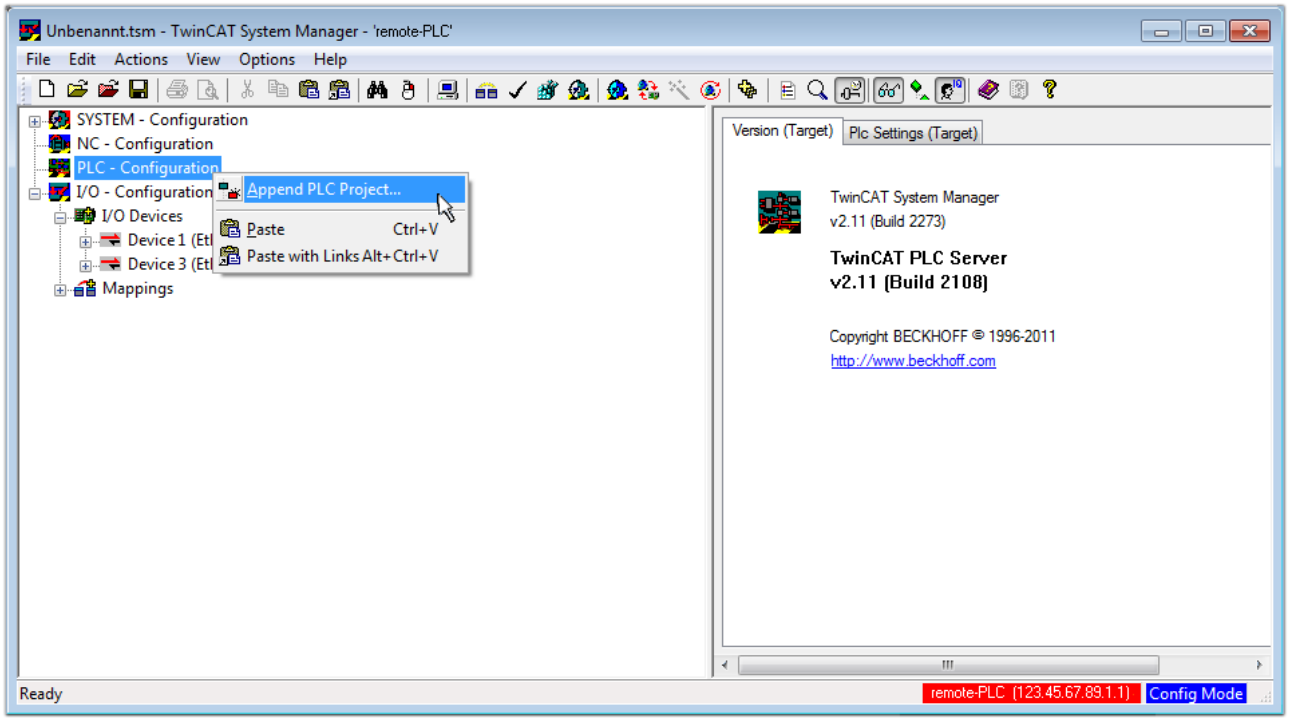


Fig. 109: Appending the TwinCAT PLC Control project

Select the PLC configuration “PLC_example.tpy” in the browser window that opens. The project including the two variables identified with “AT” are then integrated in the configuration tree of the System Manager:

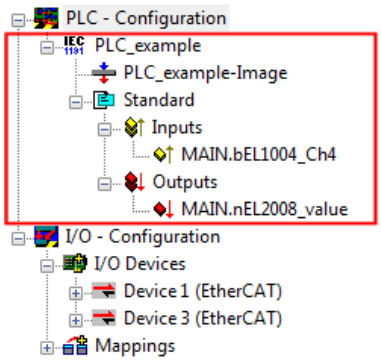


Fig. 110: PLC project integrated in the PLC configuration of the System Manager

The two variables “bEL1004_Ch4” and “nEL2008_value” can now be assigned to certain process objects of the I/O configuration.

Assigning variables

Open a window for selecting a suitable process object (PDO) via the context menu of a variable of the integrated project “PLC_example” and via “Modify Link...” “Standard”:

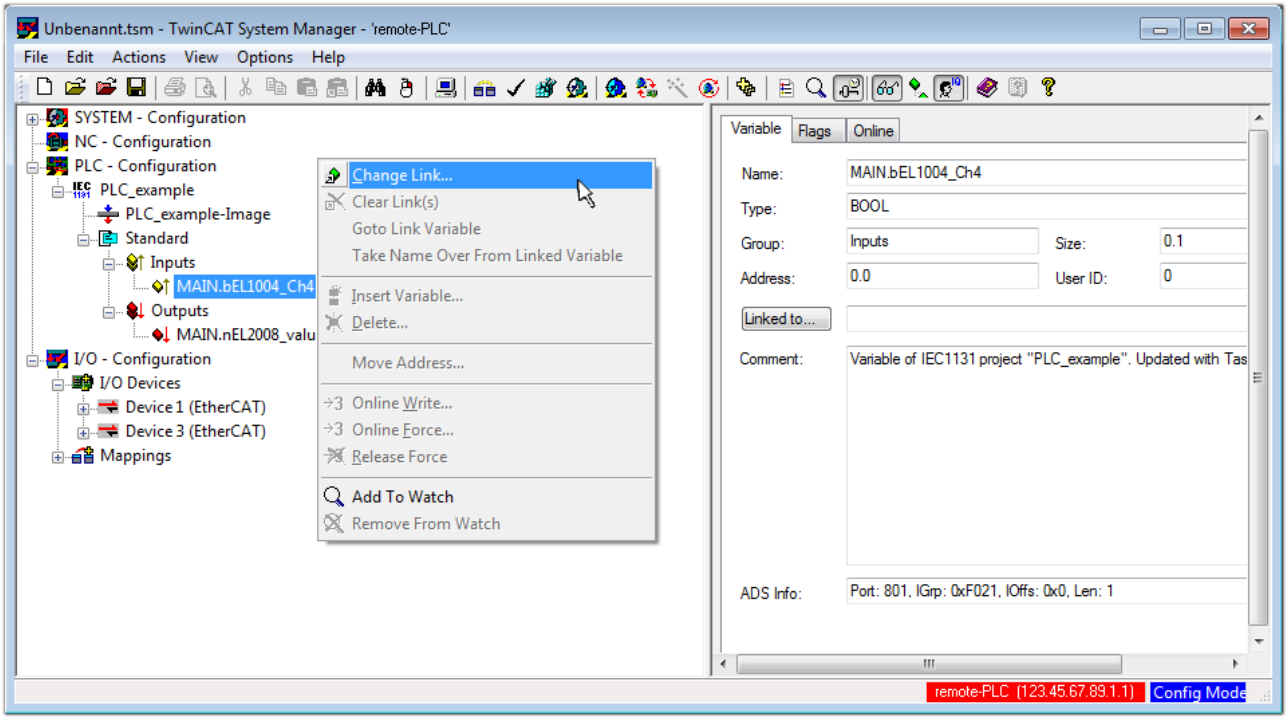


Fig. 111: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the “bEL1004_Ch4” BOOL-type variable can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

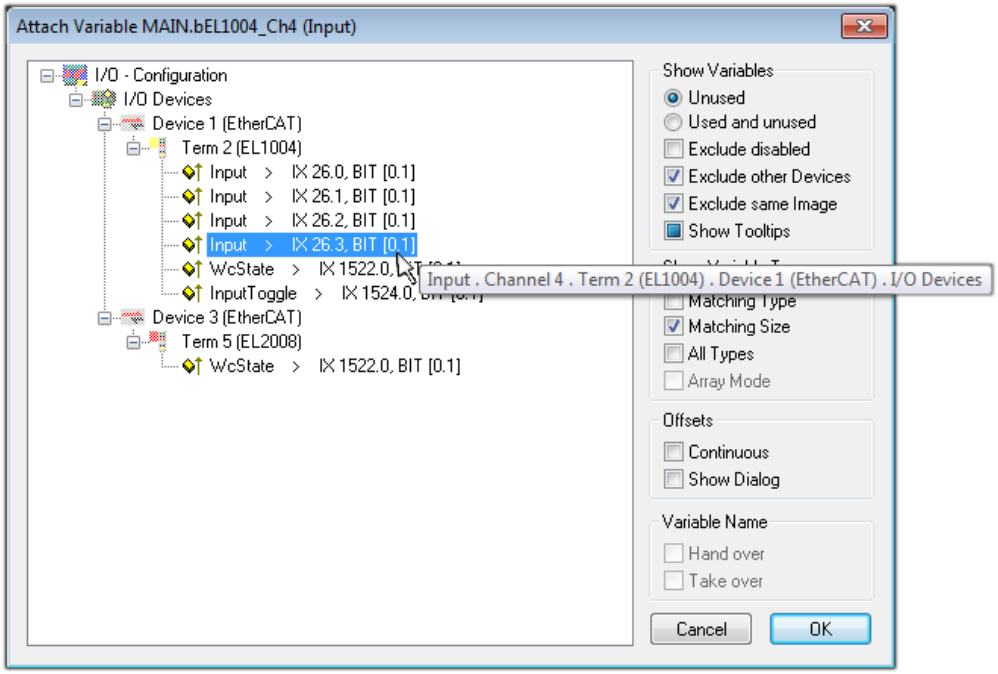


Fig. 112: Selecting BOOL-type PDO

According to the default setting, only certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this example, the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox “All types” must be ticked to create the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable in this case. The following diagram shows the whole process:

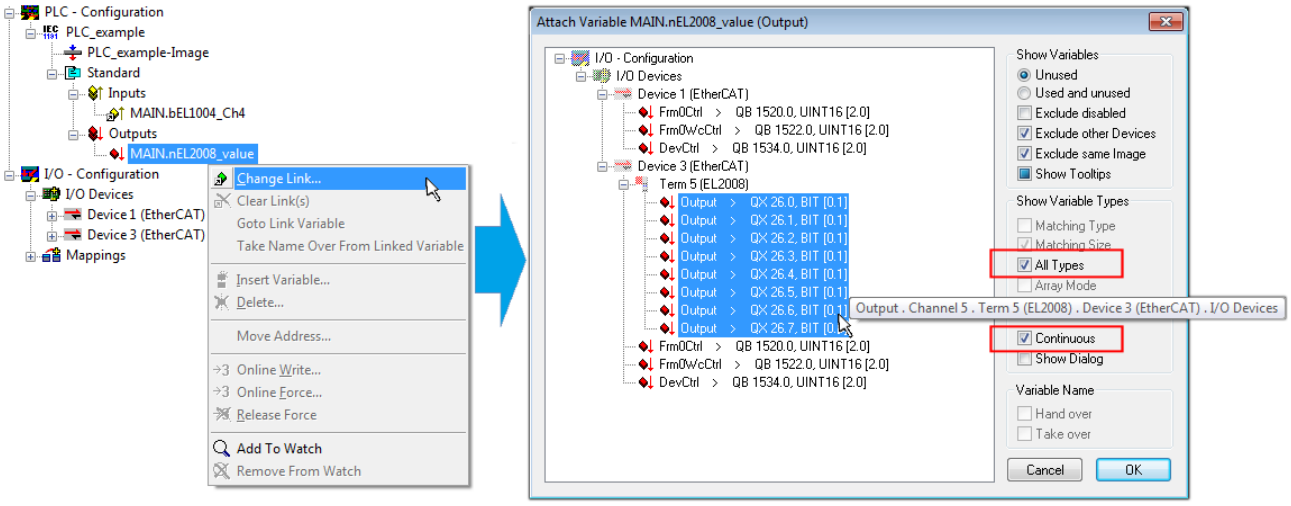


Fig. 113: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate “Continuous” and “All types”

Note that the “Continuous” checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the “nEL2008_value” variable sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 Terminal. It is thus possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol ( ) on the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting “Goto Link Variable” from the context menu of a variable. The opposite linked object, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

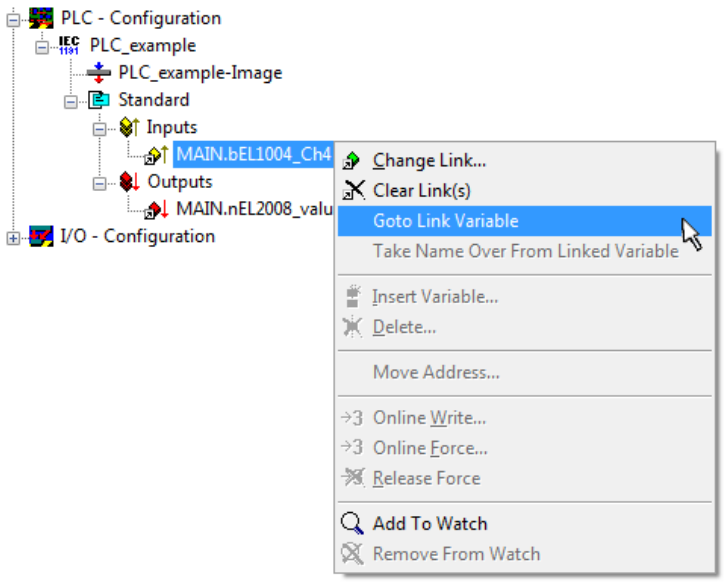
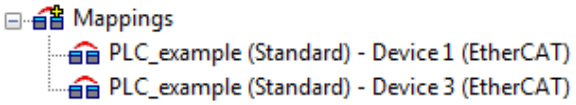


Fig. 114: Application of a “Goto Link Variable”, using “MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4” as an example

The process of assigning variables to the PDO is completed via the menu option “Actions” → “Create assignment”, or via .

This can be visualized in the configuration:



The process of creating links can also be performed in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to a variable. However, in this example, it would not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word, integer or similar PDO, it is also possible to allocate this to a set of bit-standardized variables. Here, too, a “Goto Link Variable” can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated. First, the configuration can be verified via (or via “Actions” → “Check Configuration”). If no error is present, the configuration can be activated via (or via “Actions” → “Activate Configuration…”) to transfer the System Manager settings to the runtime system. Confirm the messages “Old configurations will be overwritten!” and “Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode” with “OK”.

A few seconds later, the real-time status

is displayed at the bottom right in the System Manager. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Starting from a remote system, the PLC control has to be linked with the embedded PC over the Ethernet via “Online” → “Choose Runtime System…”:

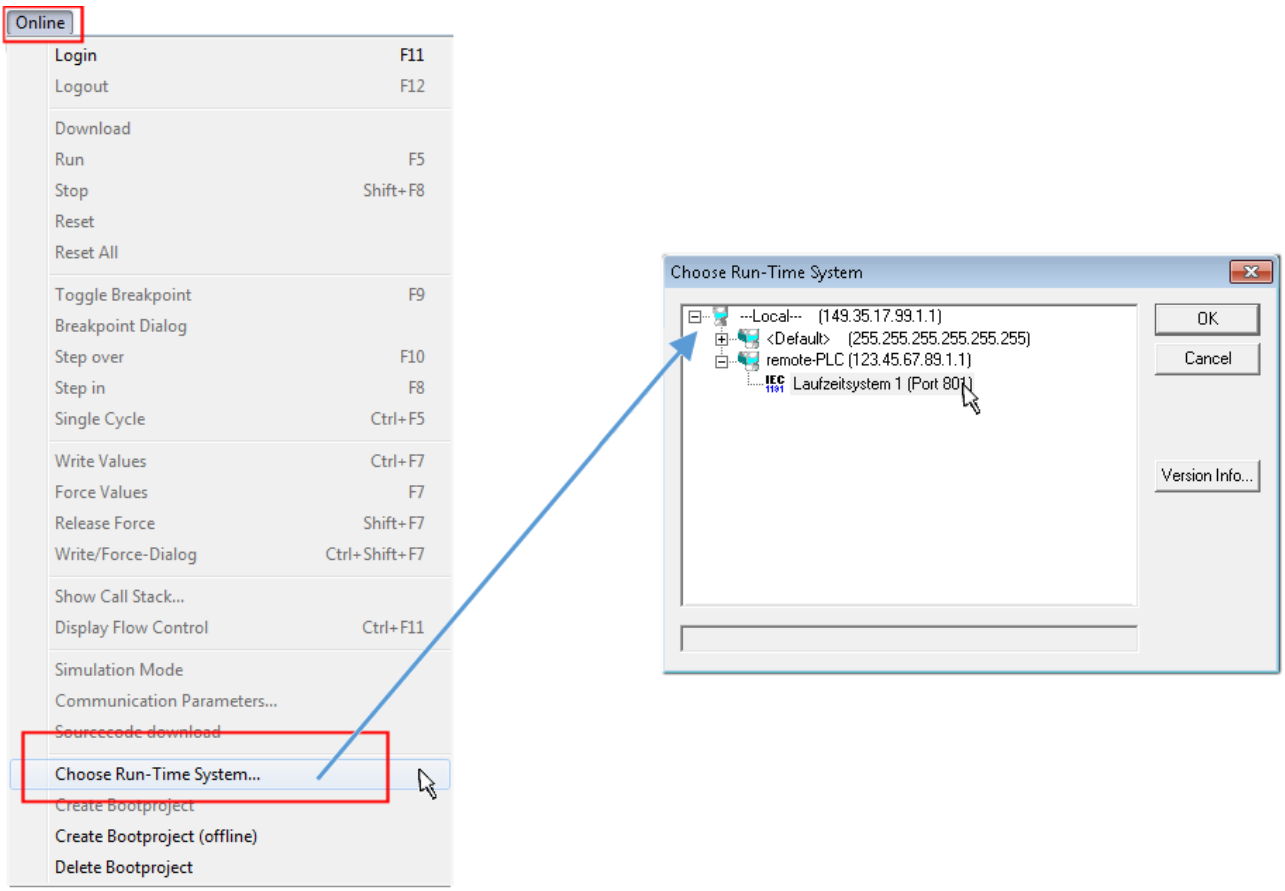


Fig. 115: Choose target system (remote)

In this example, “Runtime system 1 (port 801)” is selected and confirmed. Link the PLC with the real-time system via the menu option “Online” → “Login”, the F11 key or by clicking on the symbol . The control program can then be loaded for execution. This results in the message “No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?”, which should be confirmed with “Yes”. The runtime environment is ready for the program start:

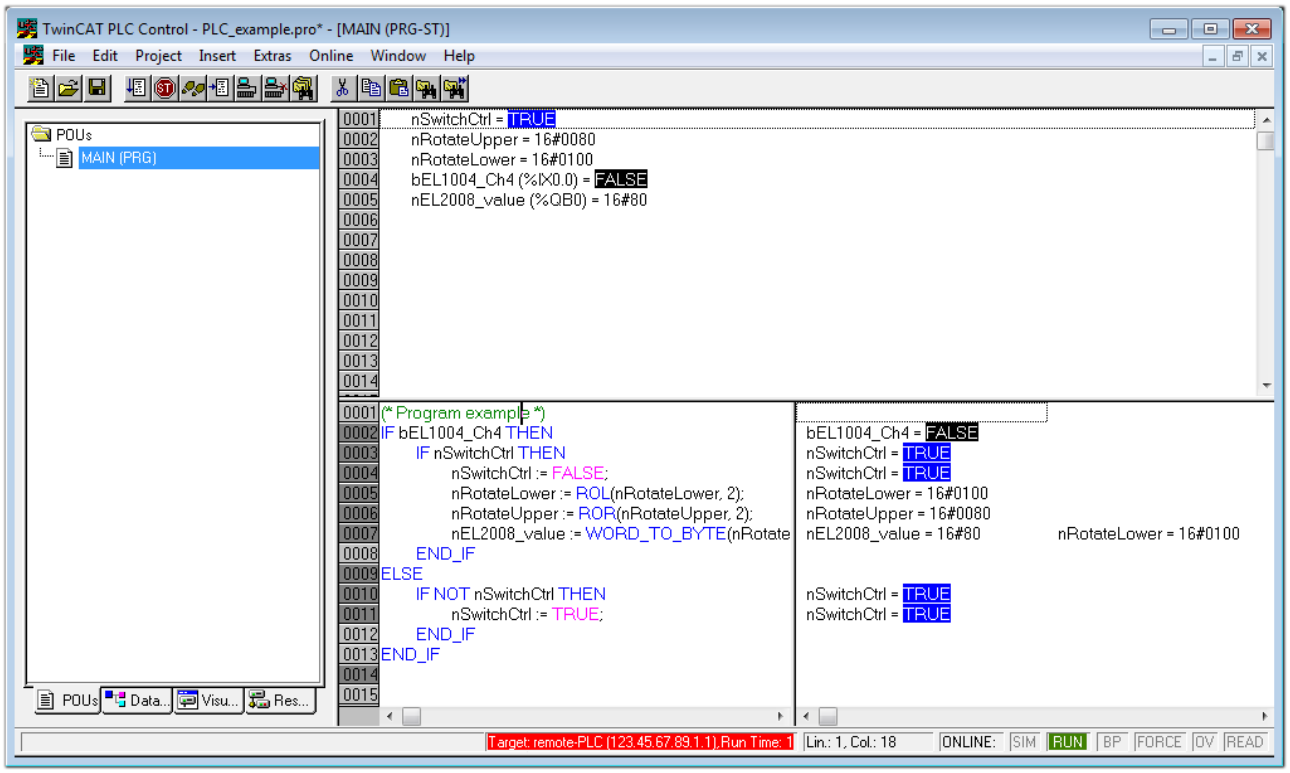


Fig. 116: PLC Control logged in, ready for program startup

The PLC can now be started via “Online” → “Run”, F5 key or .

6.1.2 TwinCAT 3

Startup

TwinCAT 3 makes the development environment areas available all together, with Microsoft Visual Studio: after startup, the project folder explorer appears on the left in the general window area (see “TwinCAT System Manager” of TwinCAT 2) for communication with the electromechanical components.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, TwinCAT 3 (shell) displays the following user interface after startup:

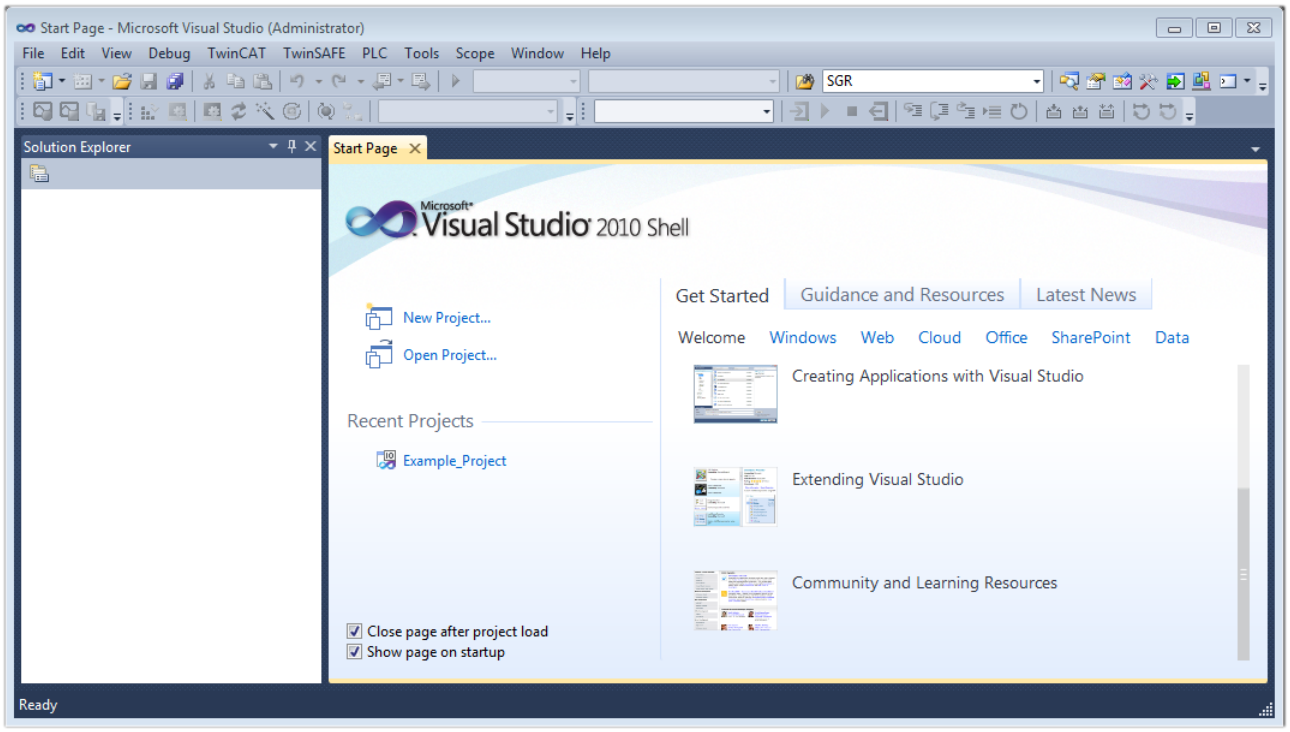


Fig. 117: Initial TwinCAT 3 user interface

First create a new project via New TwinCAT Project... (or under “File”→“New”→ “Project…”). In the following dialog, make the corresponding entries as required (as shown in the diagram):

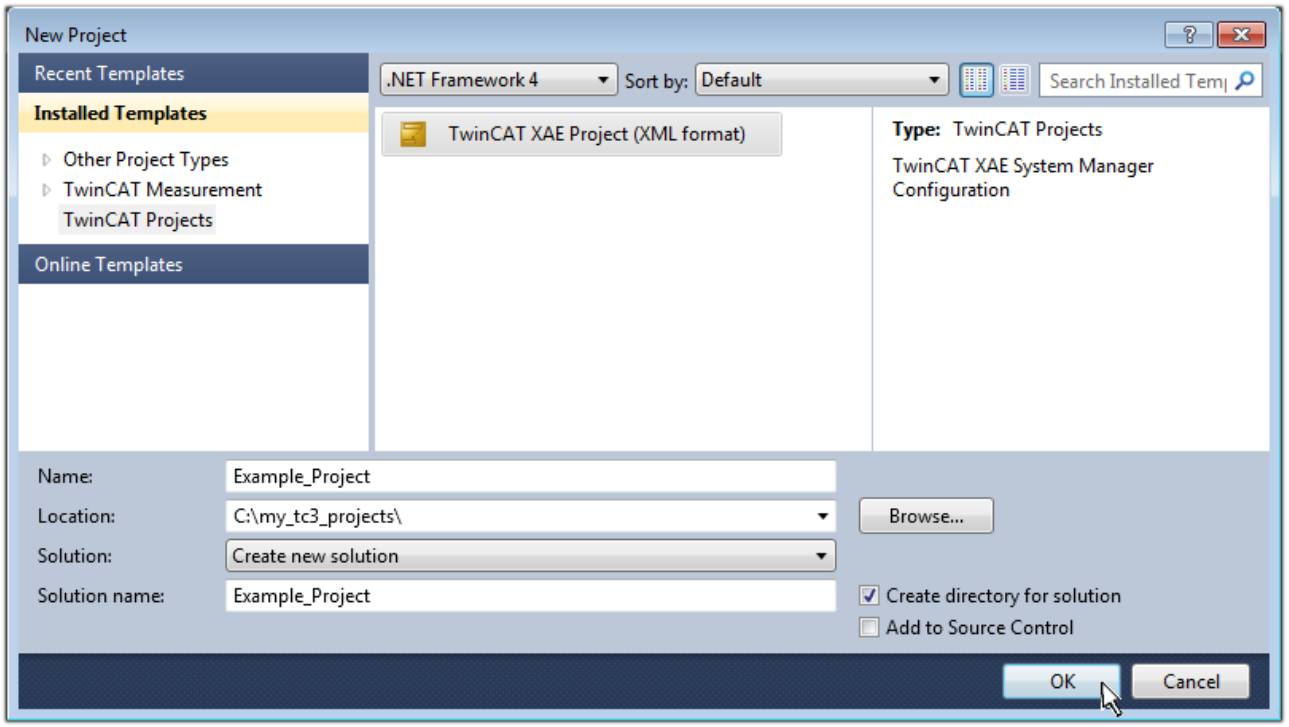


Fig. 118: Create new TwinCAT 3 project

The new project is then available in the project folder explorer:

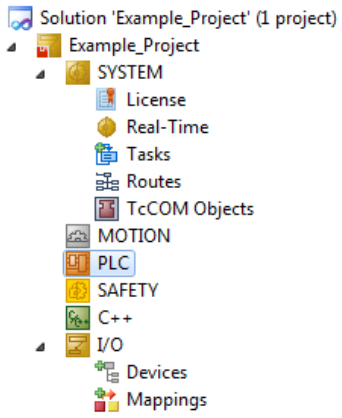
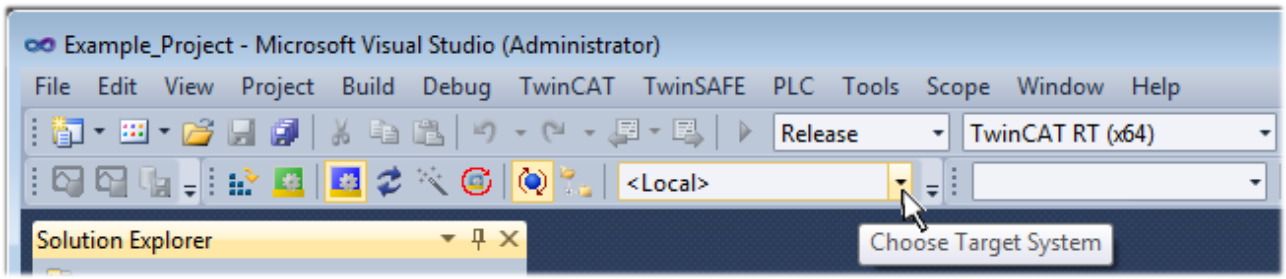


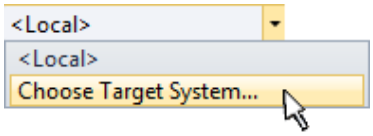
Fig. 119: New TwinCAT 3 project in the project folder explorer

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC (locally), TwinCAT can be used in local mode and the process can be continued with the next step, "Insert Device [▶ 168]".

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC remotely from another system used as a development environment, the target system must be made known first. Via the symbol in the menu bar:



expand the pull-down menu:



and open the following window:

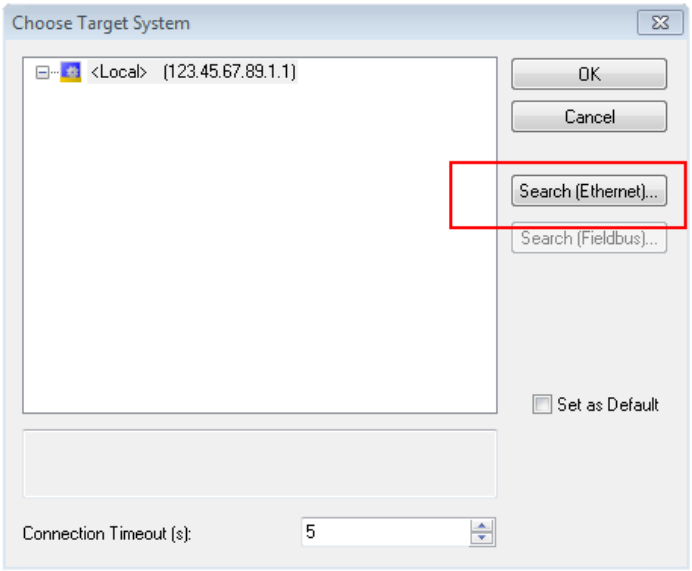


Fig. 120: Selection dialog: Choose the target system

Use “Search (Ethernet)...” to enter the target system. Thus another dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after “Enter Host Name / IP:” (as shown in red)
- perform a “Broadcast Search” (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer – IP or AmsNetID

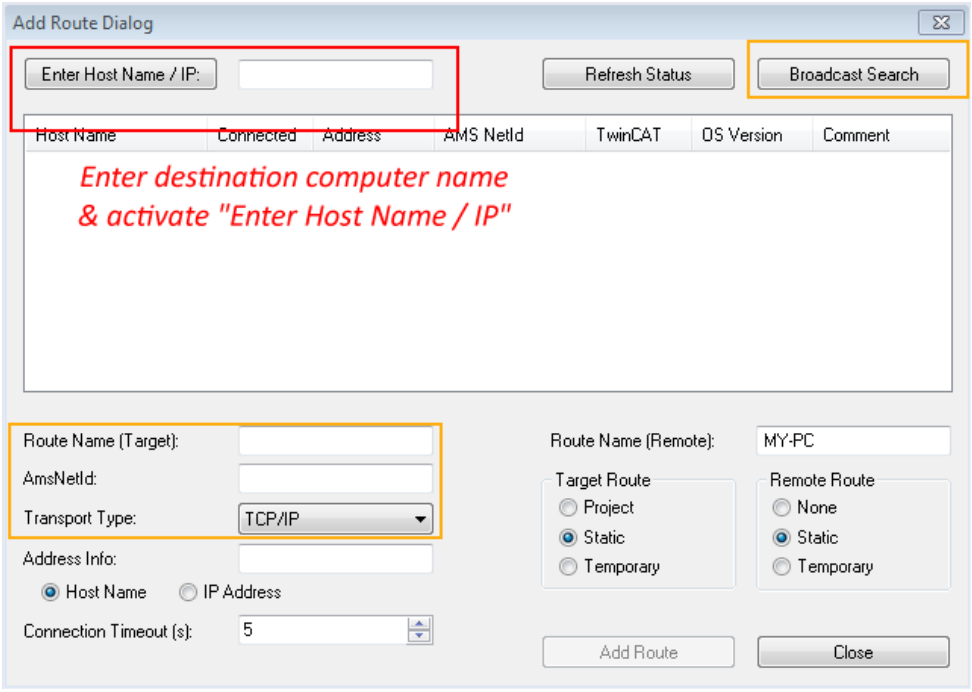
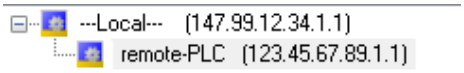


Fig. 121: specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (the correct password may have to be entered beforehand):



After confirmation with “OK” the target system can be accessed via the Visual Studio shell.

Adding devices

In the project folder explorer on the left of the Visual Studio shell user interface, select “Devices” within the element “I/O”, then right-click to open a context menu and select “Scan” or start the action via in the menu bar. The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to “Config mode” via or via the menu “TwinCAT” → “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)”.

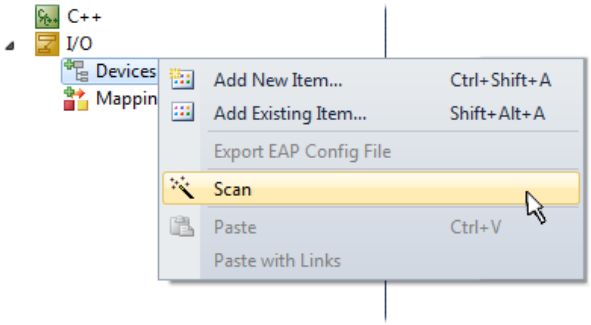


Fig. 122: Select “Scan”

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select the “EtherCAT” devices in the dialog:

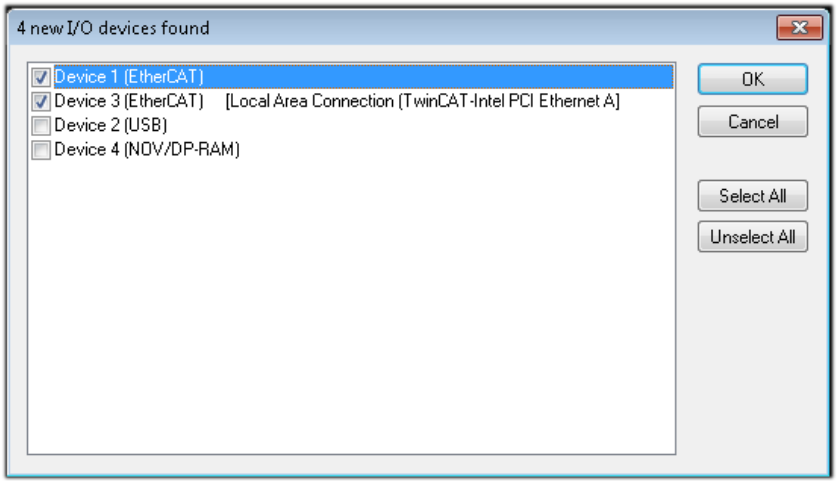


Fig. 123: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection of the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message “Find new boxes”, in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. “Free Run” enables manipulation of input and output values in “Config Mode” and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the example configuration [▶ 153] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

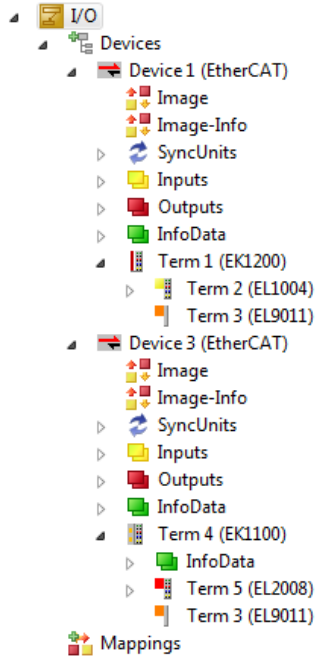


Fig. 124: Mapping of the configuration in VS shell of the TwinCAT 3 environment

The whole process consists of two stages, which can also be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan (search function) can also be initiated by selecting “Device ...” from the context menu, which then only reads the elements below which are present in the configuration:

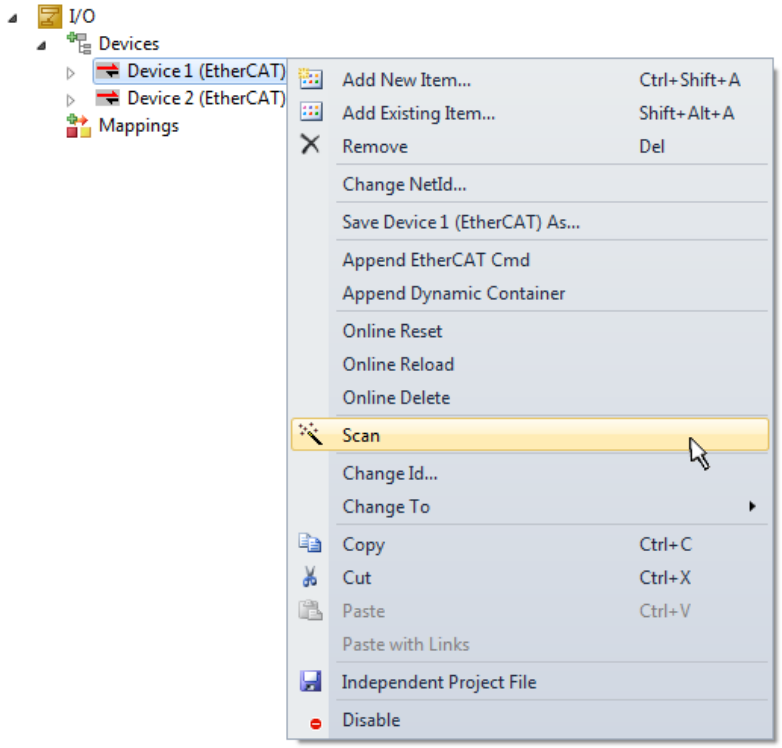


Fig. 125: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for generating the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)
- **Graphical languages**
  - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
  - Ladder Diagram (LD)
  - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
  - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers solely to Structured Text (ST).

In order to create a programming environment, a PLC subproject is added to the example project via the context menu of the “PLC” in the project folder explorer by selecting “Add New Item….”:

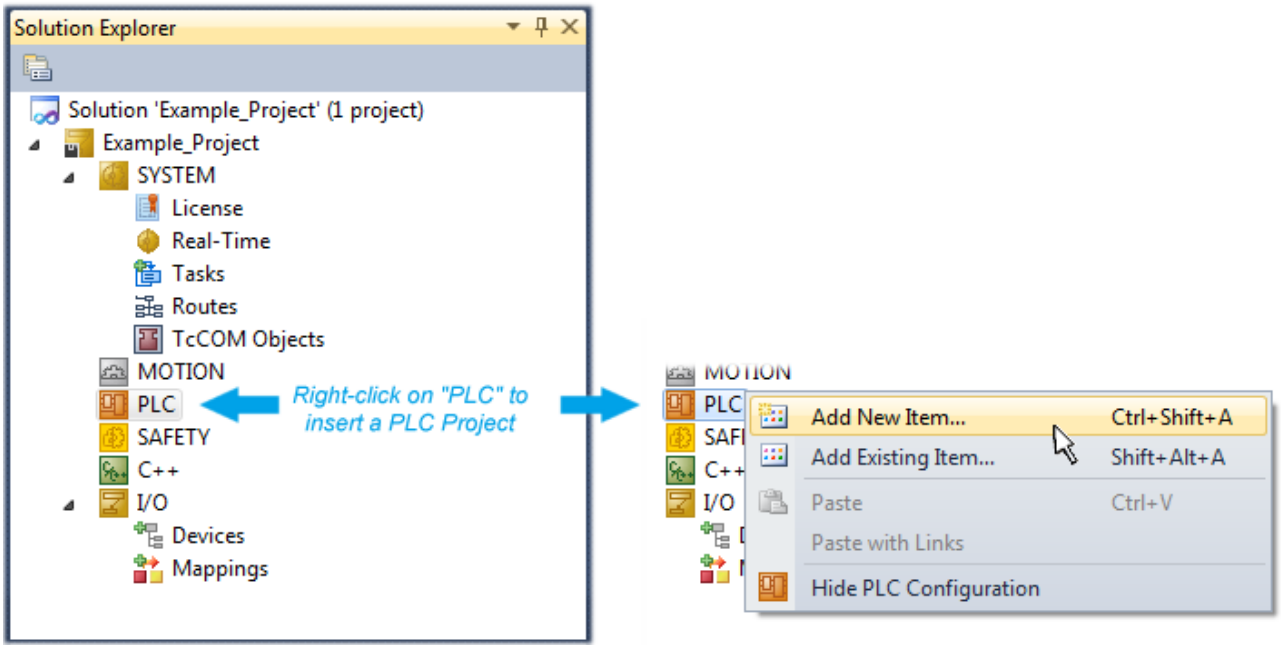


Fig. 126: Adding the programming environment in “PLC”

In the dialog that opens, select “Standard PLC project” and enter “PLC_example” as project name, for example, and select a corresponding directory:

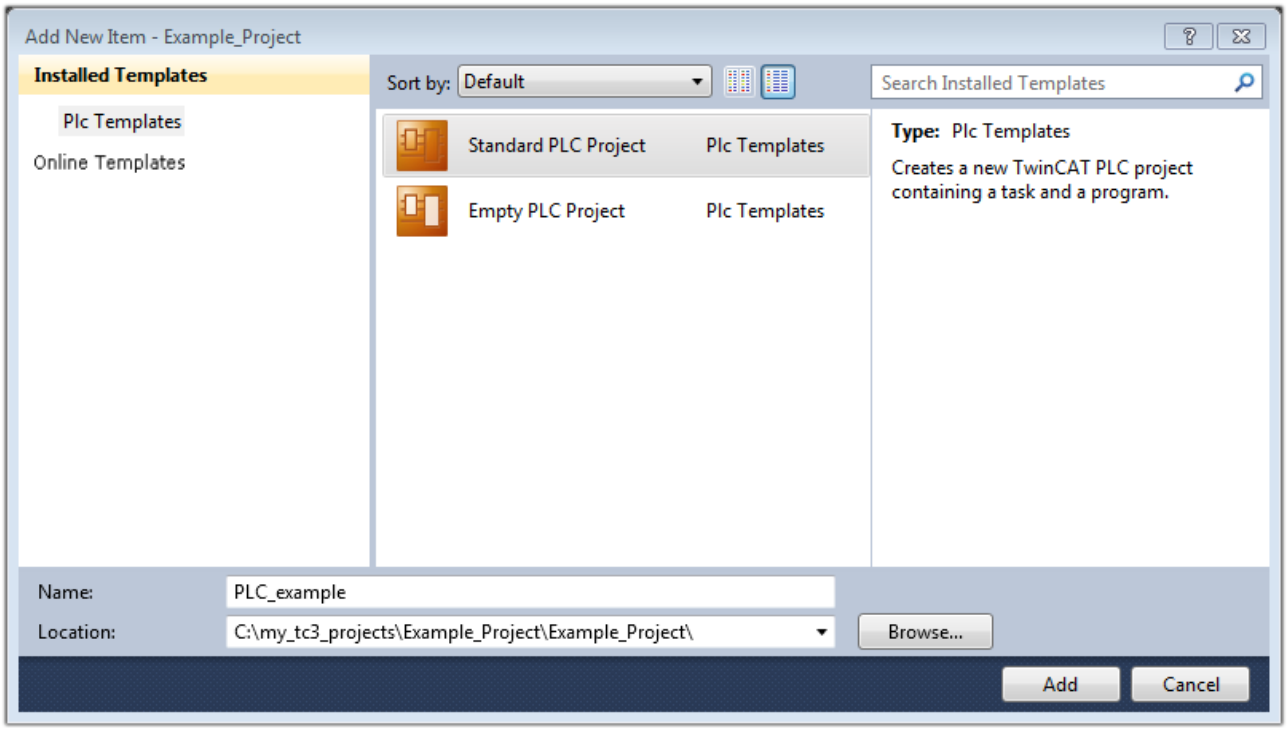


Fig. 127: Specifying the name and directory for the PLC programming environment

The “Main” program, which already exists due to selecting “Standard PLC project”, can be opened by double-clicking on “PLC_example_project” in “POUs”. The following user interface is shown for an initial project:

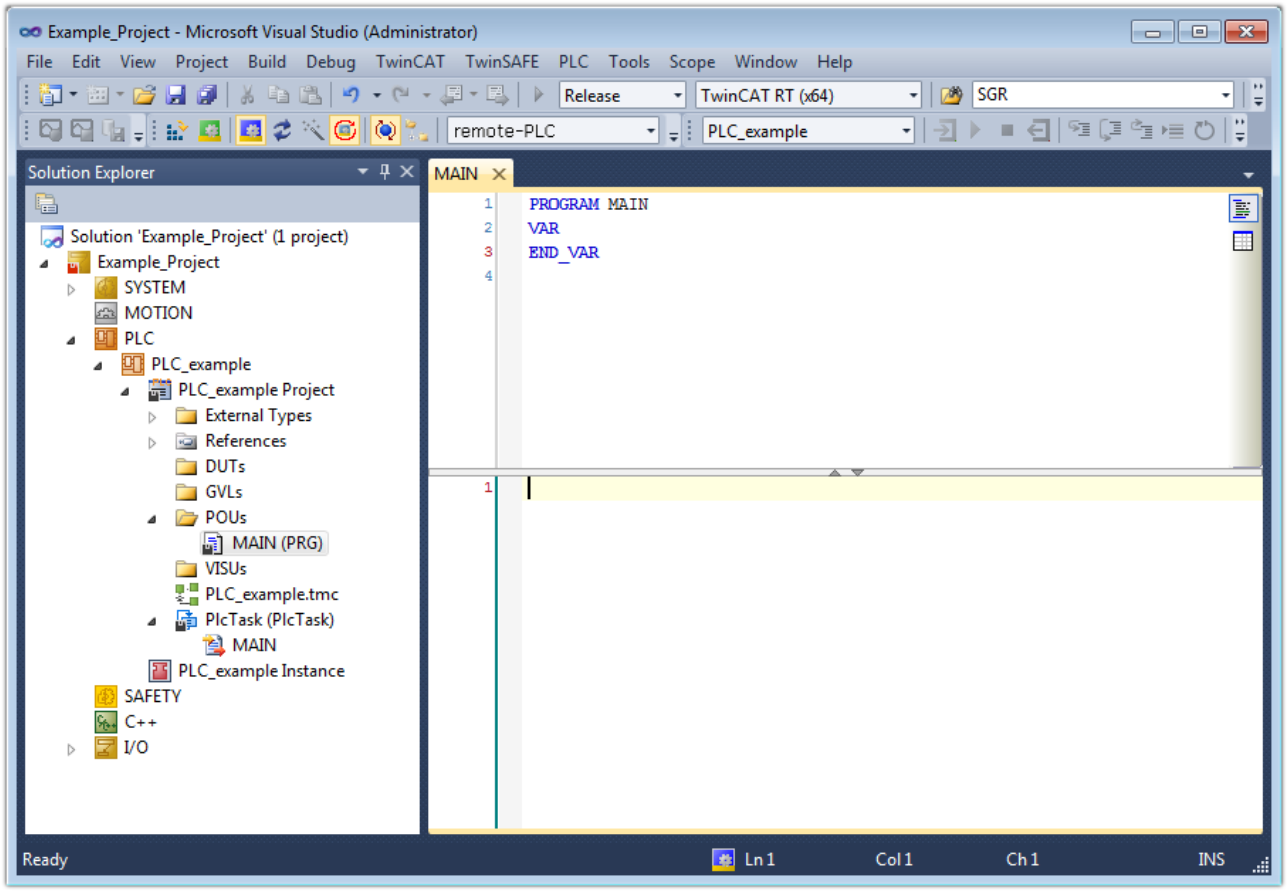


Fig. 128: Initial “Main” program for the standard PLC project

Now example variables and an example program have been created for the next stage of the process:

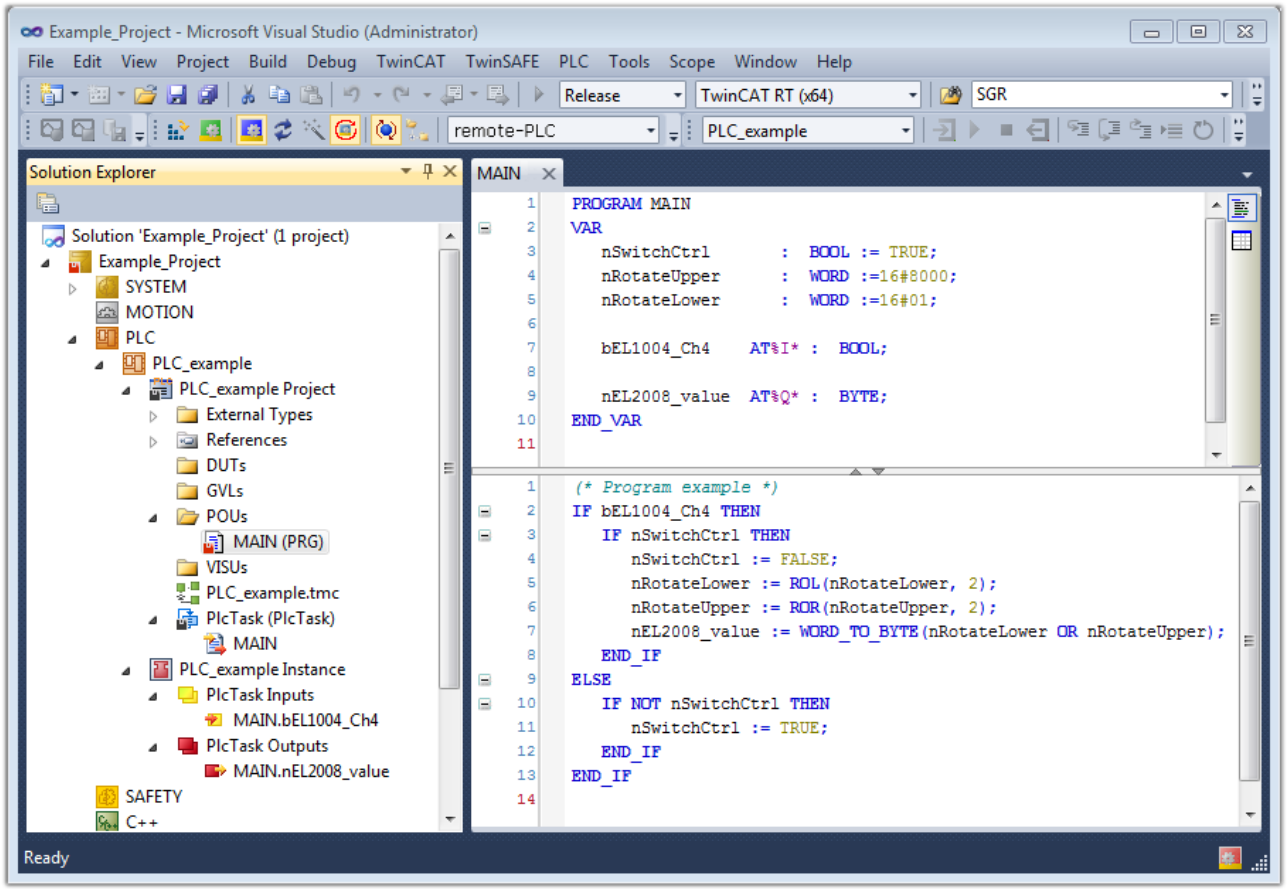


Fig. 129: Example program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

The control program is now created as a project folder, followed by the compile process:

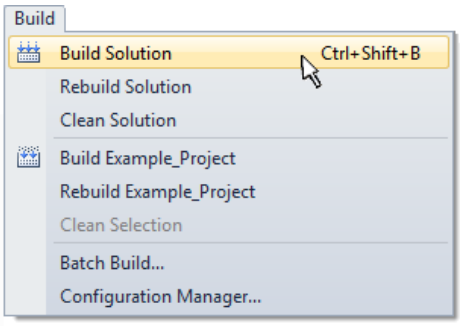
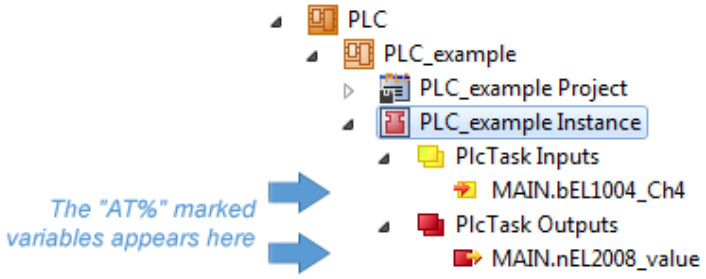


Fig. 130: Start program compilation

The following variables, identified in the ST/PLC program with “AT%”, are then available under “Assignments” in the project folder explorer:



Assigning variables

Via the menu of an instance – variables in the “PLC” context, use the “Modify Link…” option to open a window to select a suitable process object (PDO) for linking:

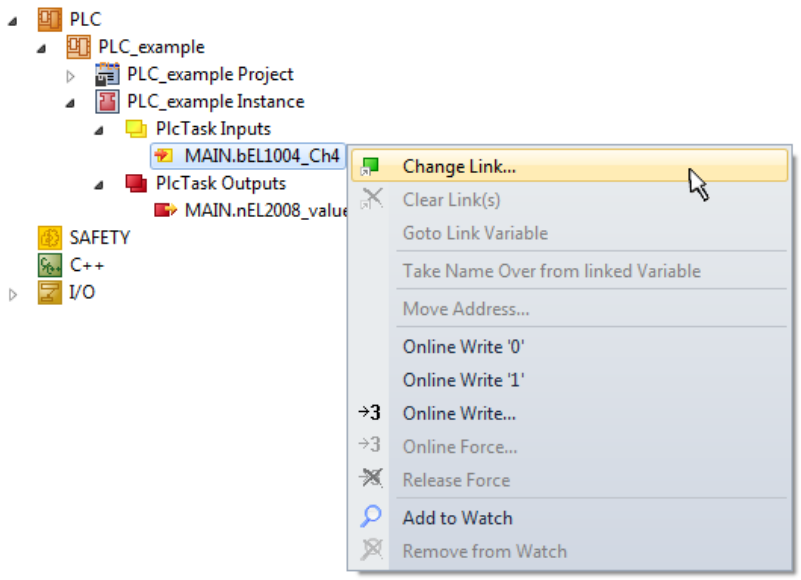


Fig. 131: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the “bEL1004_Ch4” BOOL-type variable can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

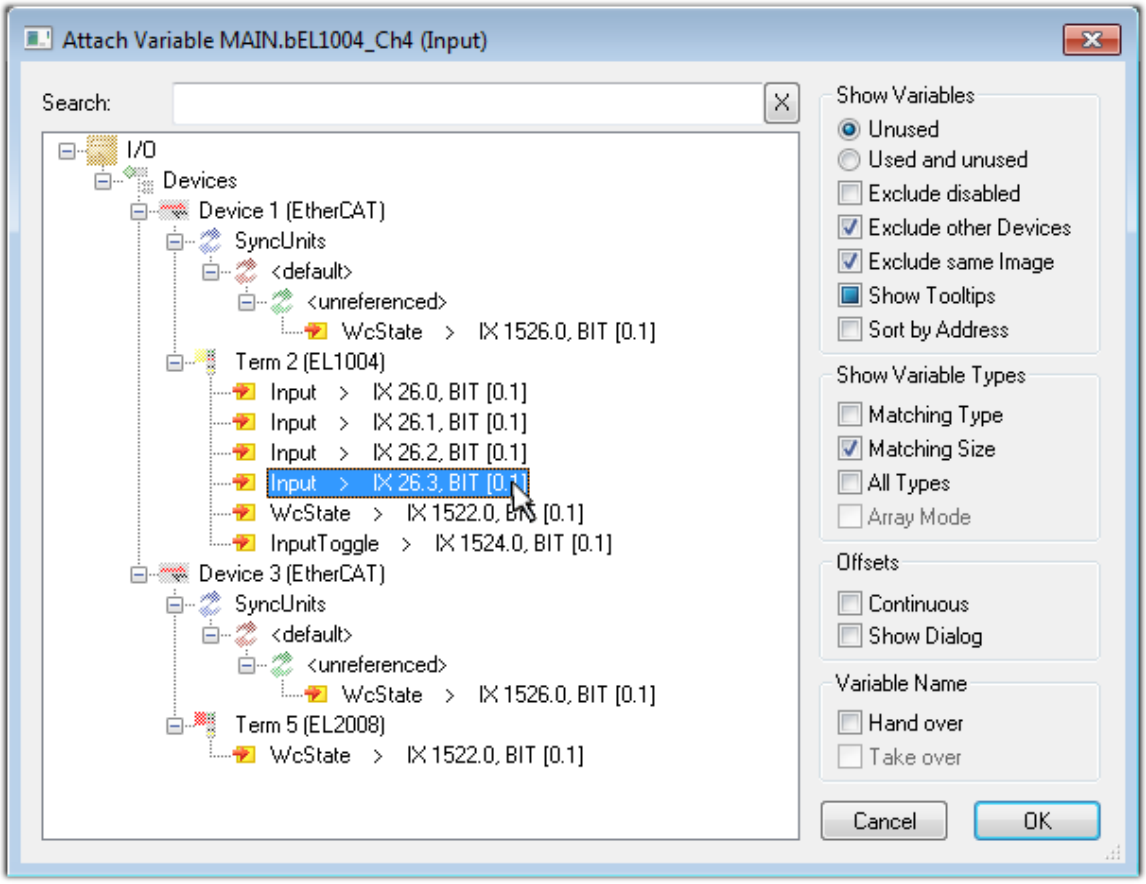


Fig. 132: Selecting BOOL-type PDO

According to the default setting, only certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this example, the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox “All types” must be ticked to create the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable in this case. The following diagram shows the whole process:

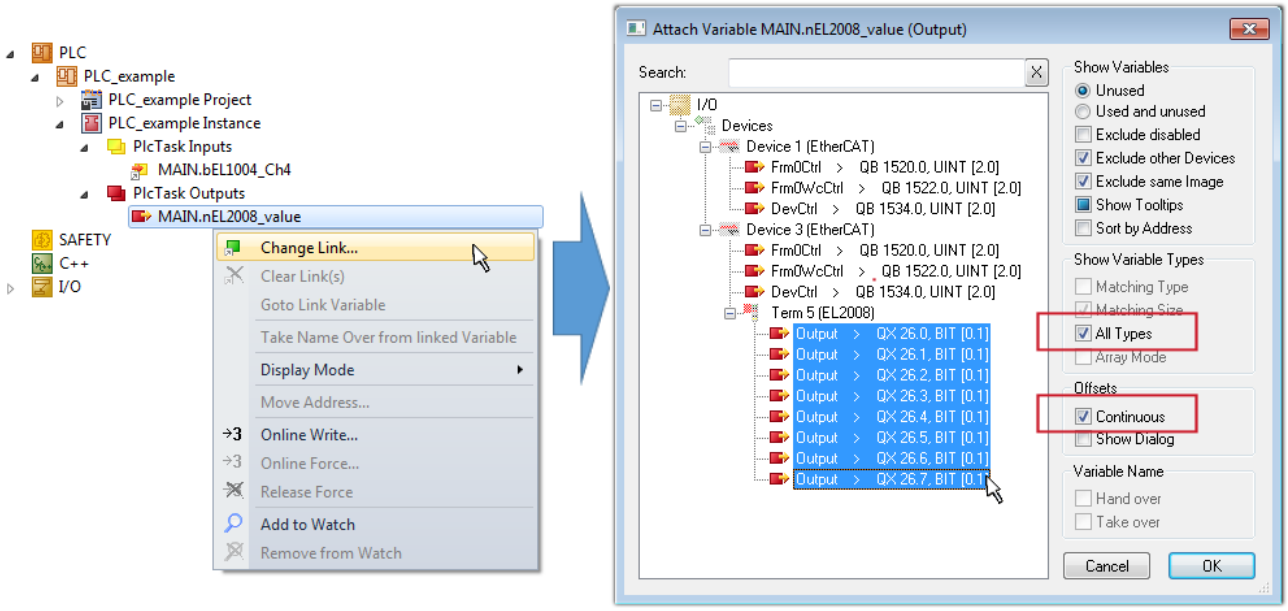


Fig. 133: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate “Continuous” and “All types”

Note that the “Continuous” checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the “nEL2008_value” variable sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 Terminal. It is thus possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol ( ) on the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting “Goto Link Variable” from the context menu of a variable. The opposite linked object, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

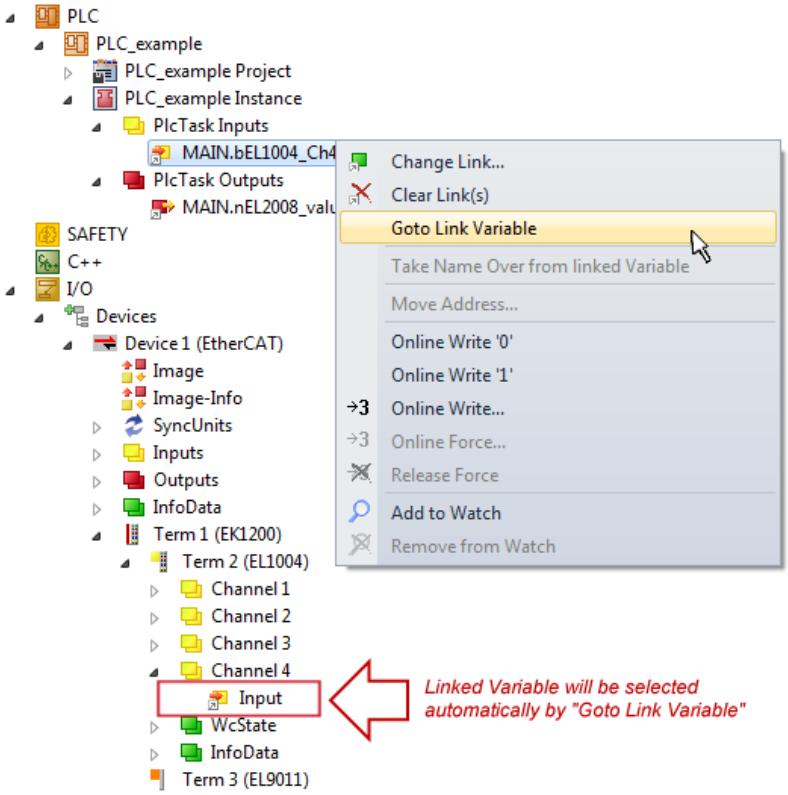


Fig. 134: Application of a “Goto Link Variable”, using “MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4” as an example

The process of creating links can also be performed in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to a variable. However, in this example, it would not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word,

integer or similar PDO, it is also possible to allocate this to a set of bit-standardized variables. Here, too, a “Goto Link Variable” can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Note on type of variable assignment

The following type of variable assignment can only be used from TwinCAT version V3.1.4024.4 onwards and is only available for terminals with a microcontroller.

In TwinCAT, a structure can be created from the mapped process data of a terminal. An instance of this structure can then be created in the PLC, so it is possible to access the process data directly from the PLC without having to declare own variables.

The procedure for the EL3001 1-channel analog input terminal -10...+10 V is shown as an example.

1. First, the required process data must be selected in the “Process data” tab in TwinCAT.
2. After that, the PLC data type must be generated in the “PLC” tab via the check box.
3. The data type in the “Data Type” field can then be copied using the “Copy” button.

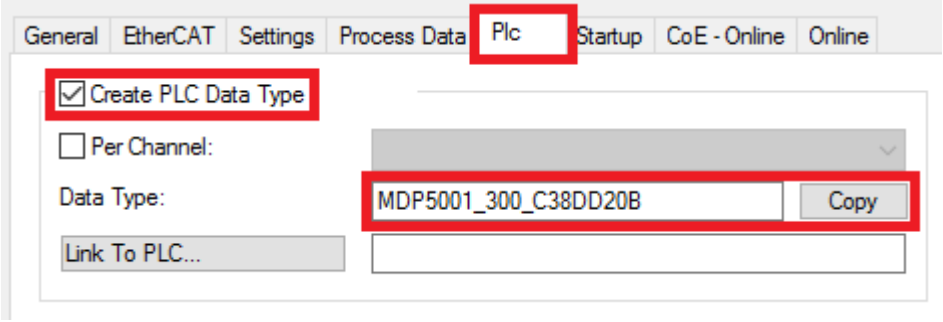


Fig. 135: Creating a PLC data type

4. An instance of the data structure of the copied data type must then be created in the PLC.

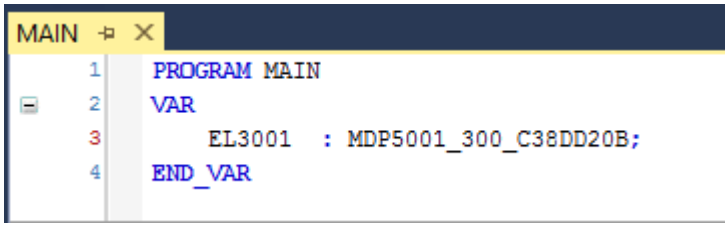


Fig. 136: Instance_of_struct

5. Then the project folder must be created. This can be done either via the key combination “CTRL + Shift + B” or via the “Build” tab in TwinCAT.
6. The structure in the “PLC” tab of the terminal must then be linked to the created instance.

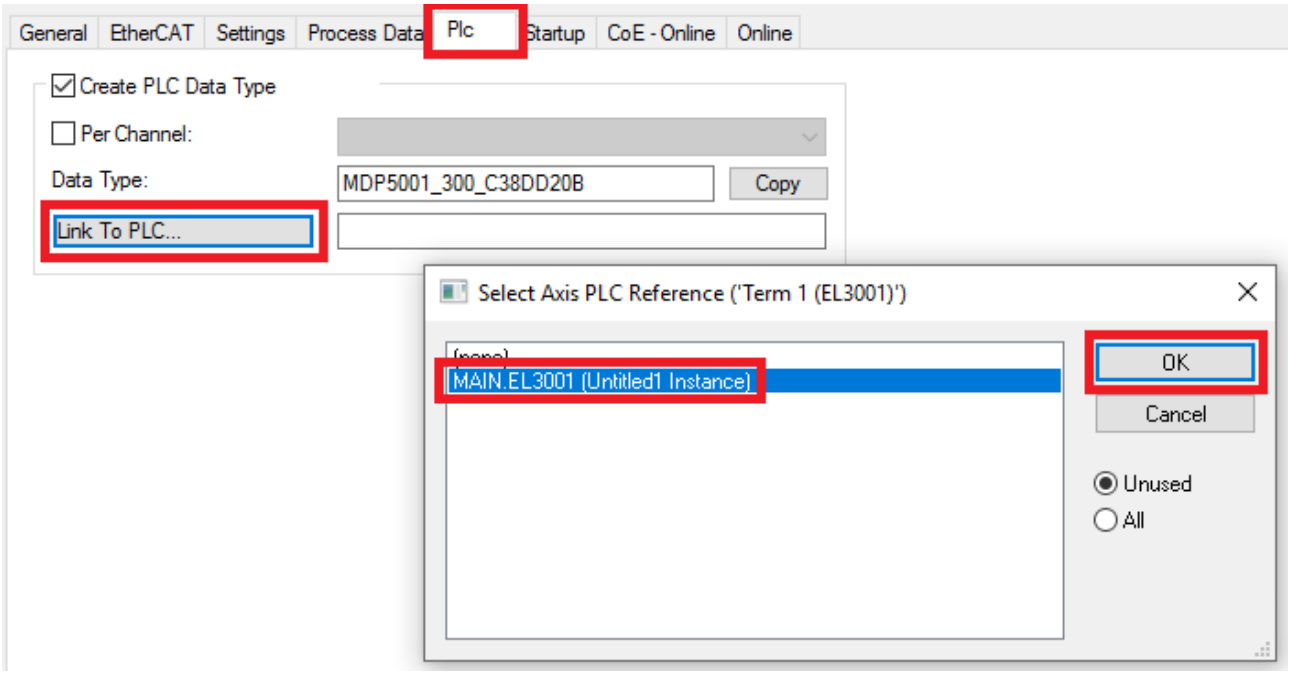


Fig. 137: Linking the structure

7. In the PLC, the process data can then be read or written via the structure in the program code.

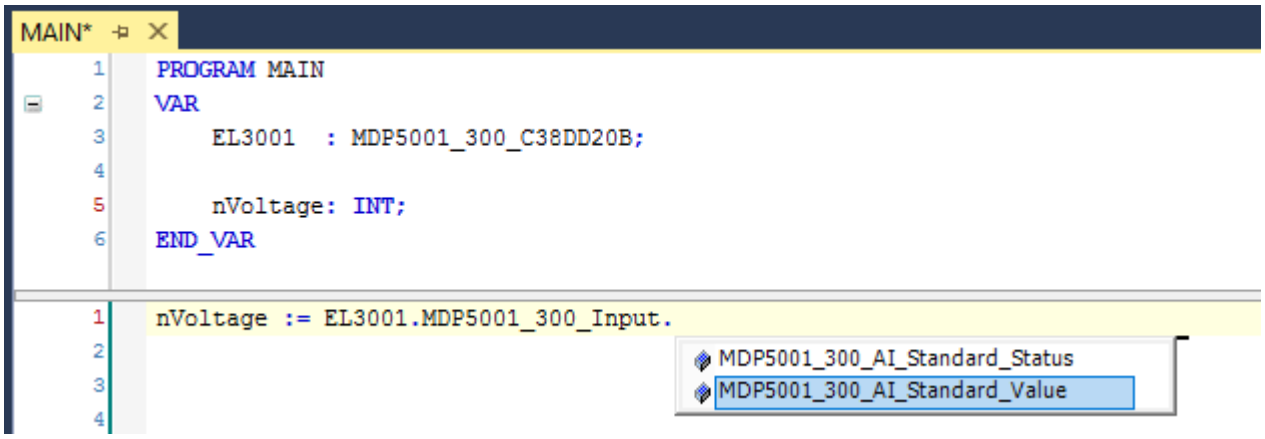
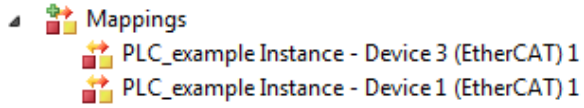


Fig. 138: Reading a variable from the structure of the process data

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated with or via the menu under “TwinCAT” in order to transfer the settings of the development environment to the runtime system. Confirm the messages “Old configurations will be overwritten!” and “Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode” with “OK”. The corresponding assignments can be seen in the project folder explorer:



A few seconds later, the corresponding status of the Run mode is displayed in the form of a rotating symbol at the bottom right of the VS shell development environment. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Select the menu option “PLC” → “Login” or click on to link the PLC with the real-time system and load the control program for execution. This results in the message ”*No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?*”, which should be acknowledged with “Yes”. The runtime environment is ready for the program to be started by clicking on symbol , the “F5” key or via “PLC” in the menu, by selecting “Start”. The started programming environment shows the runtime values of individual variables:

Fig. 139: TwinCAT 3 development environment (VS shell): logged-in, after program startup

The two operator control elements for stopping and logout result in the required action (also, “Shift + F5” can be used for stop, or both actions can be selected via the PLC menu).

6.2 TwinCAT Development Environment

The Software for automation TwinCAT (The Windows Control and Automation Technology) will be distinguished into:

- TwinCAT 2: System Manager (Configuration) and PLC Control (Programming)
- TwinCAT 3: Enhancement of TwinCAT 2 (Programming and Configuration takes place via a common Development Environment)

Details:

- **TwinCAT 2:**
  - Connects I/O devices to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
  - Connects tasks to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
  - Supports units at the bit level
  - Supports synchronous or asynchronous relationships
  - Exchange of consistent data areas and process images

- Datalink on NT - Programs by open Microsoft Standards (OLE, OCX, ActiveX, DCOM+, etc.)
- Integration of IEC 61131-3-Software-SPS, Software- NC and Software-CNC within Windows NT/ 2000/XP/Vista, Windows 7, NT/XP Embedded, CE
- Interconnection to all common fieldbusses
- More...

Additional features:

- **TwinCAT 3** (eXtended Automation)**:**
  - Visual Studio® integration
  - Choice of the programming language
  - Supports object orientated extension of IEC 61131-3
  - Usage of C/C++ as programming language for real time applications
  - Connection to MATLAB®/Simulink®
  - Open interface for expandability
  - Flexible run-time environment
  - Active support of multi-core- and 64 bit operating system
  - Automatic code generation and project creation with the TwinCAT Automation Interface
  - More...

Within the following sections commissioning of the TwinCAT Development Environment on a PC System for the control and also the basically functions of unique control elements will be explained.

Please see further information to TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3 at http://infosys.beckhoff.com.

6.2.1 Installation of the TwinCAT real-time driver

In order to assign real-time capability to a standard Ethernet port of an IPC controller, the Beckhoff real-time driver has to be installed on this port under Windows.

This can be done in several ways.

A: Via the TwinCAT Adapter dialog

In the System Manager call up the TwinCAT overview of the local network interfaces via Options → Show Real Time Ethernet Compatible Devices.

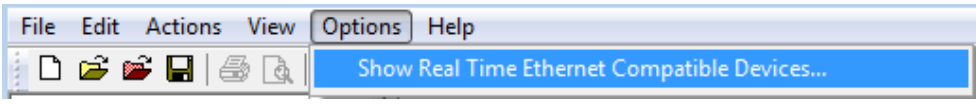


Fig. 140: System Manager “Options” (TwinCAT 2)

This have to be called up by the menu “TwinCAT” within the TwinCAT 3 environment:

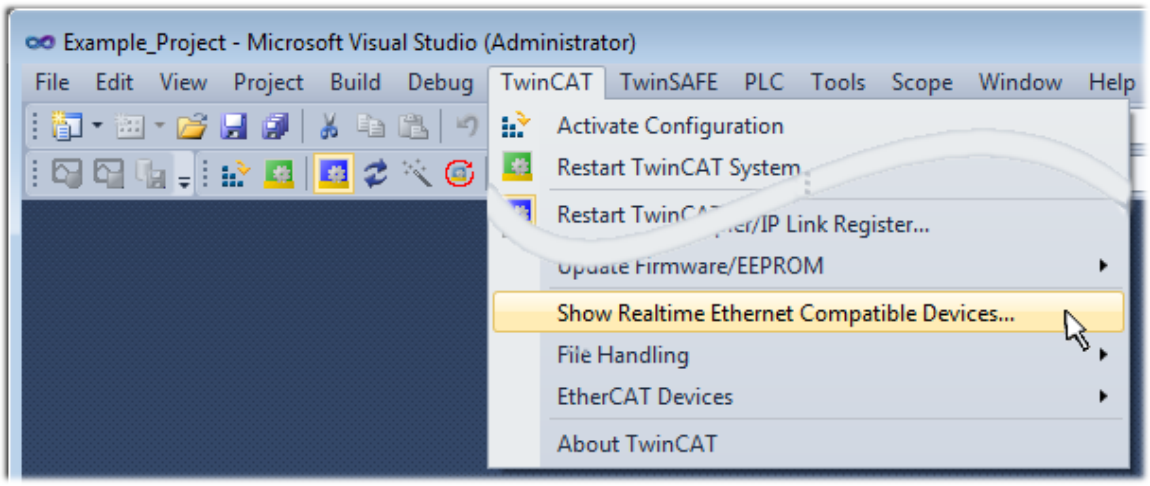


Fig. 141: Call up under VS Shell (TwinCAT 3)

B: Via TcRteInstall.exe in the TwinCAT directory

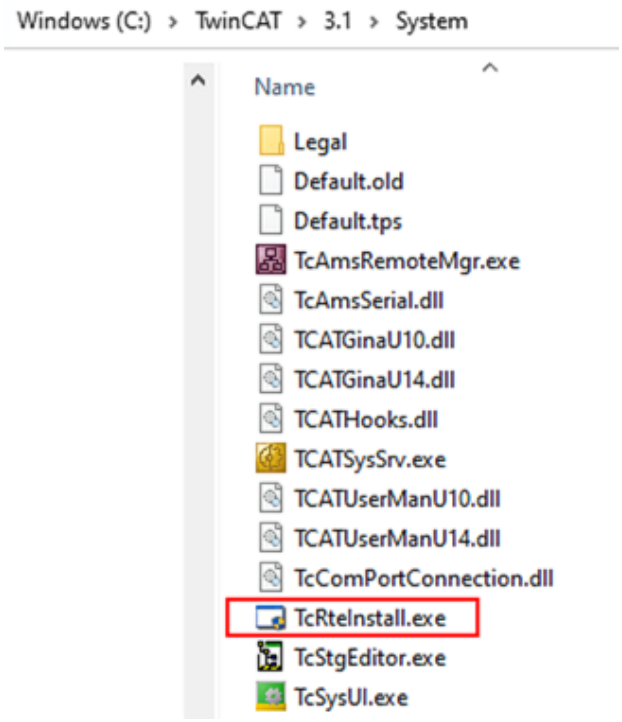


Fig. 142: TcRteInstall in the TwinCAT directory

In both cases, the following dialog appears:

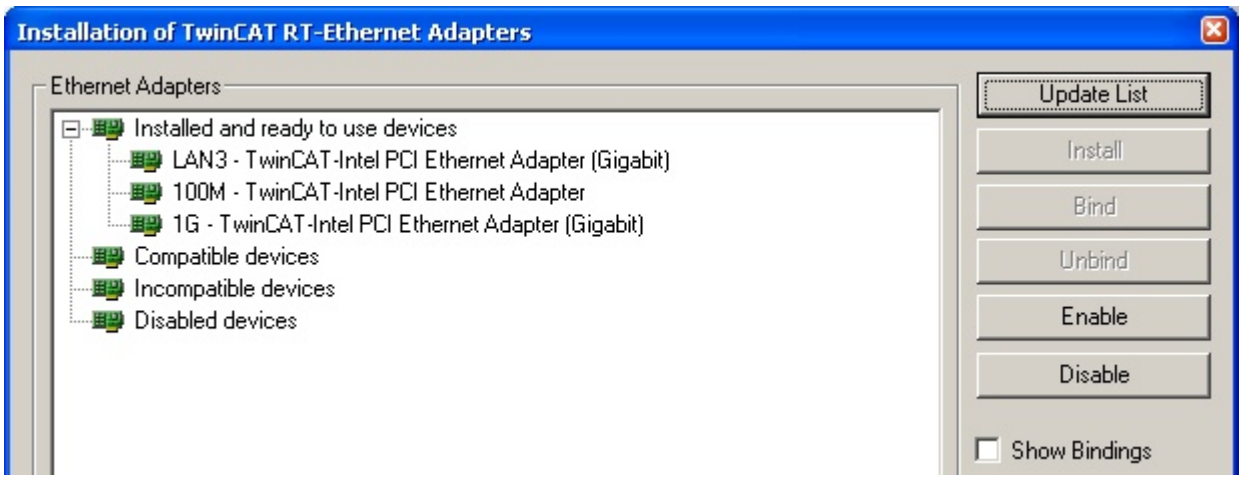


Fig. 143: Overview of network interfaces

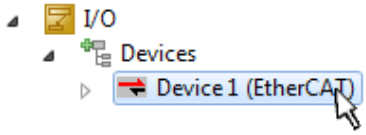
Interfaces listed under “Compatible devices” can be assigned a driver via the “Install” button. A driver should only be installed on compatible devices.

A Windows warning regarding the unsigned driver can be ignored.

Alternatively an EtherCAT-device can be inserted first of all as described in chapter Offline configuration creation, section “Creating the EtherCAT device” [▶ 191] in order to view the compatible ethernet ports via its EtherCAT properties (tab “Adapter”, button “Compatible Devices…”):

Fig. 144: EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2): click on “Compatible Devices…” of tab “Adapter”

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on “Device .. (EtherCAT)” within the Solution Explorer under “I/O”:



After the installation the driver appears activated in the Windows overview for the network interface (Windows Start → System Properties → Network)

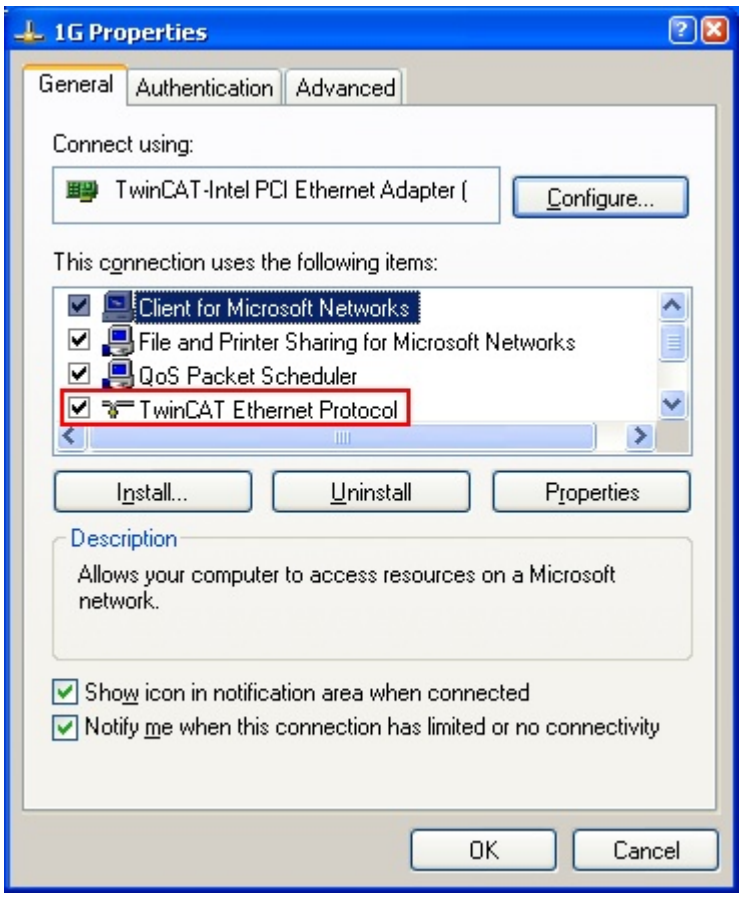


Fig. 145: Windows properties of the network interface

A correct setting of the driver could be:

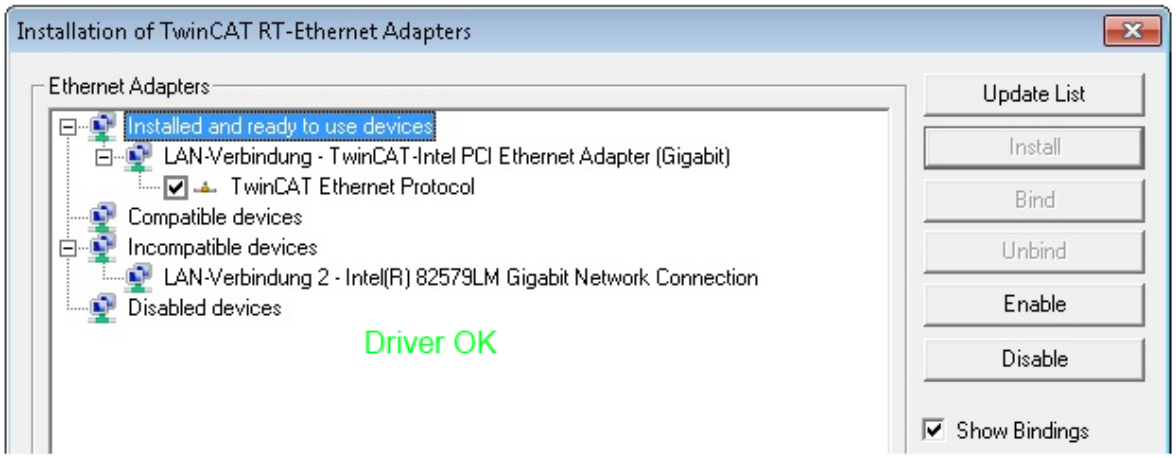


Fig. 146: Exemplary correct driver setting for the Ethernet port

Other possible settings have to be avoided:

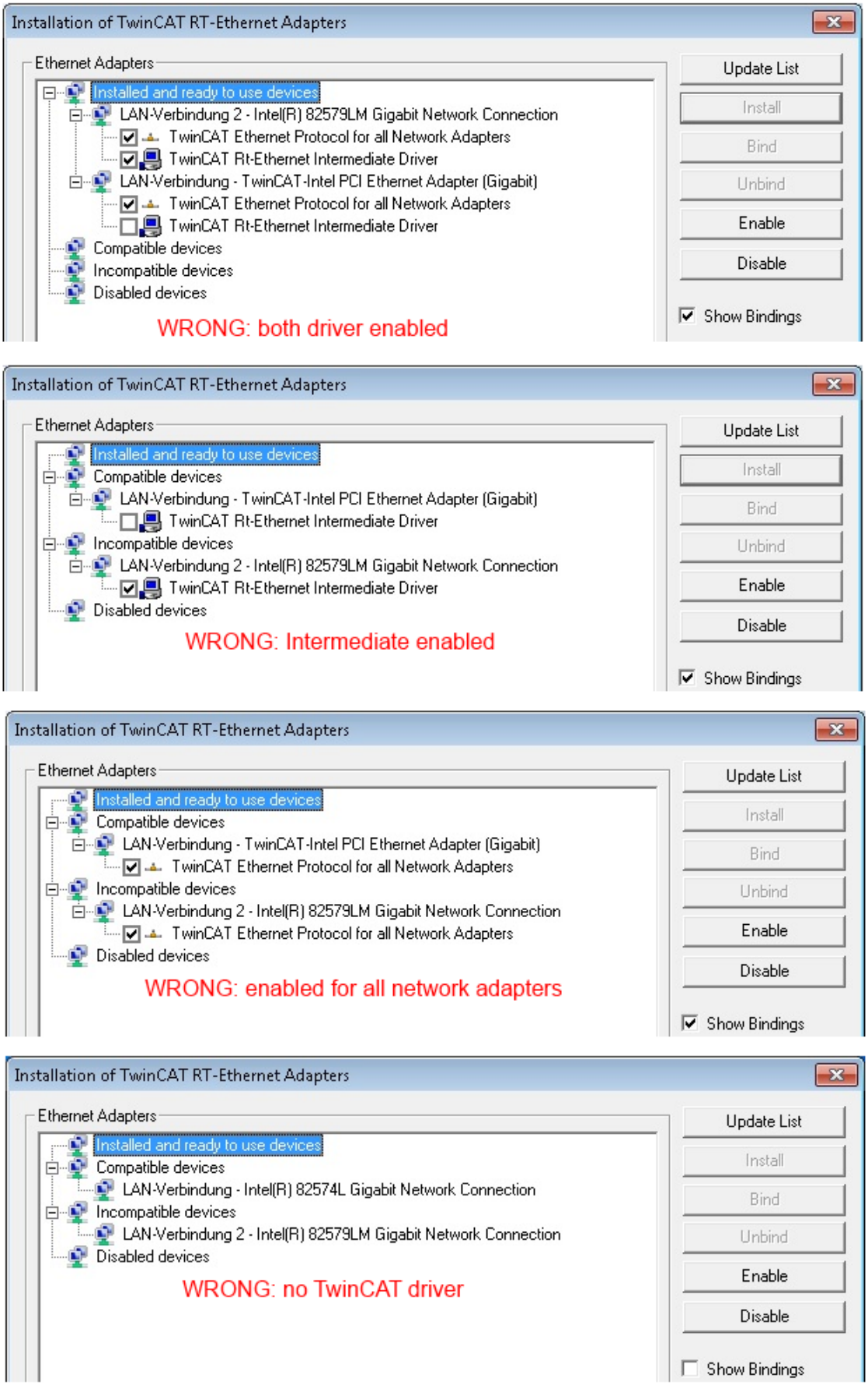


Fig. 147: Incorrect driver settings for the Ethernet port

IP address of the port used

IP address/DHCP

In most cases an Ethernet port that is configured as an EtherCAT device will not transport general IP packets. For this reason and in cases where an EL6601 or similar devices are used it is useful to specify a fixed IP address for this port via the “Internet Protocol TCP/IP” driver setting and to disable DHCP. In this way the delay associated with the DHCP client for the Ethernet port assigning itself a default IP address in the absence of a DHCP server is avoided. A suitable address space is 192.168.x.x, for example.

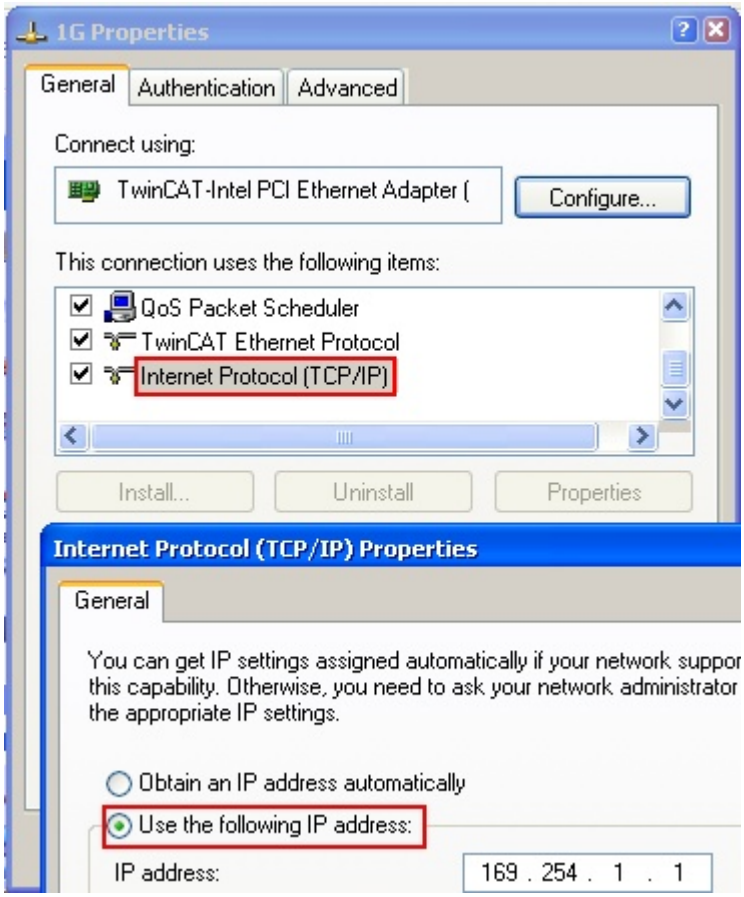


Fig. 148: TCP/IP setting for the Ethernet port

6.2.2 Notes regarding ESI device description

Installation of the latest ESI device description

The TwinCAT EtherCAT master/System Manager needs the device description files for the devices to be used in order to generate the configuration in online or offline mode. The device descriptions are contained in the so-called ESI files (EtherCAT Slave Information) in XML format. These files can be requested from the respective manufacturer and are made available for download. An *.xml file may contain several device descriptions.

The ESI files for Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are available on the Beckhoff website.

The ESI files should be stored in the TwinCAT installation directory.

Default settings:

- **TwinCAT 2**: C:\TwinCAT\IO\EtherCAT
- **TwinCAT 3**: C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT

The files are read (once) when a new System Manager window is opened, if they have changed since the last time the System Manager window was opened.

A TwinCAT installation includes the set of Beckhoff ESI files that was current at the time when the TwinCAT build was created.

For TwinCAT 2.11/TwinCAT 3 and higher, the ESI directory can be updated from the System Manager, if the programming PC is connected to the Internet; by

- **TwinCAT 2**: Option → “Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions”
- **TwinCAT 3**: TwinCAT → EtherCAT Devices → “Update Device Descriptions (via ETG Website)…”

The TwinCAT ESI Updater [▶ 189] is available for this purpose.

ESI

The *.xml files are associated with *.xsd files, which describe the structure of the ESI XML files. To update the ESI device descriptions, both file types should therefore be updated.

Device differentiation

EtherCAT devices/slaves are distinguished by four properties, which determine the full device identifier. For example, the device identifier EL2521-0025-1018 consists of:

- family key “EL”
- name “2521”
- type “0025”
- and revision “1018”

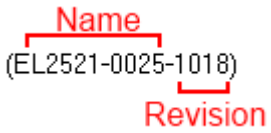


Fig. 149: Identifier structure

The order identifier consisting of name + type (here: EL2521-0025) describes the device function. The revision indicates the technical progress and is managed by Beckhoff. In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation. Each revision has its own ESI description. See further notes [▶ 12].

Online description

If the EtherCAT configuration is created online through scanning of real devices (see section Online setup) and no ESI descriptions are available for a slave (specified by name and revision) that was found, the System Manager asks whether the description stored in the device should be used. In any case, the System Manager needs this information for setting up the cyclic and acyclic communication with the slave correctly.

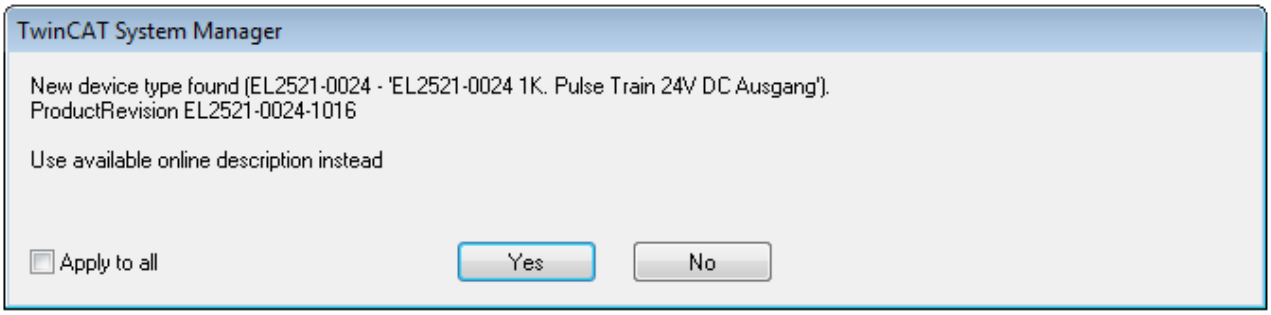


Fig. 150: OnlineDescription information window (TwinCAT 2)

In TwinCAT 3 a similar window appears, which also offers the Web update:

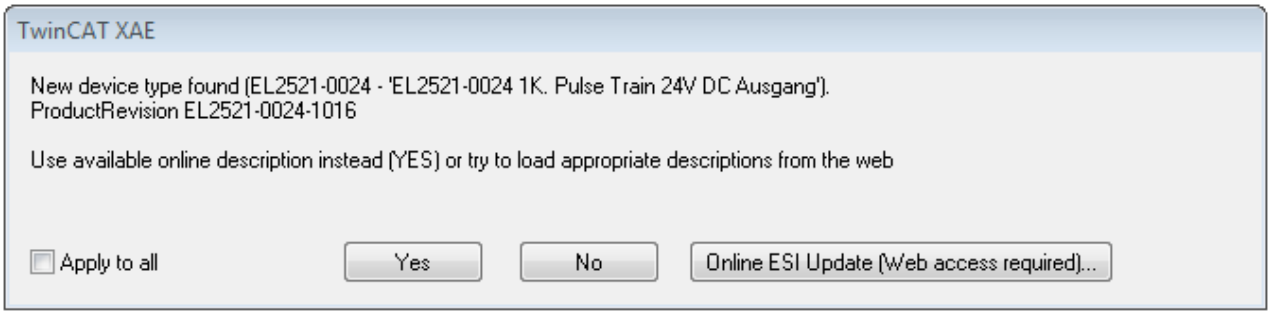


Fig. 151: Information window OnlineDescription (TwinCAT 3)

If possible, the *Yes* is to be rejected and the required ESI is to be requested from the device manufacturer. After installation of the XML/XSD file the configuration process should be repeated.

NOTICE

Changing the "usual" configuration through a scan

✓ If a scan discovers a device that is not yet known to TwinCAT, distinction has to be made between two cases. Taking the example here of the EL2521-0000 in the revision 1019

a) no ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device at all, either for the revision 1019 or for an older revision. The ESI must then be requested from the manufacturer (in this case Beckhoff).

b) an ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device, but only in an older revision, e.g. 1018 or 1017. In this case an in-house check should first be performed to determine whether the spare parts stock allows the integration of the increased revision into the configuration at all. A new/higher revision usually also brings along new features. If these are not to be used, work can continue without reservations with the previous revision 1018 in the configuration. This is also stated by the Beckhoff compatibility rule.

Refer in particular to the chapter "General notes on the use of Beckhoff EtherCAT IO components" and for manual configuration to the chapter "Offline configuration creation [▶ 191]".

If the OnlineDescription is used regardless, the System Manager reads a copy of the device description from the EEPROM in the EtherCAT slave. In complex slaves the size of the EEPROM may not be sufficient for the complete ESI, in which case the ESI would be *incomplete* in the configurator. Therefore it's recommended using an offline ESI file with priority in such a case.

The System Manager creates for online recorded device descriptions a new file "OnlineDescription0000...xml" in its ESI directory, which contains all ESI descriptions that were read online.

OnlineDescriptionCache00000002.xml

Fig. 152: File OnlineDescription.xml created by the System Manager

Is a slave desired to be added manually to the configuration at a later stage, online created slaves are indicated by a prepended symbol “>” in the selection list (see Figure *Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example)*.

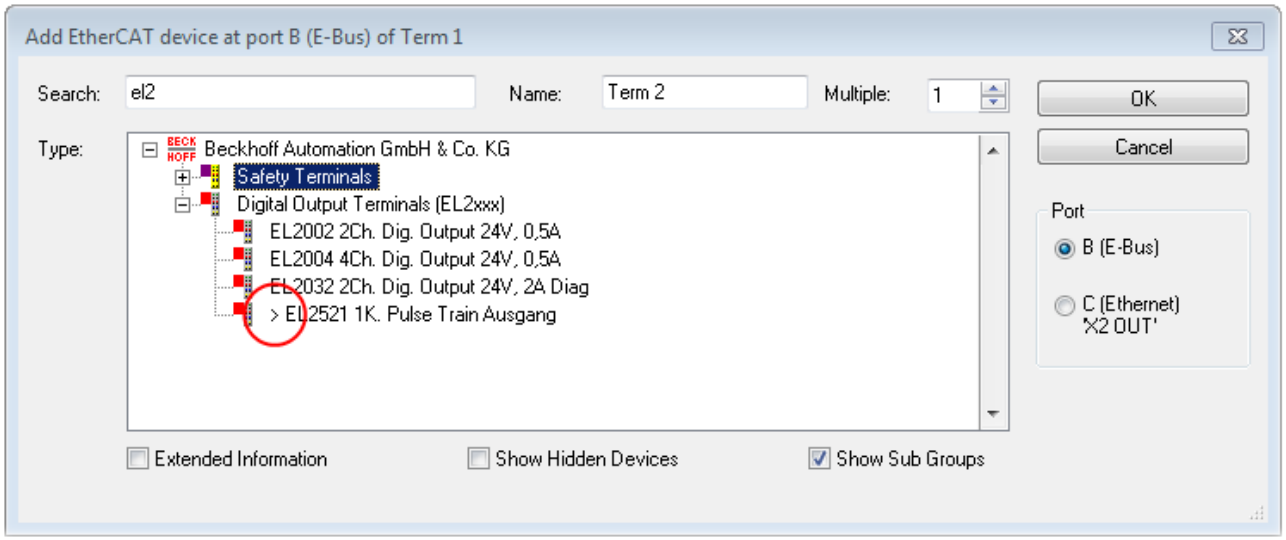


Fig. 153: Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example

If such ESI files are used and the manufacturer's files become available later, the file OnlineDescription.xml should be deleted as follows:

- close all System Manager windows
- restart TwinCAT in Config mode
- delete “OnlineDescription0000...xml”
- restart TwinCAT System Manager

This file should not be visible after this procedure, if necessary press <F5> to update

OnlineDescription for TwinCAT 3.x

In addition to the file described above “OnlineDescription0000...xml”, a so called EtherCAT cache with new discovered devices is created by TwinCAT 3.x, e.g. under Windows 7:

C:\User\[USERNAME]\AppData\Roaming\Beckhoff\TwinCAT3\Components\Base\EtherCATCache.xml

(Please note the language settings of the OS!)
You have to delete this file, too.

Faulty ESI file

If an ESI file is faulty and the System Manager is unable to read it, the System Manager brings up an information window.

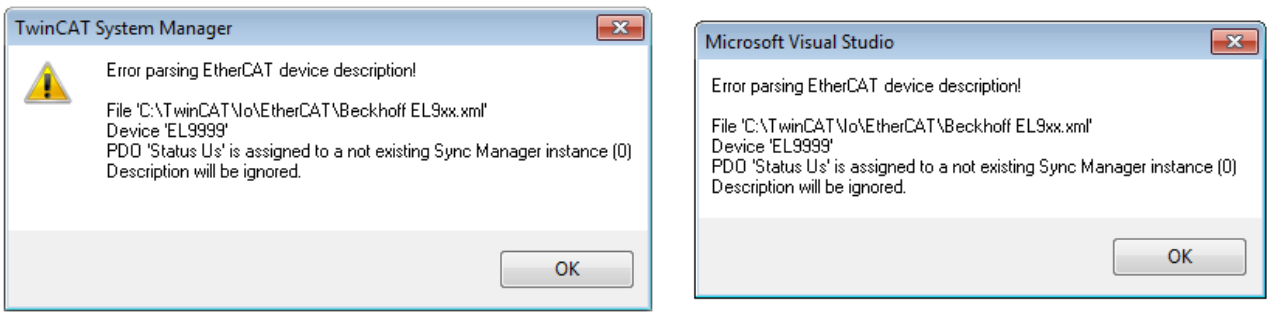


Fig. 154: Information window for faulty ESI file (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Reasons may include:

- Structure of the *.xml does not correspond to the associated *.xsd file → check your schematics
- Contents cannot be translated into a device description → contact the file manufacturer

6.2.3 TwinCAT ESI Updater

The ESI Updater is a convenient option for automatic downloading of ESI data provided by EtherCAT manufacturers via the Internet into the TwinCAT directory (ESI = EtherCAT slave information). TwinCAT accesses the central ESI ULR directory list stored at ETG; the entries can then be viewed in the Updater dialog, although they cannot be changed there.

6.2.3.1 TwinCAT 3

Step 1) Updating the ESI data sets

The Updater can be accessed under:
“TwinCAT” → “EtherCAT Devices” → “Update Device Description (via ETG Website)...”

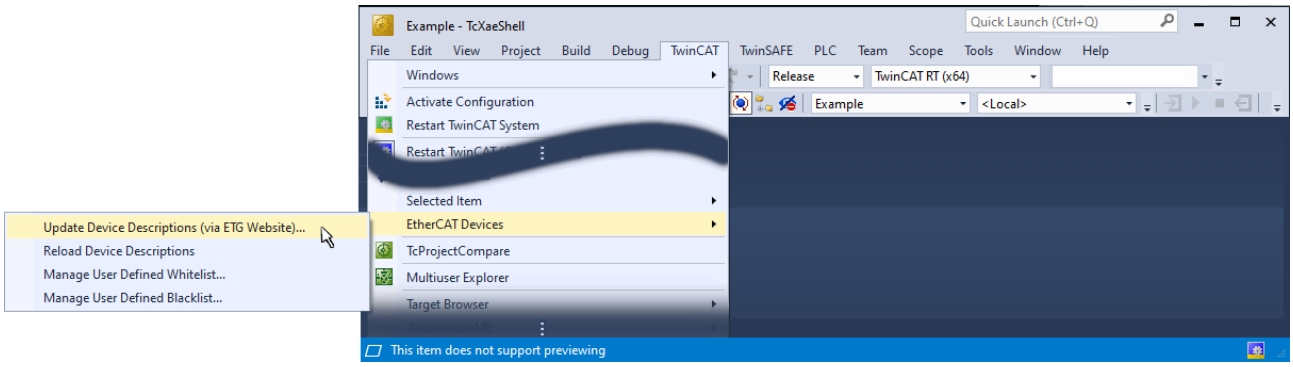
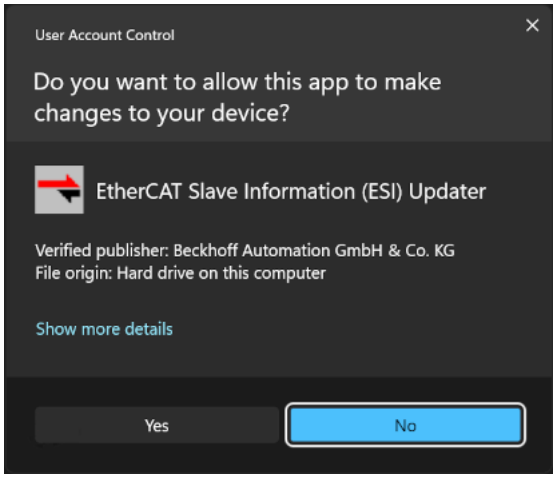


Fig. 155: Calling the ESI Updater (TwinCAT 3)

A prompt for Windows user account control appears after the call, which must be confirmed with [Yes]:



The "Updater" window then appears, showing the configuration data source:

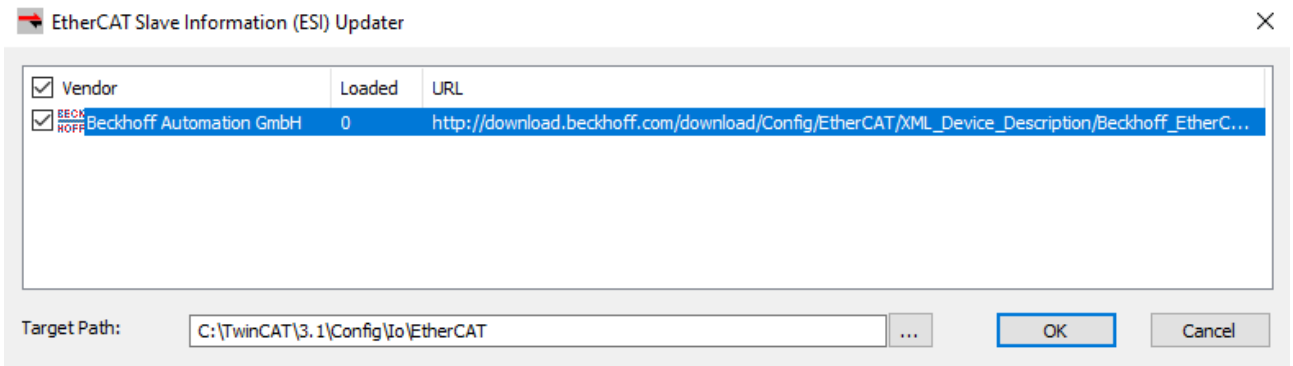
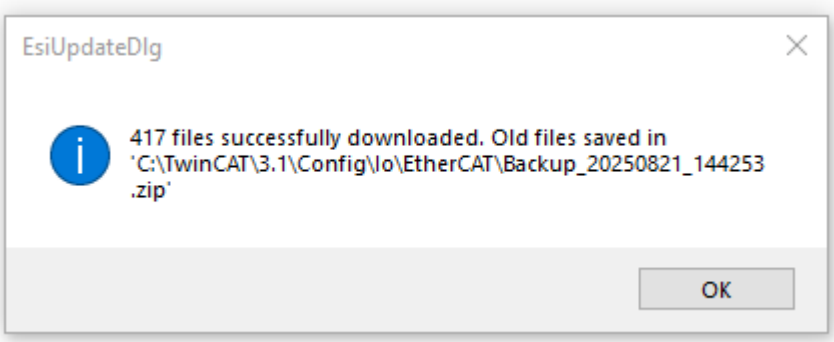


Fig. 156: (ESI) Updater

Select the desired line and click [OK] to start the download or update process. This may take a few minutes.

The completion of the download process is indicated by the message



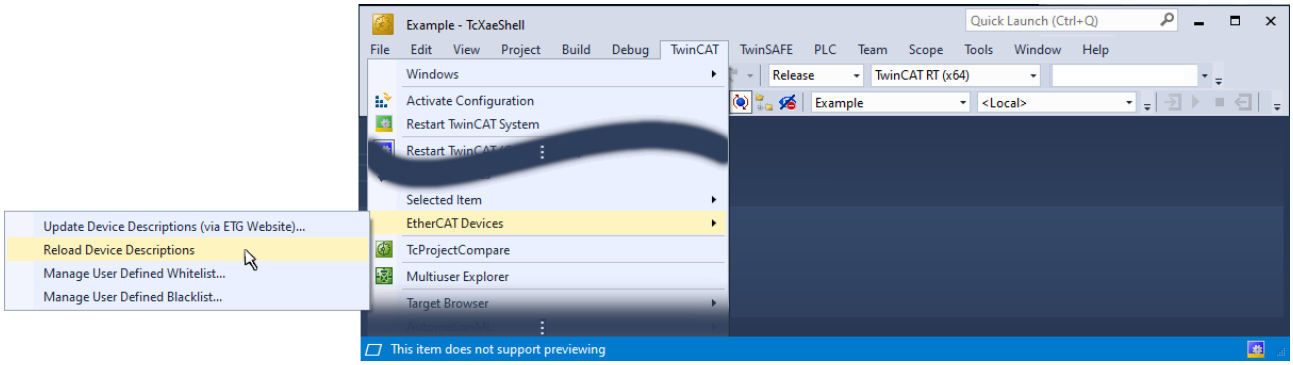
, which shows the number of downloaded files and the storage location or the backup zip folder. Click [OK] to close the window.

Note: Manually added ESI files are not moved to the backup zip folder and remain accessible in TwinCAT. Only the ESI files supplied by Beckhoff are managed automatically.

The (ESI) Updater window that is still open can now be closed with [X] (top right) or [Cancel].

Step 2) Update ESI cache

The ESI files must now be loaded into the application cache in order to be able to use them. This is done either by restarting TwinCAT or by calling up
"TwinCAT" → "EtherCAT Devices" → "Reload Device Descriptions":



The status of the cache rebuild can be seen in the lower status bar in TwinCAT.

6.2.3.2 TwinCAT 2

For TwinCAT 2.11 and higher, the System Manager can search for current Beckhoff ESI files automatically, if an online connection is available:

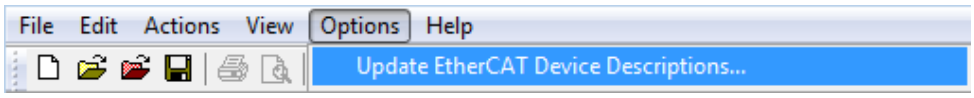


Fig. 157: Using the ESI Updater (>= TwinCAT 2.11)

The call is made via:
“Options” → “Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions”.

6.2.4 Distinction between Online and Offline

The distinction between online and offline refers to the presence of the actual I/O environment (drives, terminals, EJ-modules). If the configuration is to be prepared in advance of the system configuration as a programming system, e.g. on a laptop, this is only possible in “Offline configuration” mode. In this case all components have to be entered manually in the configuration, e.g. based on the electrical design.

If the designed control system is already connected to the EtherCAT system and all components are energised and the infrastructure is ready for operation, the TwinCAT configuration can simply be generated through “scanning” from the runtime system. This is referred to as online configuration.

In any case, during each startup the EtherCAT master checks whether the slaves it finds match the configuration. This test can be parameterised in the extended slave settings. Refer to note “Installation of the latest ESI-XML device description” [▶ 185].

For preparation of a configuration:

- the real EtherCAT hardware (devices, couplers, drives) must be present and installed
- the devices/modules must be connected via EtherCAT cables or in the terminal/ module strand in the same way as they are intended to be used later
- the devices/modules be connected to the power supply and ready for communication
- TwinCAT must be in CONFIG mode on the target system.

The online scan process consists of:

- detecting the EtherCAT device [▶ 197] (Ethernet port at the IPC)
- detecting the connected EtherCAT devices [▶ 198]. This step can be carried out independent of the preceding step
- troubleshooting [▶ 201]

The scan with existing configuration [▶ 202] can also be carried out for comparison.

6.2.5 OFFLINE configuration creation

Creating the EtherCAT device

Create an EtherCAT device in an empty System Manager window.

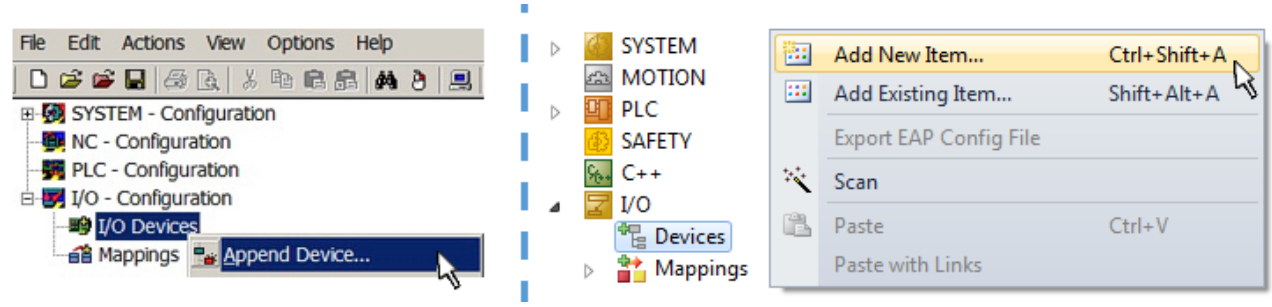


Fig. 158: Append EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Select type “EtherCAT” for an EtherCAT I/O application with EtherCAT slaves. For the present publisher/subscriber service in combination with an EL6601/EL6614 terminal select “EtherCAT Automation Protocol via EL6601”.

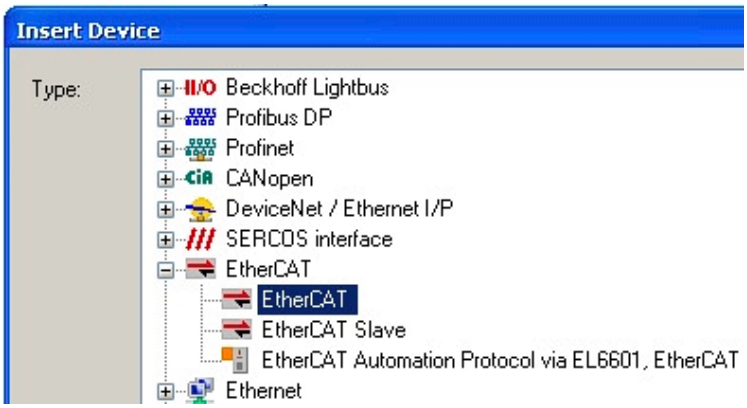


Fig. 159: Selecting the EtherCAT connection (TwinCAT 2.11, TwinCAT 3)

Then assign a real Ethernet port to this virtual device in the runtime system.

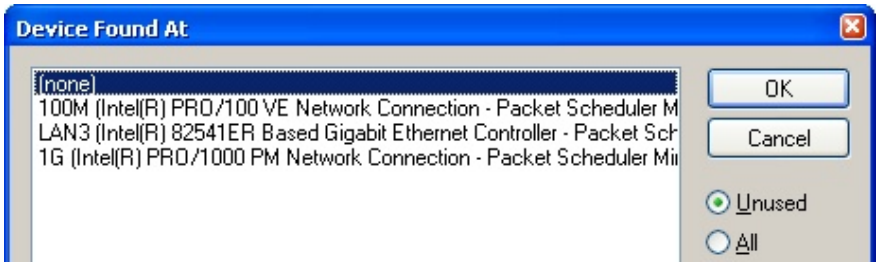


Fig. 160: Selecting the Ethernet port

This query may appear automatically when the EtherCAT device is created, or the assignment can be set/modified later in the properties dialog; see Fig. “EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)”.

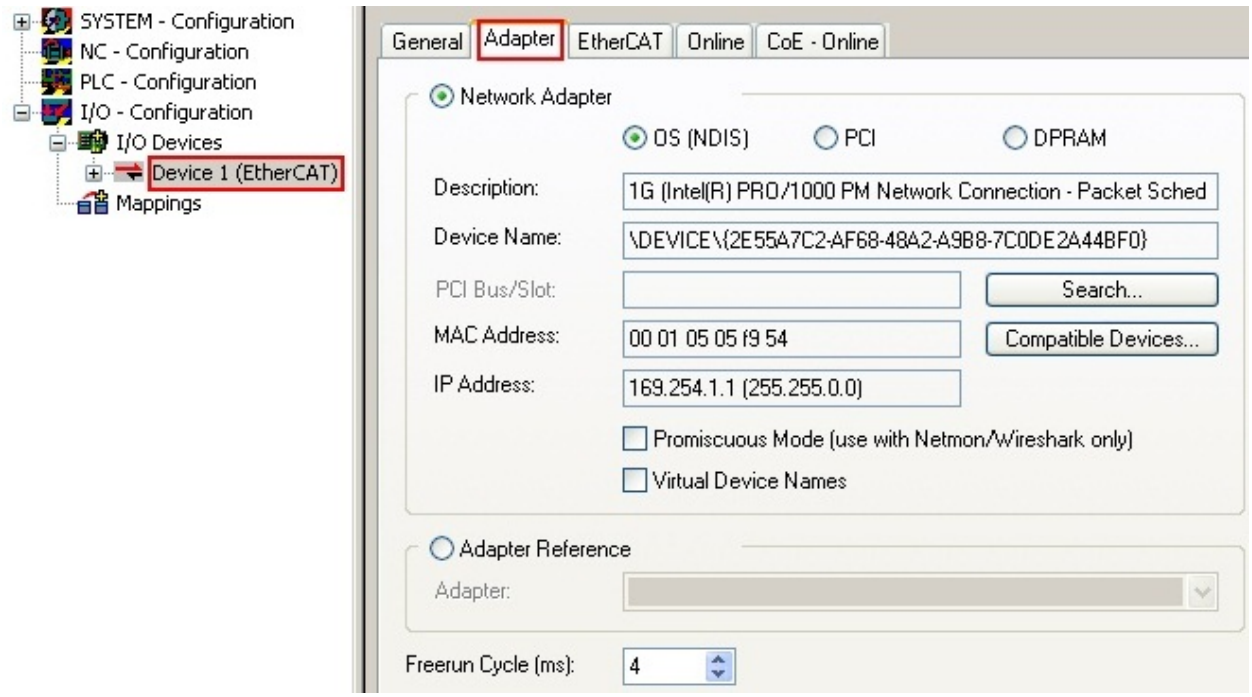
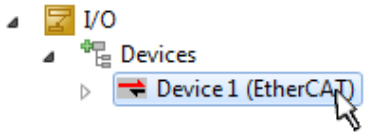


Fig. 161: EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on “Device .. (EtherCAT)” within the Solution Explorer under “I/O”:



Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▶ 179].

Defining EtherCAT slaves

Further devices can be appended by right-clicking on a device in the configuration tree.

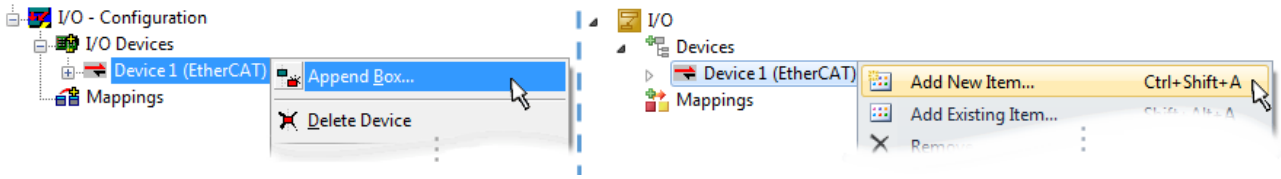


Fig. 162: Appending EtherCAT devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The dialog for selecting a new device opens. Only devices for which ESI files are available are displayed.

Only devices are offered for selection that can be appended to the previously selected device. Therefore, the physical layer available for this port is also displayed (Fig. “Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”, A). In the case of cable-based Fast-Ethernet physical layer with PHY transfer, then also only cable-based devices are available, as shown in Fig. “Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”. If the preceding device has several free ports (e.g. EK1122 or EK1100), the required port can be selected on the right-hand side (A).

Overview of physical layer

- “Ethernet”: cable-based 100BASE-TX: couplers, box modules, devices with RJ45/M8/M12 connector
- “E-Bus”: LVDS “terminal bus”, EtherCAT plug-in modules (EJ), EtherCAT terminals (EL/ES), various modular modules

The search field facilitates finding specific devices (from TwinCAT 2.11 or TwinCAT 3).

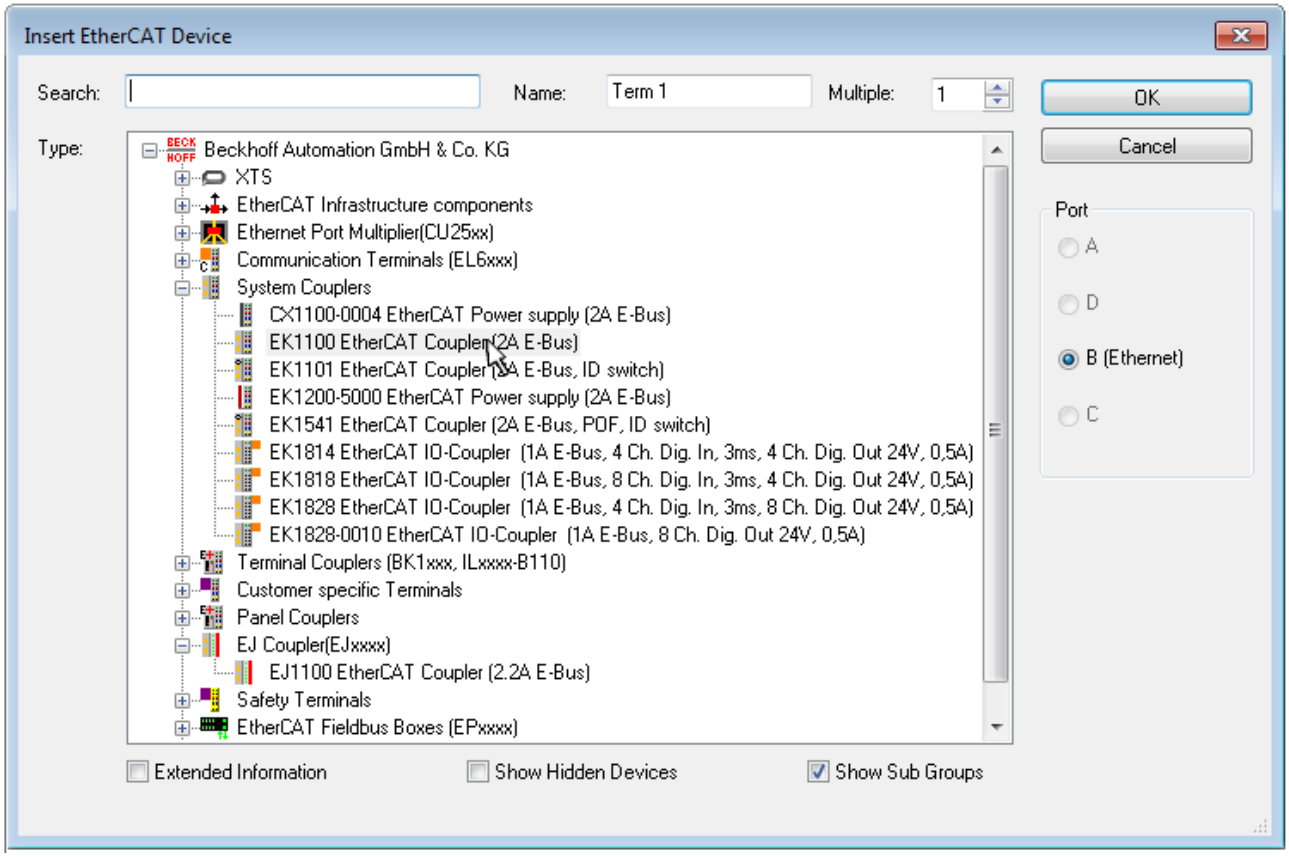


Fig. 163: Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device

By default, only the name/device type is used as selection criterion. For selecting a specific revision of the device, the revision can be displayed as “Extended Information”.

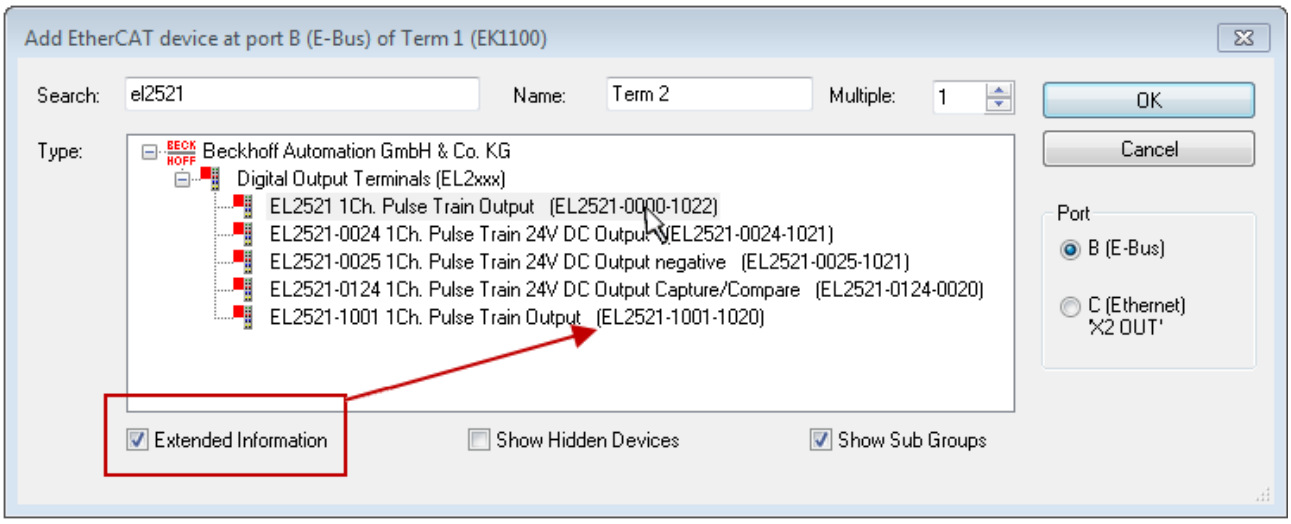


Fig. 164: Display of device revision

In many cases several device revisions were created for historic or functional reasons, e.g. through technological advancement. For simplification purposes (see Fig. “Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”) only the last (i.e. highest) revision and therefore the latest state of production is displayed in the selection dialog for Beckhoff devices. To show all device revisions available in the system as ESI descriptions tick the “Show Hidden Devices” check box, see Fig. “Display of previous revisions”.

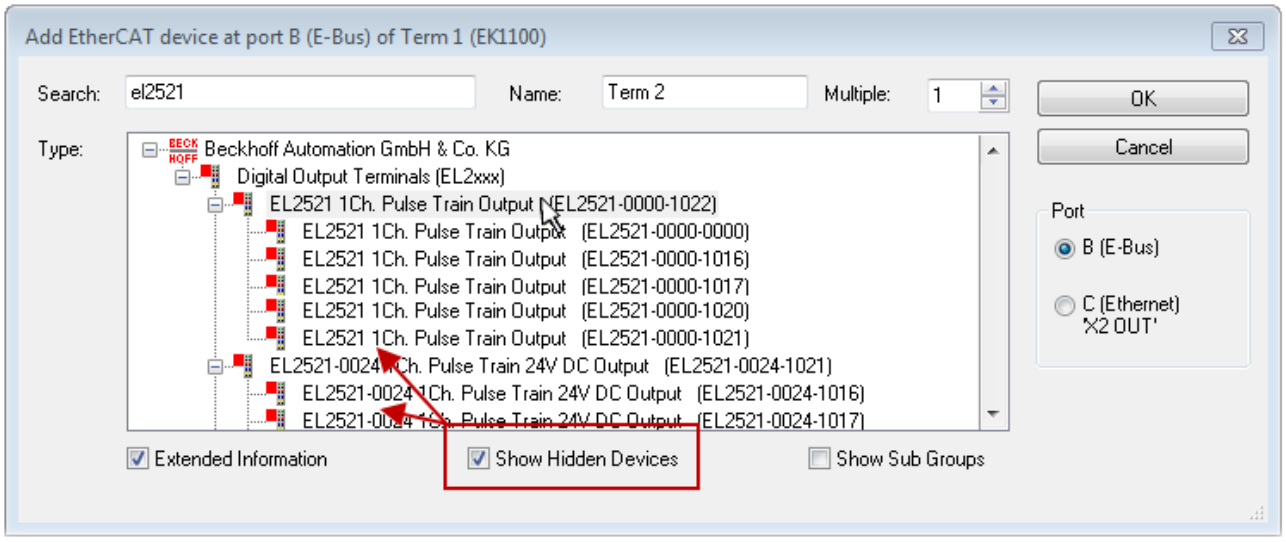


Fig. 165: Display of previous revisions

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

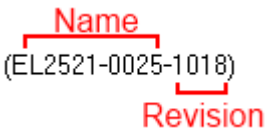


Fig. 166: Name/revision of the terminal

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterized as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

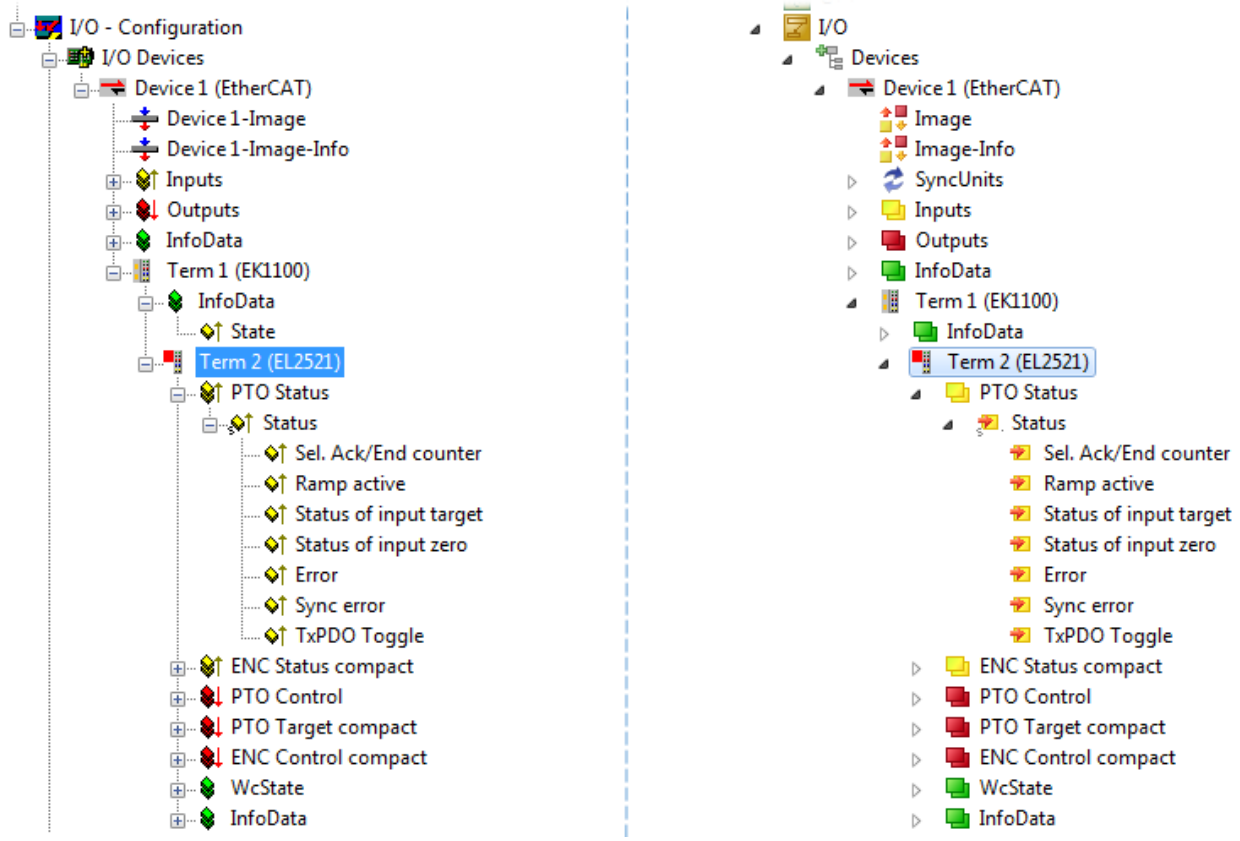


Fig. 167: EtherCAT terminal in the TwinCAT tree (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

6.2.6 ONLINE configuration creation

Detecting/scanning of the EtherCAT device

The online device search can be used if the TwinCAT system is in CONFIG mode. This can be indicated by a symbol right below in the information bar:

- on TwinCAT 2 by a blue display “Config Mode” within the System Manager window: Config Mode .
- on TwinCAT 3 within the user interface of the development environment by a symbol .

TwinCAT can be set into this mode:

- TwinCAT 2: by selection of in the Menubar or by “Actions” → “Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…”
- TwinCAT 3: by selection of in the Menubar or by “TwinCAT” → “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)”

Online scanning in Config mode

The online search is not available in RUN mode (production operation). Note the differentiation between TwinCAT programming system and TwinCAT target system.

The TwinCAT 2 icon ( ) or TwinCAT 3 icon ( ) within the Windows-Taskbar always shows the TwinCAT mode of the local IPC. Compared to that, the System Manager window of TwinCAT 2 or the user interface of TwinCAT 3 indicates the state of the target system.

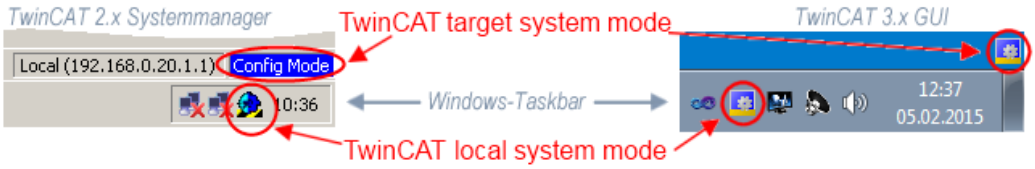


Fig. 168: Differentiation local/target system (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Right-clicking on “I/O Devices” in the configuration tree opens the search dialog.

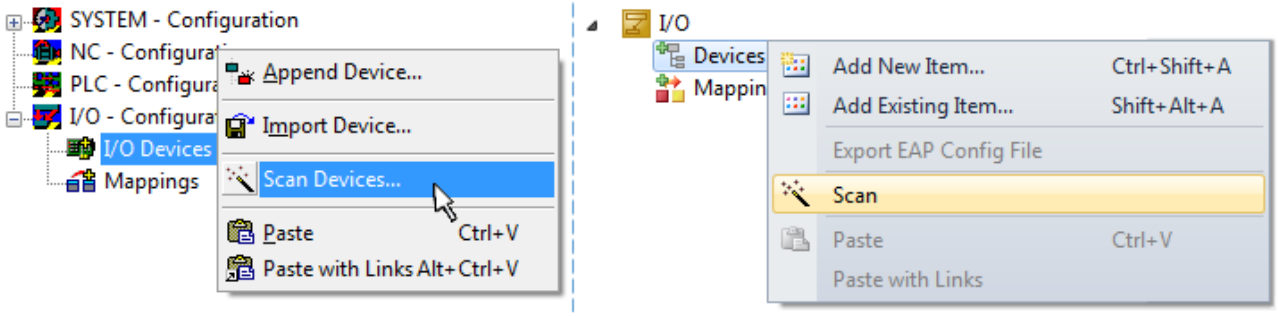


Fig. 169: Scan Devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

This scan mode attempts to find not only EtherCAT devices (or Ethernet ports that are usable as such), but also NOVRAM, fieldbus cards, SMB etc. However, not all devices can be found automatically.

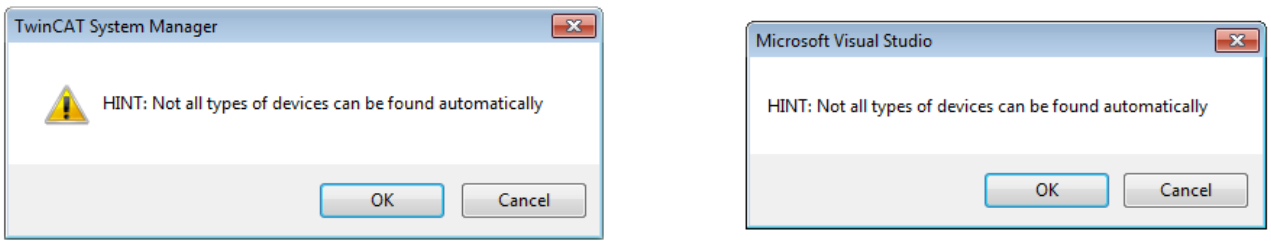


Fig. 170: Note for automatic device scan (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Ethernet ports with installed TwinCAT real-time driver are shown as “RT Ethernet” devices. An EtherCAT frame is sent to these ports for testing purposes. If the scan agent detects from the response that an EtherCAT slave is connected, the port is immediately shown as an “EtherCAT Device” .

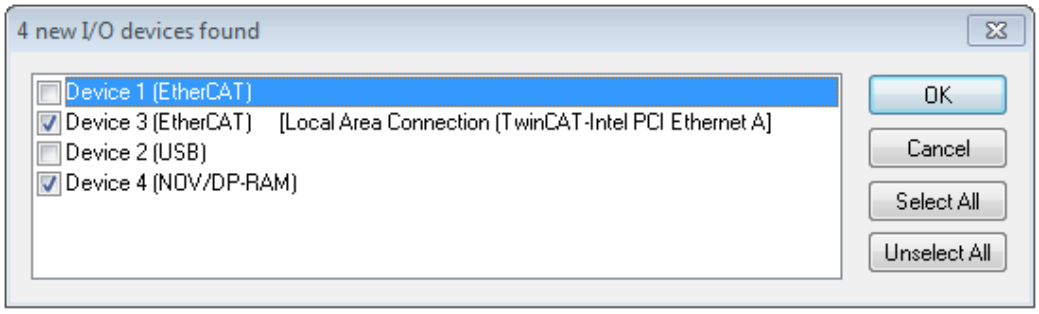


Fig. 171: Detected Ethernet devices

Via respective checkboxes devices can be selected (as illustrated in Fig. “Detected Ethernet devices” e.g. Device 3 and Device 4 were chosen). After confirmation with “OK” a device scan is suggested for all selected devices, see Fig.: “Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device”.

Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▶ 179].

Detecting/Scanning the EtherCAT devices

Online scan functionality

During a scan the master queries the identity information of the EtherCAT slaves from the slave EEPROM. The name and revision are used for determining the type. The respective devices are located in the stored ESI data and integrated in the configuration tree in the default state defined there.

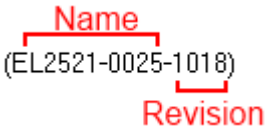


Fig. 172: Example default state

NOTICE

Slave scanning in practice in series machine production

The scanning function should be used with care. It is a practical and fast tool for creating an initial configuration as a basis for commissioning. In series machine production or reproduction of the plant, however, the function should no longer be used for the creation of the configuration, but if necessary for comparison [▶ 202] with the defined initial configuration.Background: since Beckhoff occasionally increases the revision version of the delivered products for product maintenance reasons, a configuration can be created by such a scan which (with an identical machine construction) is identical according to the device list; however, the respective device revision may differ from the initial configuration.

Example:

Company A builds the prototype of a machine B, which is to be produced in series later on. To do this the prototype is built, a scan of the IO devices is performed in TwinCAT and the initial configuration “B.tsm” is created. The EL2521-0025 EtherCAT terminal with the revision 1018 is located somewhere. It is thus built into the TwinCAT configuration in this way:

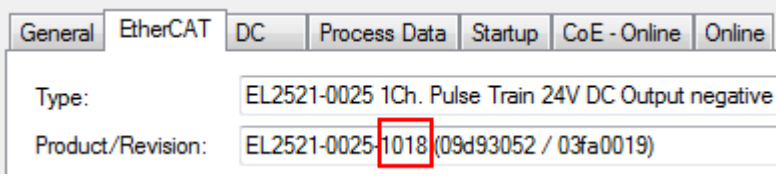


Fig. 173: Installing EthetCAT terminal with revision -1018

Likewise, during the prototype test phase, the functions and properties of this terminal are tested by the programmers/commissioning engineers and used if necessary, i.e. addressed from the PLC “B.pro” or the NC. (the same applies correspondingly to the TwinCAT 3 solution files).

The prototype development is now completed and series production of machine B starts, for which Beckhoff continues to supply the EL2521-0025-0018. If the commissioning engineers of the series machine production department always carry out a scan, a B configuration with the identical contents results again for each machine. Likewise, A might create spare parts stores worldwide for the coming series-produced machines with EL2521-0025-1018 terminals.

After some time Beckhoff extends the EL2521-0025 by a new feature C. Therefore the FW is changed, outwardly recognizable by a higher FW version and **a new revision -1019**. Nevertheless the new device naturally supports functions and interfaces of the predecessor version(s); an adaptation of “B.tsm” or even “B.pro” is therefore unnecessary. The series-produced machines can continue to be built with “B.tsm” and “B.pro”; it makes sense to perform a comparative scan [▶ 202] against the initial configuration “B.tsm” in order to check the built machine.

However, if the series machine production department now doesn’t use “B.tsm”, but instead carries out a scan to create the productive configuration, the revision **-1019** is automatically detected and built into the configuration:

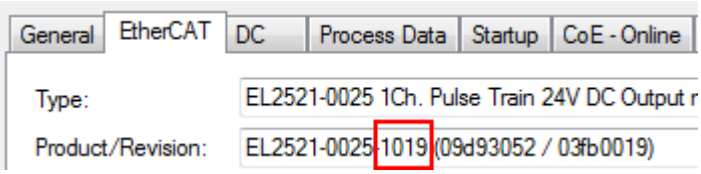


Fig. 174: Detection of EtherCAT terminal with revision -1019

This is usually not noticed by the commissioning engineers. TwinCAT cannot signal anything either, since a new configuration is essentially created. According to the compatibility rule, however, this means that no EL2521-0025-**1018** should be built into this machine as a spare part (even if this nevertheless works in the vast majority of cases).

In addition, it could be the case that, due to the development accompanying production in company A, the new feature C of the EL2521-0025-1019 (for example, an improved analog filter or an additional process data for the diagnosis) is discovered and used without in-house consultation. The previous stock of spare part devices are then no longer to be used for the new configuration “B2.tsm” created in this way. Þ if series machine production is established, the scan should only be performed for informative purposes for comparison with a defined initial configuration. Changes are to be made with care!

If an EtherCAT device was created in the configuration (manually or through a scan), the I/O field can be scanned for devices/slaves.

Fig. 175: Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

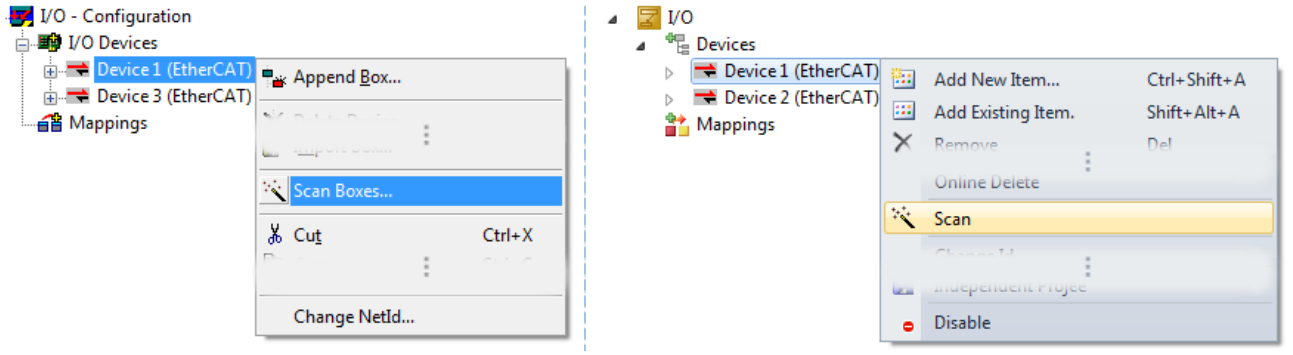


Fig. 176: Manual scanning for devices on a specified EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

In the System Manager (TwinCAT 2) or the User Interface (TwinCAT 3) the scan process can be monitored via the progress bar at the bottom in the status bar.

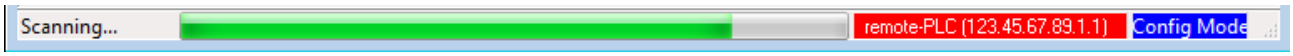


Fig. 177: *Scan progressexemplary by TwinCAT 2*

The configuration is established and can then be switched to online state (OPERATIONAL).

Fig. 178: Config/FreeRun query (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

In Config/FreeRun mode the System Manager display alternates between blue and red, and the EtherCAT device continues to operate with the idling cycle time of 4 ms (default setting), even without active task (NC, PLC).

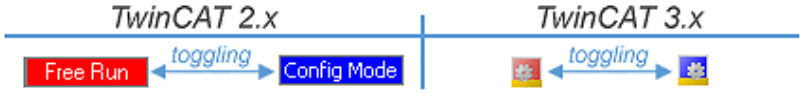


Fig. 179: Displaying of “Free Run” and “Config Mode” toggling right below in the status bar

Fig. 180: TwinCAT can also be switched to this state by using a button (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The EtherCAT system should then be in a functional cyclic state, as shown in Fig. *Online display example*.

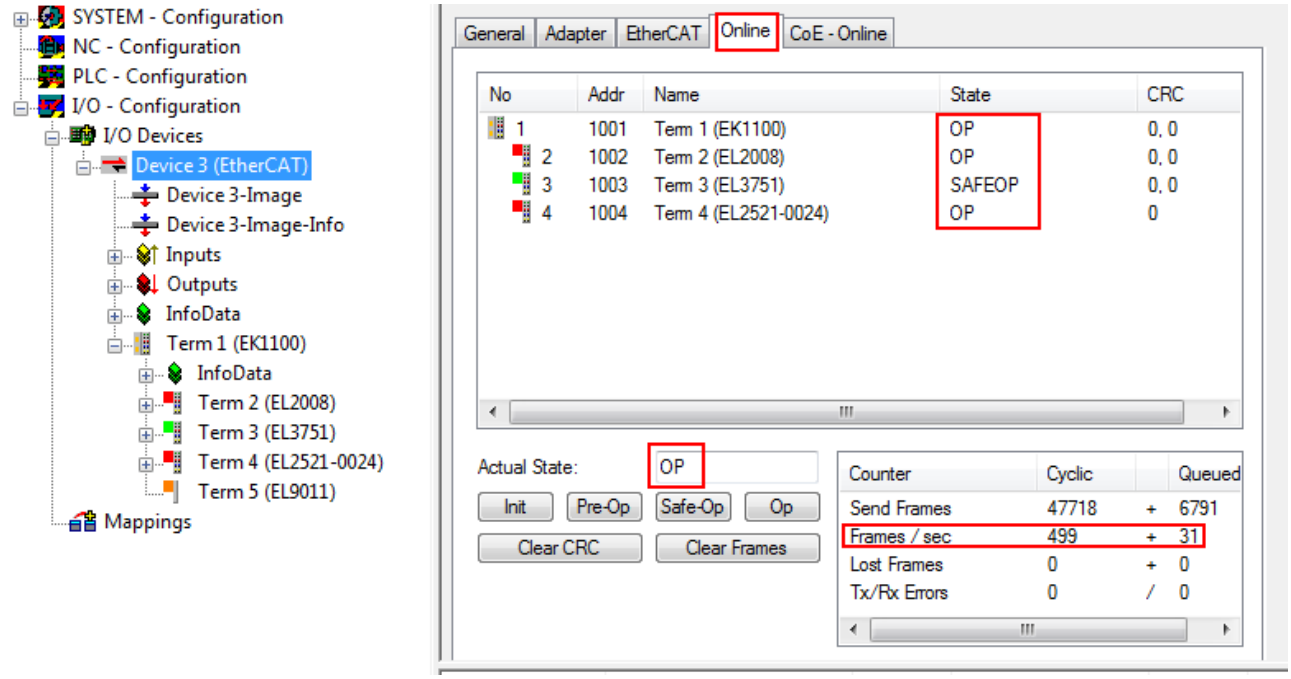


Fig. 181: Online display example

Please note:

- all slaves should be in OP state
- the EtherCAT master should be in “Actual State” OP
- “frames/sec” should match the cycle time taking into account the sent number of frames
- no excessive “LostFrames” or CRC errors should occur

The configuration is now complete. It can be modified as described under manual procedure [▶ 191].

Troubleshooting

Various effects may occur during scanning.

- An **unknown device** is detected, i.e. an EtherCAT slave for which no ESI XML description is available. In this case the System Manager offers to read any ESI that may be stored in the device. This case is described in the chapter “Notes regarding ESI device description”.
- **Device are not detected properly**
  Possible reasons include:
  - faulty data links, resulting in data loss during the scan
  - slave has invalid device description

  The connections and devices should be checked in a targeted manner, e.g. via the emergency scan. Then re-run the scan.

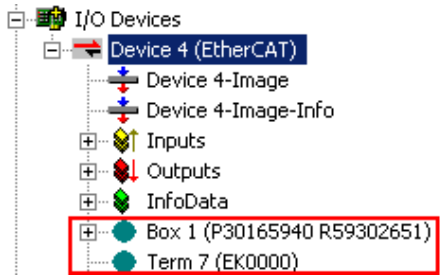


Fig. 182: Faulty identification

In the System Manager such devices may be set up as EK0000 or unknown devices. Operation is not possible or meaningful.

Scan over existing Configuration

NOTICE

Change of the configuration after comparison

With this scan (TwinCAT 2.11 or 3.1) only the device properties vendor (manufacturer), device name and revision are compared at present! A “ChangeTo” or “Copy” should only be carried out with care, taking into consideration the Beckhoff IO compatibility rule (see above). The device configuration is then replaced by the revision found; this can affect the supported process data and functions.

If a scan is initiated for an existing configuration, the actual I/O environment may match the configuration exactly or it may differ. This enables the configuration to be compared.

Fig. 183: Identical configuration (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

If differences are detected, they are shown in the correction dialog, so that the user can modify the configuration as required.

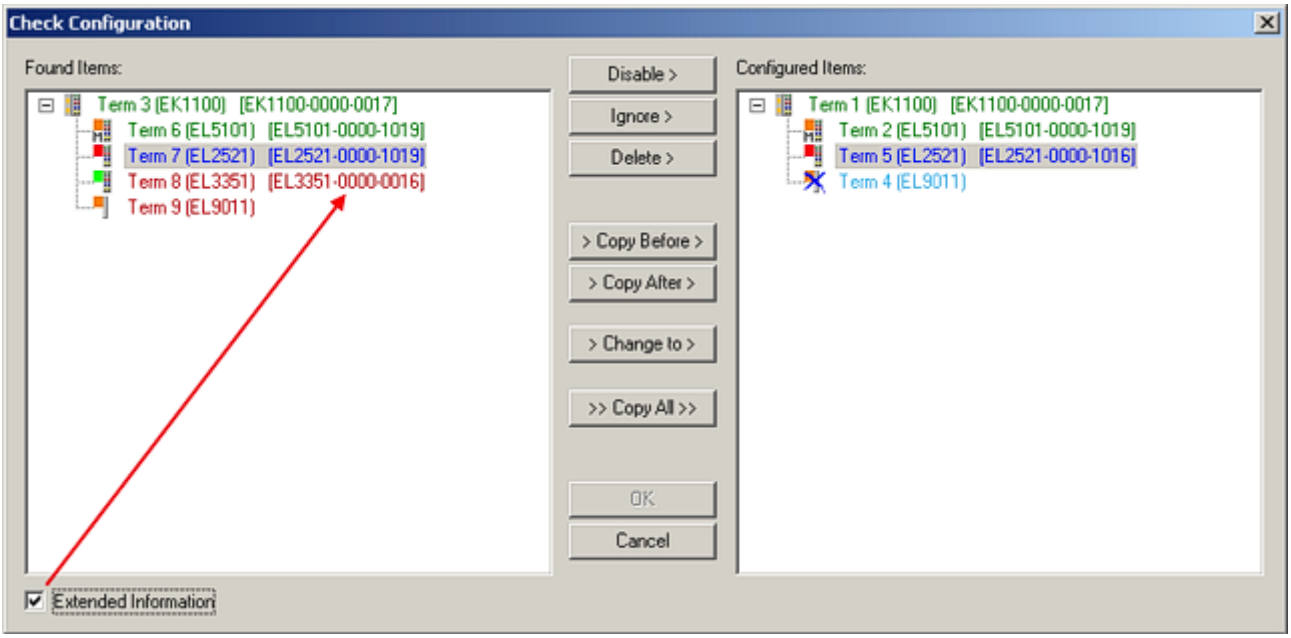


Fig. 184: Correction dialog

It is advisable to tick the “Extended Information” check box to reveal differences in the revision.

Color	Explanation
green	This EtherCAT slave matches the entry on the other side. Both type and revision match.
blue	This EtherCAT slave is present on the other side, but in a different revision. This other revision can have other default values for the process data as well as other/additional functions. If the found revision is higher than the configured revision, the slave may be used provided compatibility issues are taken into account. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.
light blue	This EtherCAT slave is ignored (“Ignore” button)
red	• This EtherCAT slave is not present on the other side. • It is present, but in a different revision, which also differs in its properties from the one specified. The compatibility principle then also applies here: if the found revision is higher than the configured revision, use is possible provided compatibility issues are taken into account, since the successor devices should support the functions of the predecessor devices. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

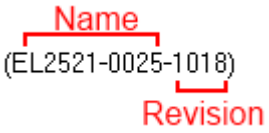


Fig. 185: Name/revision of the terminal

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterized as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

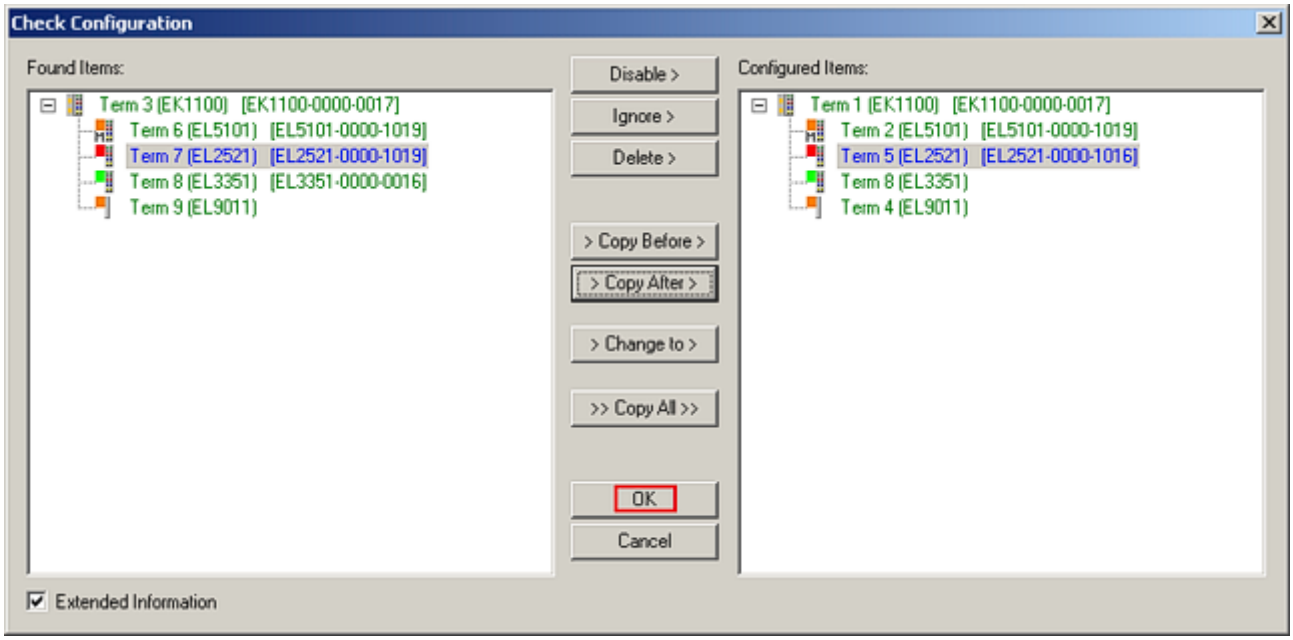


Fig. 186: Correction dialog with modifications

Once all modifications have been saved or accepted, click “OK” to transfer them to the real *.tsm configuration.

Change to Compatible Type

TwinCAT offers a function *Change to Compatible Type…* for the exchange of a device whilst retaining the links in the task.

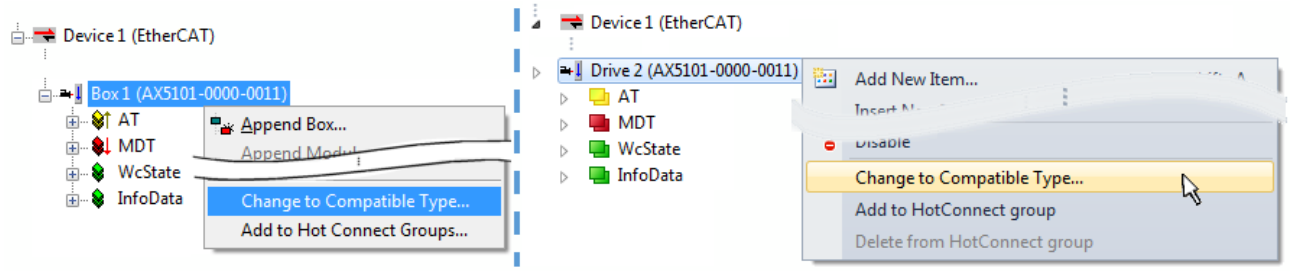


Fig. 187: Dialog “Change to Compatible Type…” (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The following elements in the ESI of an EtherCAT device are compared by TwinCAT and assumed to be the same in order to decide whether a device is indicated as "compatible":

- Physics (e.g. RJ45, Ebus...)
- FMMU (additional ones are allowed)
- SyncManager (SM, additional ones are allowed)
- EoE (attributes MAC, IP)
- CoE (attributes SdoInfo, PdoAssign, PdoConfig, PdoUpload, CompleteAccess)
- FoE
- PDO (process data: Sequence, SyncUnit SU, SyncManager SM, EntryCount, Ent-ry.Datatype)

This function is preferably to be used on AX5000 devices.

Change to Alternative Type

The TwinCAT System Manager offers a function for the exchange of a device: Change to Alternative Type

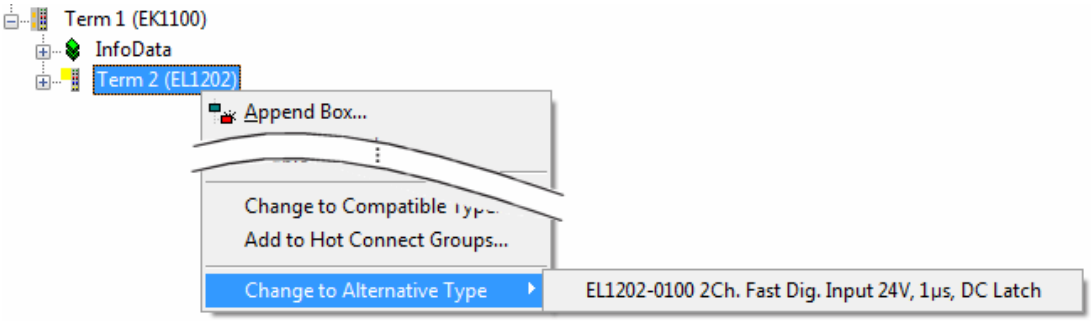


Fig. 188: TwinCAT 2 Dialog Change to Alternative Type

If called, the System Manager searches in the procured device ESI (in this example: EL1202-0000) for details of compatible devices contained there. The configuration is changed and the ESI-EEPROM is overwritten at the same time – therefore this process is possible only in the online state (ConfigMode).

6.2.7 EtherCAT subscriber configuration

In the left-hand window of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager or the Solution Explorer of the TwinCAT 3 Development Environment respectively, click on the element of the terminal within the tree you wish to configure (in the example: EL3751 Terminal 3).

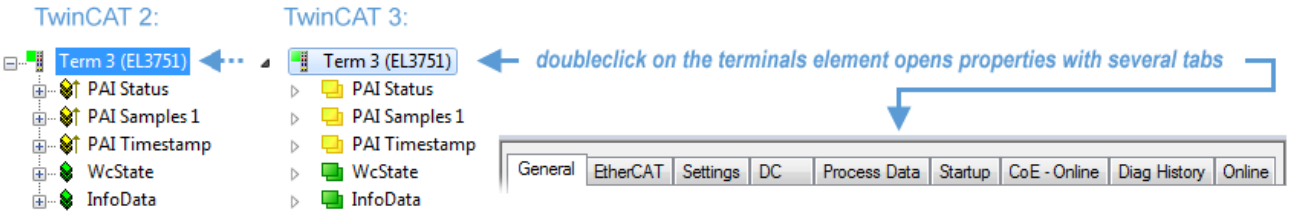


Fig. 189: Branch element as terminal EL3751

In the right-hand window of the TwinCAT System Manager (TwinCAT 2) or the Development Environment (TwinCAT 3), various tabs are now available for configuring the terminal. And yet the dimension of complexity of a subscriber determines which tabs are provided. Thus as illustrated in the example above the terminal EL3751 provides many setup options and also a respective number of tabs are available. On the contrary by the terminal EL1004 for example the tabs “General”, “EtherCAT”, “Process Data” and “Online“ are available only. Several terminals, as for instance the EL6695 provide special functions by a tab with its own terminal name, so “EL6695” in this case. A specific tab “Settings” by terminals with a wide range of setup options will be provided also (e.g. EL3751).

“General” tab

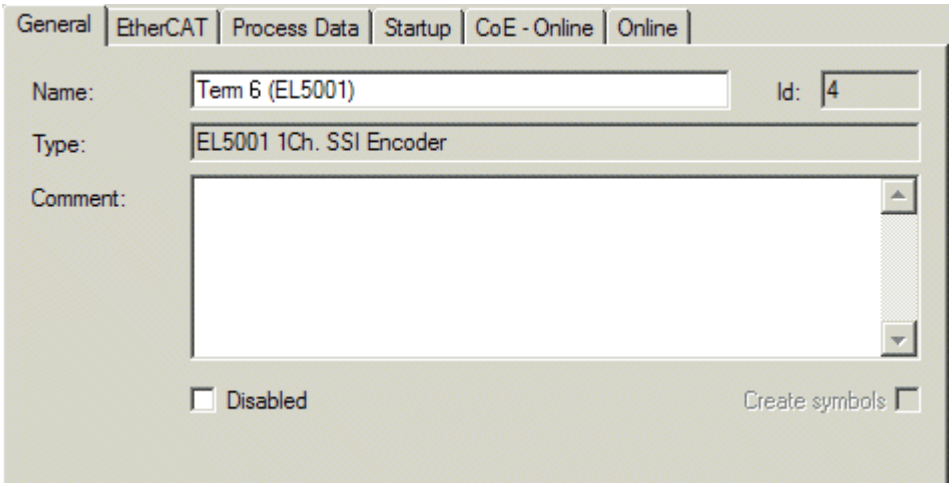


Fig. 190: “General” tab

Name	Name of the EtherCAT device
Id	Number of the EtherCAT device
Type	EtherCAT device type
Comment	Here you can add a comment (e.g. regarding the system).
Disabled	Here you can deactivate the EtherCAT device.
Create symbols	Access to this EtherCAT slave via ADS is only available if this control box is activated.

“EtherCAT” tab

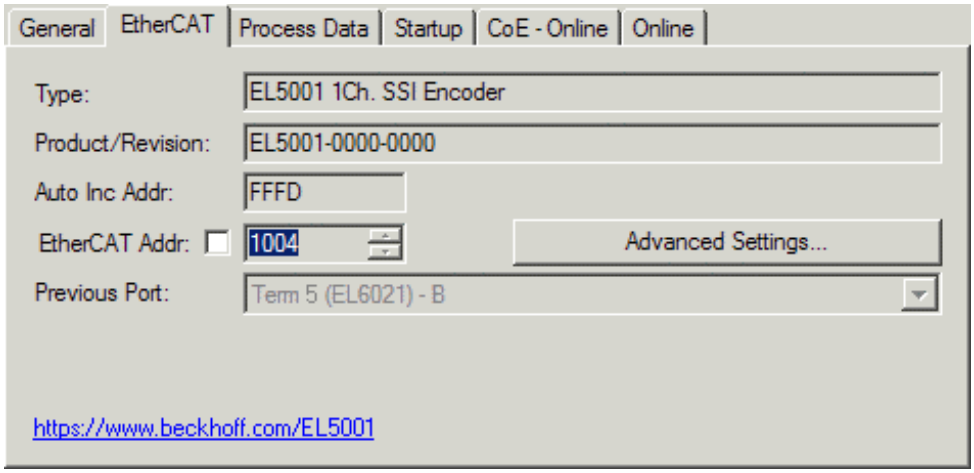


Fig. 191: “EtherCAT” tab

Type	EtherCAT device type
Product/Revision	Product and revision number of the EtherCAT device
Auto Inc Addr.	Auto increment address of the EtherCAT device. The auto increment address can be used for addressing each EtherCAT device in the communication ring through its physical position. Auto increment addressing is used during the start-up phase when the EtherCAT master allocates addresses to the EtherCAT devices. With auto increment addressing the first EtherCAT slave in the ring has the address 0000_{hex}. For each further slave the address is decremented by 1 ($FFFF_{hex}$, $FFFE_{hex}$ etc.).
EtherCAT Addr.	Fixed address of an EtherCAT slave. This address is allocated by the EtherCAT master during the start-up phase. Tick the control box to the left of the input field in order to modify the default value.
Previous Port	Name and port of the EtherCAT device to which this device is connected. If it is possible to connect this device with another one without changing the order of the EtherCAT devices in the communication ring, then this combination field is activated and the EtherCAT device to which this device is to be connected can be selected.
Advanced Settings	This button opens the dialogs for advanced settings.

The link at the bottom of the tab points to the product page for this EtherCAT device on the web.

“Process Data” tab

Indicates the configuration of the process data. The input and output data of the EtherCAT slave are represented as CANopen process data objects (**P**rocess **D**ata **O**bjects, PDOs). The user can select a PDO via PDO assignment and modify the content of the individual PDO via this dialog, if the EtherCAT slave supports this function.

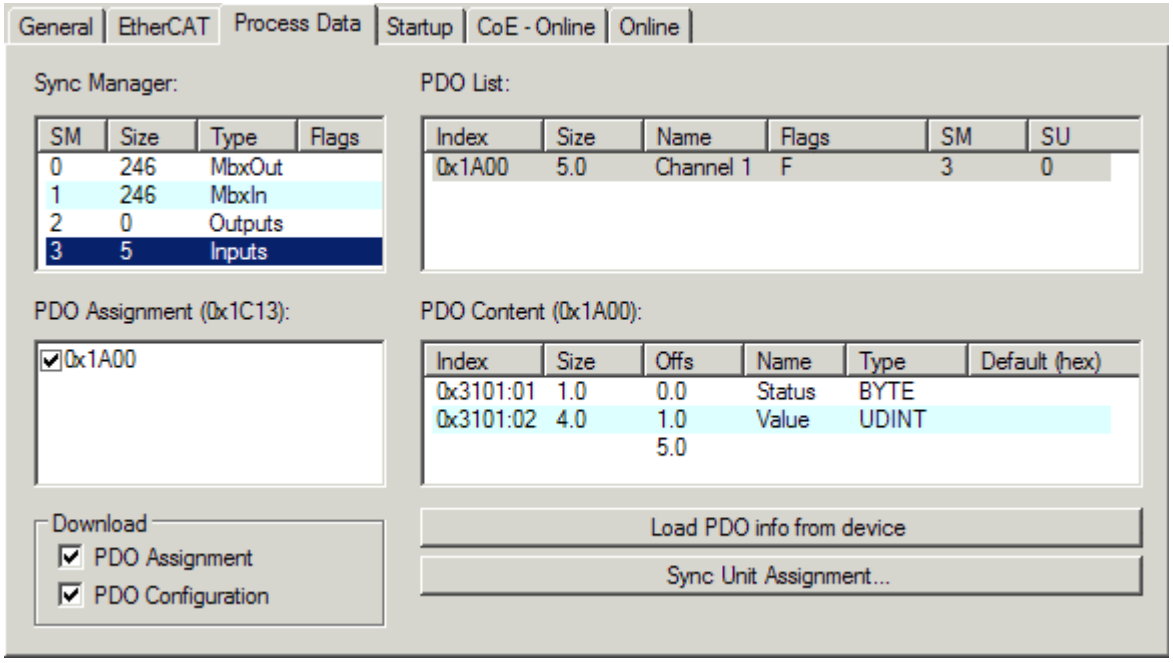


Fig. 192: “Process Data” tab

The process data (PDOs) transferred by an EtherCAT slave during each cycle are user data which the application expects to be updated cyclically or which are sent to the slave. To this end the EtherCAT master (Beckhoff TwinCAT) parameterizes each EtherCAT slave during the start-up phase to define which process data (size in bits/bytes, source location, transmission type) it wants to transfer to or from this slave. Incorrect configuration can prevent successful start-up of the slave.

For Beckhoff EtherCAT EL, ES, EM, EJ and EP slaves the following applies in general:

- The input/output process data supported by the device are defined by the manufacturer in the ESI/XML description. The TwinCAT EtherCAT Master uses the ESI description to configure the slave correctly.
- The process data can be modified in the System Manager. See the device documentation.
  Examples of modifications include: mask out a channel, displaying additional cyclic information, 16-bit display instead of 8-bit data size, etc.
- In so-called “intelligent” EtherCAT devices the process data information is also stored in the CoE directory. Any changes in the CoE directory that lead to different PDO settings prevent successful startup of the slave. It is not advisable to deviate from the designated process data, because the device firmware (if available) is adapted to these PDO combinations.

If the device documentation allows modification of process data, proceed as follows (see Figure *Configuring the process data*).

- A: select the device to configure
- B: in the “Process Data” tab select Input or Output under SyncManager (C)
- D: the PDOs can be selected or deselected
- H: the new process data are visible as linkable variables in the System Manager
  The new process data are active once the configuration has been activated and TwinCAT has been restarted (or the EtherCAT master has been restarted)
- E: if a slave supports this, Input and Output PDO can be modified simultaneously by selecting a so-called PDO record (“predefined PDO settings”).

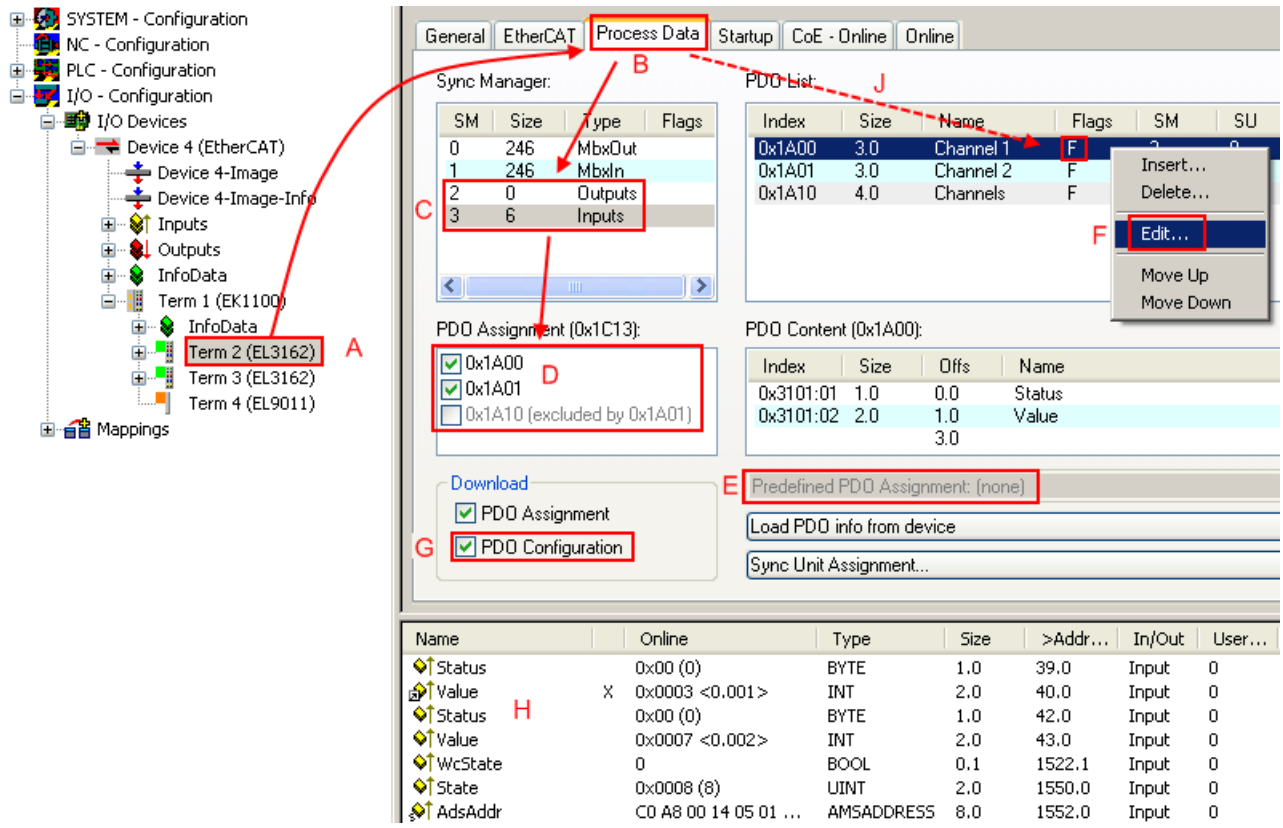


Fig. 193: Configuring the process data

Manual modification of the process data

According to the ESI description, a PDO can be identified as “fixed” with the flag “F” in the PDO overview (Fig. *Configuring the process data*, J). The configuration of such PDOs cannot be changed, even if TwinCAT offers the associated dialog (“Edit”). In particular, CoE content cannot be displayed as cyclic process data. This generally also applies in cases where a device supports download of the PDO configuration, “G”. In case of incorrect configuration the EtherCAT slave usually refuses to start and change to OP state. The System Manager displays an “invalid SM cfg” logger message: This error message (“invalid SM IN cfg” or “invalid SM OUT cfg”) also indicates the reason for the failed start.

A detailed description [▶ 213] can be found at the end of this section.

“Startup” tab

The *Startup* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave has a mailbox and supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) or *Servo drive over EtherCAT* protocol. This tab indicates which download requests are sent to the mailbox during startup. It is also possible to add new mailbox requests to the list display. The download requests are sent to the slave in the same order as they are shown in the list.

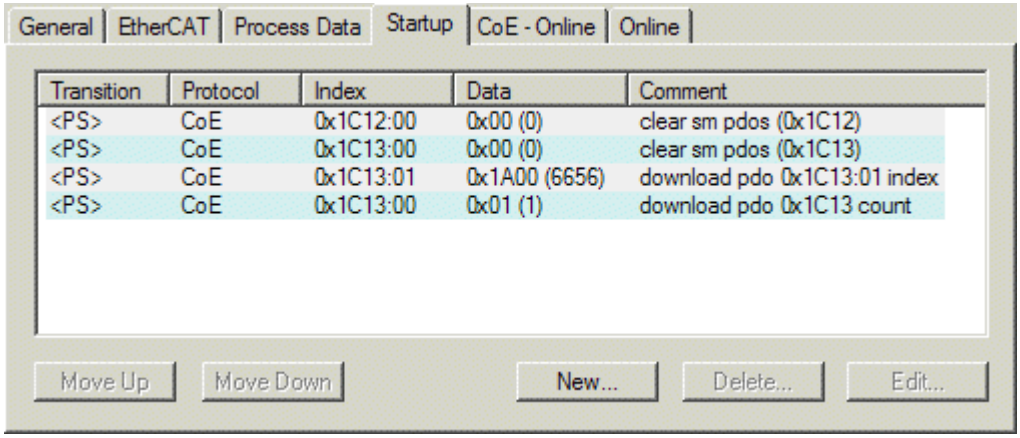


Fig. 194: “Startup” tab

Column	Description
Transition	Transition to which the request is sent. This can either be • the transition from pre-operational to safe-operational (PS), or • the transition from safe-operational to operational (SO). If the transition is enclosed in “<>” (e.g. <PS>), the mailbox request is fixed and cannot be modified or deleted by the user.
Protocol	Type of mailbox protocol
Index	Index of the object
Data	Date on which this object is to be downloaded.
Comment	Description of the request to be sent to the mailbox

Move Up	This button moves the selected request up by one position in the list.
Move Down	This button moves the selected request down by one position in the list.
New	This button adds a new mailbox download request to be sent during startup.
Delete	This button deletes the selected entry.
Edit	This button edits an existing request.

“CoE - Online” tab

The additional *CoE - Online* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) protocol. This dialog lists the content of the object list of the slave (SDO upload) and enables the user to modify the content of an object from this list. Details for the objects of the individual EtherCAT devices can be found in the device-specific object descriptions.

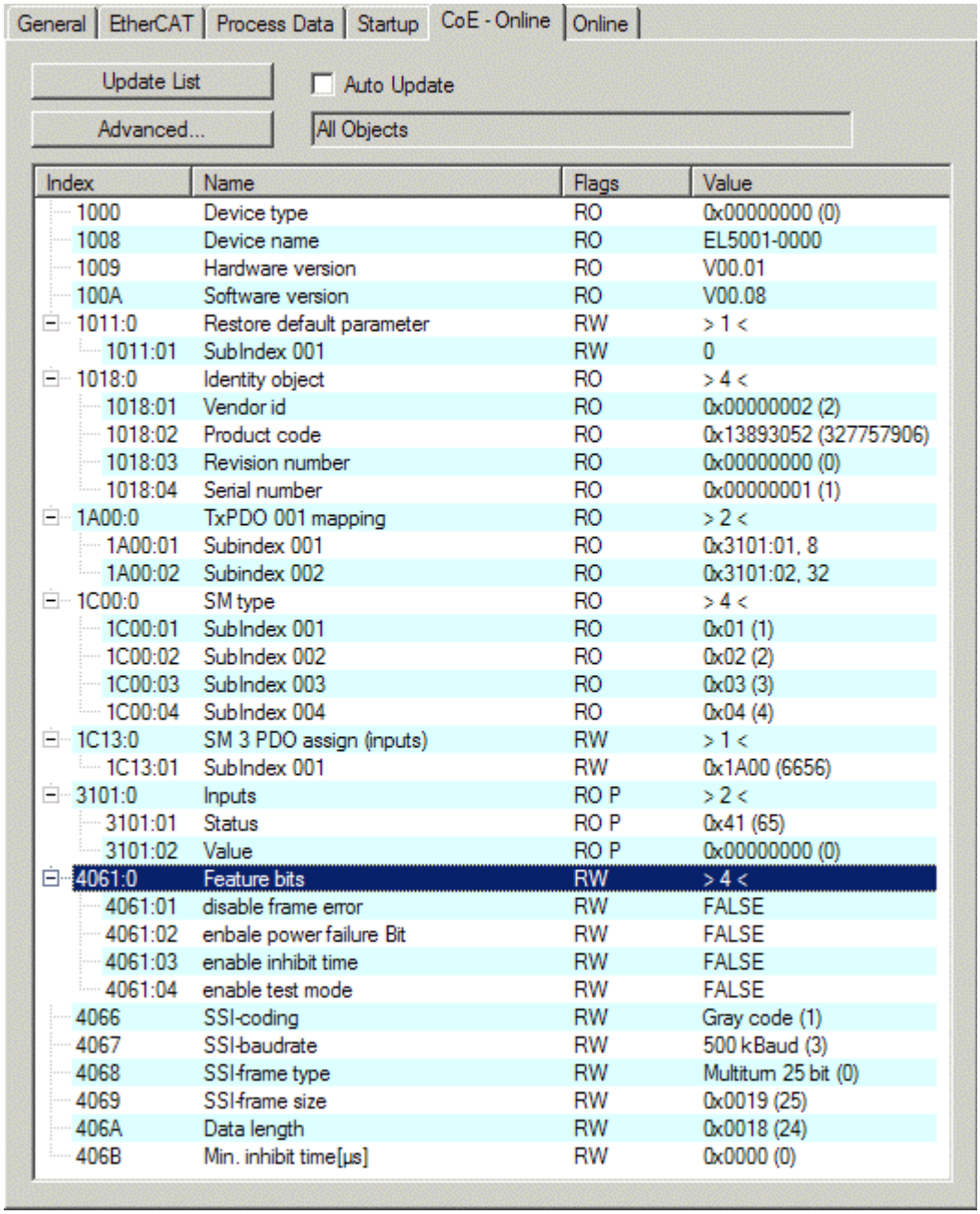


Fig. 195: “CoE - Online” tab

Object list display

Column	Description	
Index	Index and sub-index of the object	
Name	Name of the object	
Flags	RW	The object can be read, and data can be written to the object (read/write)
	RO	The object can be read, but no data can be written to the object (read only)
	P	An additional P identifies the object as a process data object.
Value	Value of the object	

Update List The *Update list* button updates all objects in the displayed list

Auto Update If this check box is selected, the content of the objects is updated automatically.

Advanced The *Advanced* button opens the *Advanced Settings* dialog. Here you can specify which objects are displayed in the list.

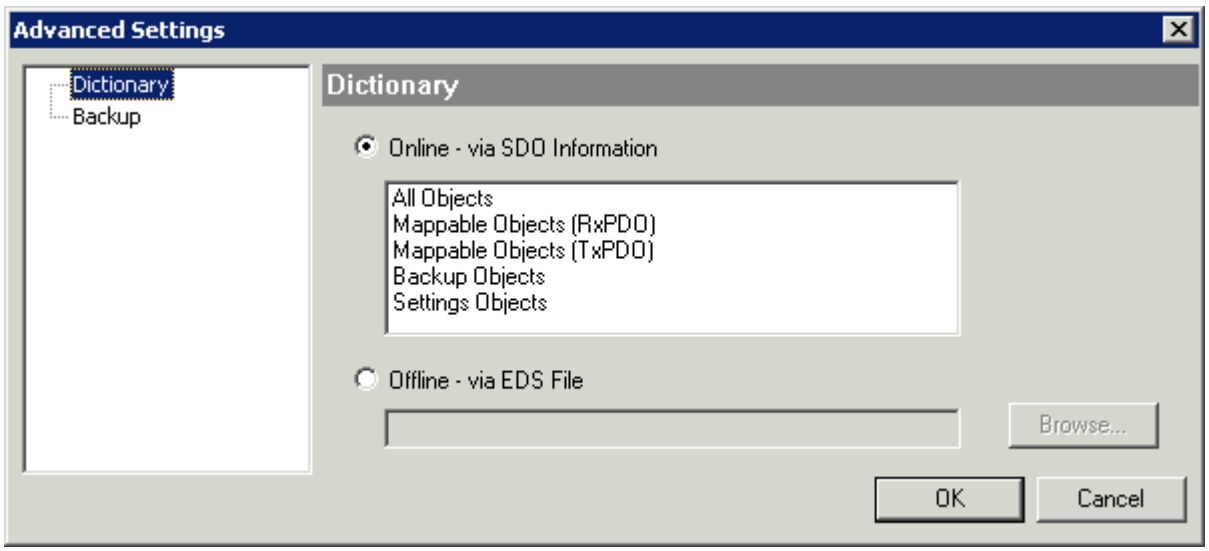


Fig. 196: Dialog “Advanced settings”

Online - via SDO Information	If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list of the slave is uploaded from the slave via SDO information. The list below can be used to specify which object types are to be uploaded.
Offline - via EDS File	If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list is read from an EDS file provided by the user.

“Online” tab

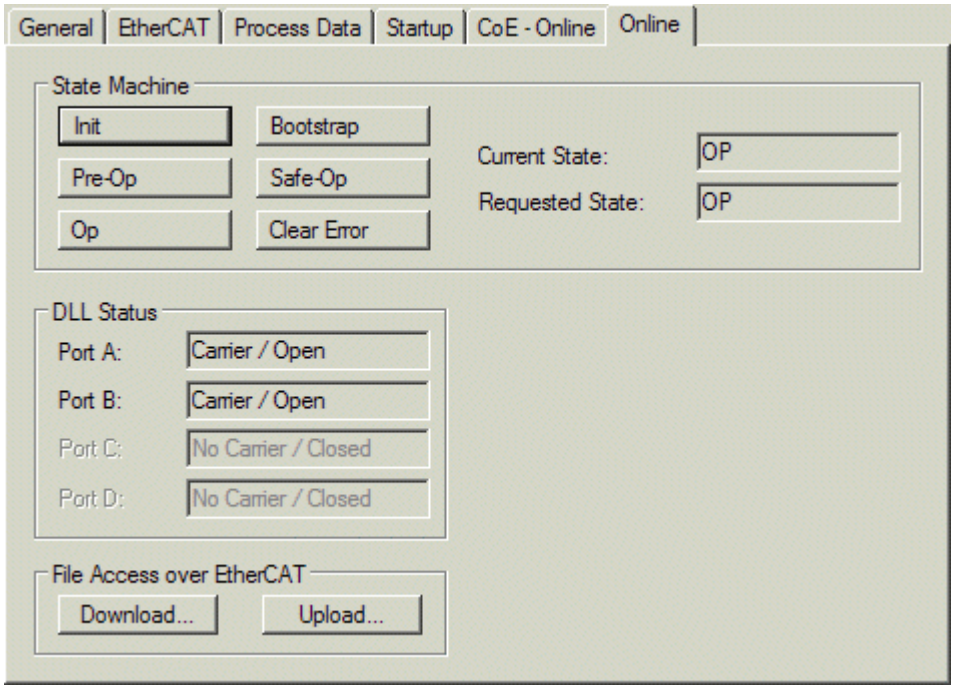


Fig. 197: “Online” tab

State Machine

Init	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Init* state.
Pre-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *pre-operational* state.
Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *operational* state.
Bootstrap	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Bootstrap* state.
Safe-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *safe-operational* state.
Clear Error	This button attempts to delete the fault display. If an EtherCAT slave fails during change of state it sets an error flag. Example: An EtherCAT slave is in PREOP state (pre-operational). The master now requests the SAFEOP state (safe-operational). If the slave fails during change of state it sets the error flag. The current state is now displayed as ERR PREOP. When the *Clear Error* button is pressed the error flag is cleared, and the current state is displayed as PREOP again.
Current State	Indicates the current state of the EtherCAT device.
Requested State	Indicates the state requested for the EtherCAT device.

DLL Status

Indicates the DLL status (data link layer status) of the individual ports of the EtherCAT slave. The DLL status can have four different states:

Status	Description
No Carrier / Open	No carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is open.
No Carrier / Closed	No carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is closed.
Carrier / Open	A carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is open.
Carrier / Closed	A carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is closed.

File Access over EtherCAT

Download	With this button a file can be written to the EtherCAT device.
Upload	With this button a file can be read from the EtherCAT device.

“DC” tab (Distributed Clocks)

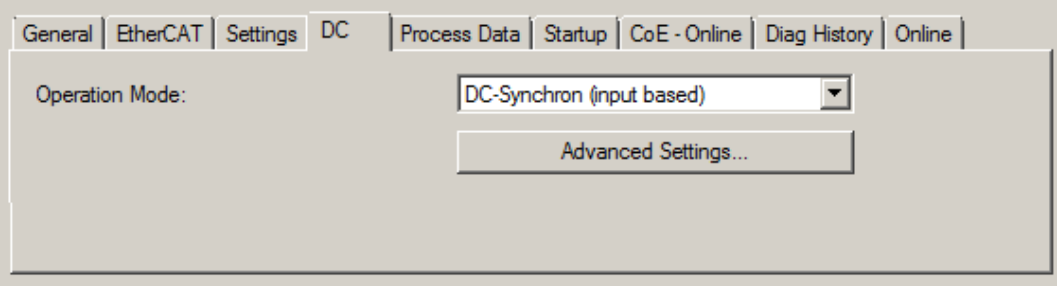


Fig. 198: “DC” tab (Distributed Clocks)

Operation Mode	Options (optional): • FreeRun • SM-Synchron • DC-Synchron (Input based) • DC-Synchron
Advanced Settings…	Advanced settings for readjustment of the real time determinant TwinCAT-clock

Detailed information to Distributed Clocks is specified on http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System documentation → EtherCAT basics → Distributed Clocks

6.2.7.1 Detailed description of Process Data tab

Sync Manager

Lists the configuration of the Sync Manager (SM).
If the EtherCAT device has a mailbox, SM0 is used for the mailbox output (MbxOut) and SM1 for the mailbox input (MbxIn).
SM2 is used for the output process data (outputs) and SM3 (inputs) for the input process data.

If an input is selected, the corresponding PDO assignment is displayed in the *PDO Assignment* list below.

PDO Assignment

PDO assignment of the selected Sync Manager. All PDOs defined for this Sync Manager type are listed here:

- If the output Sync Manager (outputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all RxPDOs are displayed.
- If the input Sync Manager (inputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all TxPDOs are displayed.

The selected entries are the PDOs involved in the process data transfer. In the tree diagram of the System Manager these PDOs are displayed as variables of the EtherCAT device. The name of the variable is identical to the *Name* parameter of the PDO, as displayed in the PDO list. If an entry in the PDO assignment list is deactivated (not selected and greyed out), this indicates that the input is excluded from the PDO assignment. In order to be able to select a greyed out PDO, the currently selected PDO has to be deselected first.

Activation of PDO assignment

✓ If you have changed the PDO assignment, in order to activate the new PDO assignment,

a) the EtherCAT slave has to run through the PS status transition cycle (from pre-operational to safe-operational) once (see Online tab [▶ 211]),

b) and the System Manager has to reload the EtherCAT slaves

(button for TwinCAT 2 or button for TwinCAT 3)

PDO list

List of all PDOs supported by this EtherCAT device. The content of the selected PDOs is displayed in the *PDO Content* list. The PDO configuration can be modified by double-clicking on an entry.

Column	Description	
Index	PDO index.	
Size	Size of the PDO in bytes.	
Name	Name of the PDO. If this PDO is assigned to a Sync Manager, it appears as a variable of the slave with this parameter as the name.	
Flags	F	Fixed content: The content of this PDO is fixed and cannot be changed by the System Manager.
	M	Mandatory PDO. This PDO is mandatory and must therefore be assigned to a Sync Manager! Consequently, this PDO cannot be deleted from the *PDO Assignment* list
SM	Sync Manager to which this PDO is assigned. If this entry is empty, this PDO does not take part in the process data traffic.	
SU	Sync unit to which this PDO is assigned.	

PDO Content

Indicates the content of the PDO. If flag F (fixed content) of the PDO is not set the content can be modified.

Download

If the device is intelligent and has a mailbox, the configuration of the PDO and the PDO assignments can be downloaded to the device. This is an optional feature that is not supported by all EtherCAT slaves.

PDO Assignment

If this check box is selected, the PDO assignment that is configured in the PDO Assignment list is downloaded to the device on startup. The required commands to be sent to the device can be viewed in the Startup [▶ 208] tab.

PDO Configuration

If this check box is selected, the configuration of the respective PDOs (as shown in the PDO list and the PDO Content display) is downloaded to the EtherCAT slave.

6.3 General Commissioning Instructions for an EtherCAT Slave

This summary briefly deals with a number of aspects of EtherCAT Slave operation under TwinCAT. More detailed information on this may be found in the corresponding sections of, for instance, the EtherCAT System Documentation.

Diagnosis in real time: WorkingCounter, EtherCAT State and Status

Generally speaking an EtherCAT Slave provides a variety of diagnostic information that can be used by the controlling task.

This diagnostic information relates to differing levels of communication. It therefore has a variety of sources, and is also updated at various times.

Any application that relies on I/O data from a fieldbus being correct and up to date must make diagnostic access to the corresponding underlying layers. EtherCAT and the TwinCAT System Manager offer comprehensive diagnostic elements of this kind. Those diagnostic elements that are helpful to the controlling task for diagnosis that is accurate for the current cycle when in operation (not during commissioning) are discussed below.

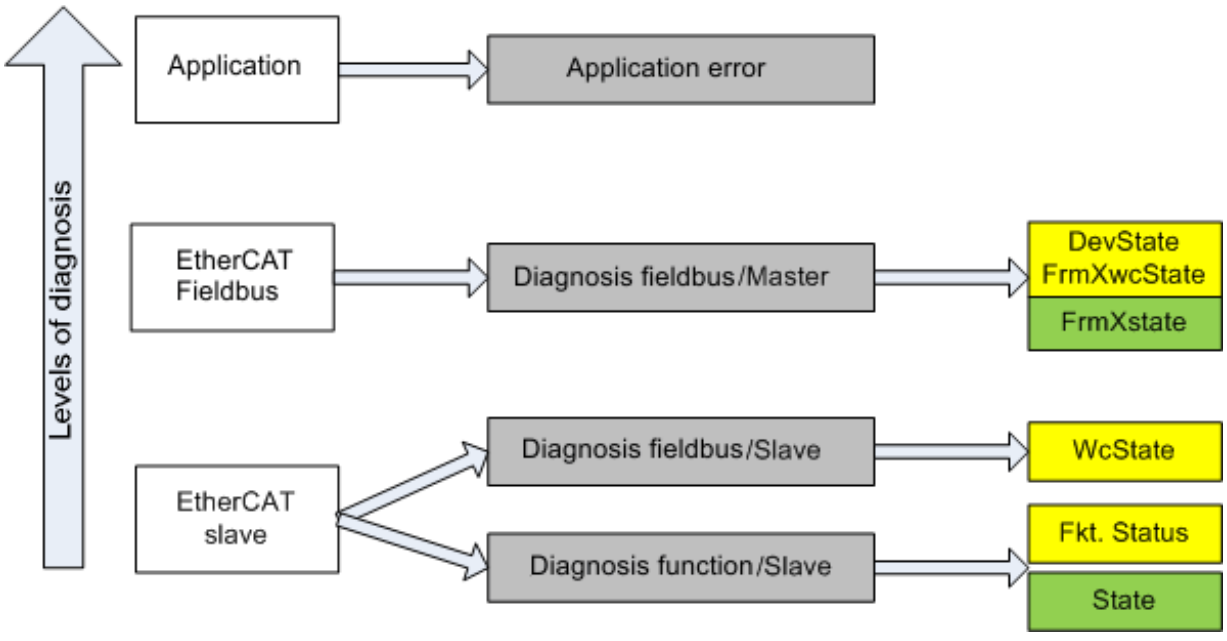


Fig. 199: Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave

In general, an EtherCAT Slave offers

- communication diagnosis typical for a slave (diagnosis of successful participation in the exchange of process data, and correct operating mode)
  This diagnosis is the same for all slaves.

  as well as
- function diagnosis typical for a channel (device-dependent)
  See the corresponding device documentation

The colors in Fig. *Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave* also correspond to the variable colors in the System Manager, see Fig. *Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC*.

Colour	Meaning
yellow	Input variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle
red	Output variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle
green	Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore useful to read such variables through ADS.

Fig. *Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC* shows an example of an implementation of basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis. A Beckhoff EL3102 (2-channel analogue input terminal) is used here, as it offers both the communication diagnosis typical of a slave and the functional diagnosis that is specific to a channel. Structures are created as input variables in the PLC, each corresponding to the process image.

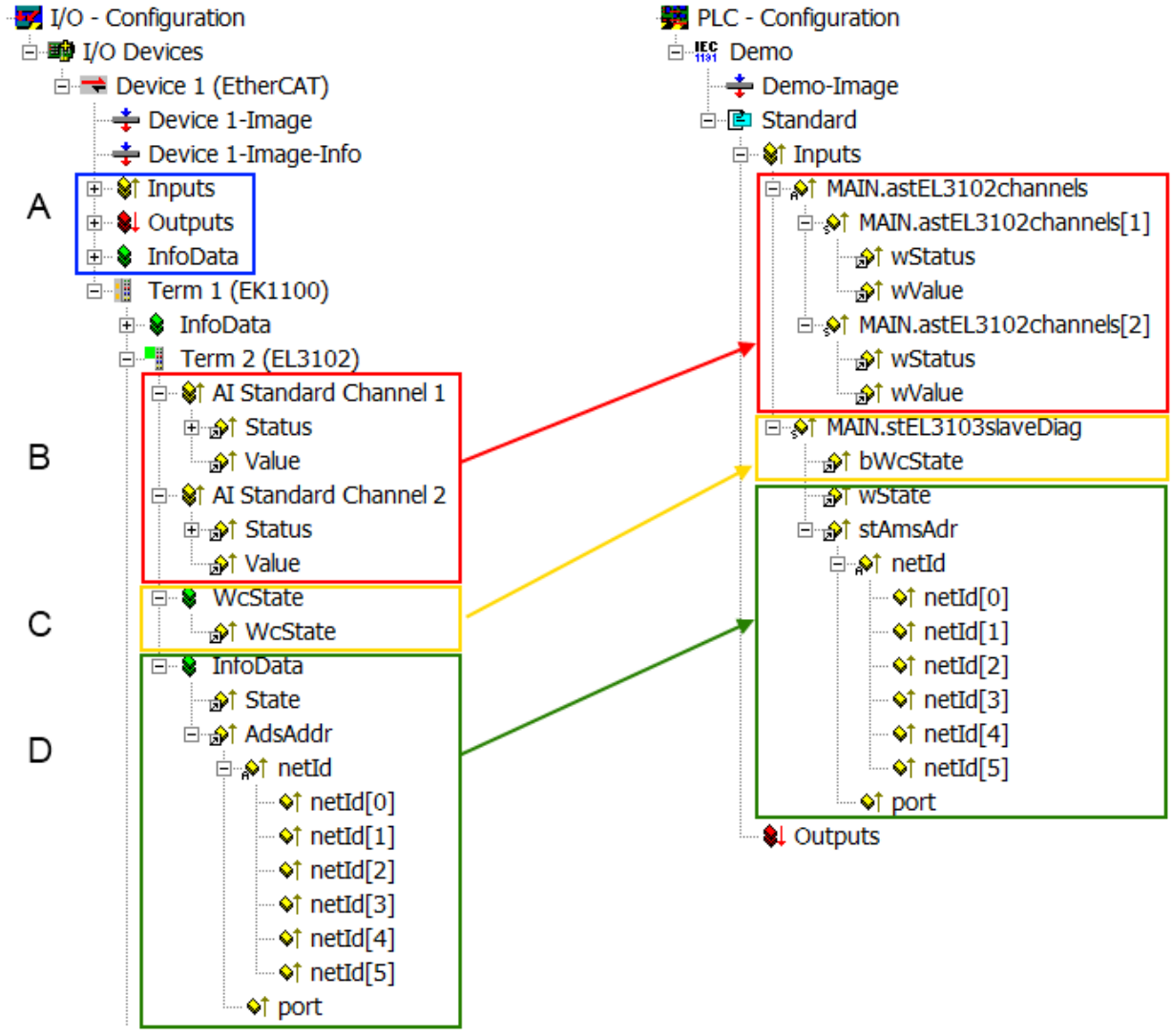


Fig. 200: Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC

The following aspects are covered here:

Code	Function	Implementation	Application/evaluation
A	The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information updated cyclically (yellow) or provided acyclically (green).		At least the DevState is to be evaluated for the most recent cycle in the PLC. The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information offers many more possibilities than are treated in the EtherCAT System Documentation. A few keywords: • CoE in the Master for communication with/through the Slaves • Functions from *TcEtherCAT.lib* • Perform an OnlineScan
B	In the example chosen (EL3102) the EL3102 comprises two analogue input channels that transmit a single function status for the most recent cycle.	Status • the bit significations may be found in the device documentation • other devices may supply more information, or none that is typical of a slave	In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the function status must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.
C	For every EtherCAT Slave that has cyclic process data, the Master displays, using what is known as a WorkingCounter, whether the slave is participating successfully and without error in the cyclic exchange of process data. This important, elementary information is therefore provided for the most recent cycle in the System Manager 1. at the EtherCAT Slave, and, with identical contents 2. as a collective variable at the EtherCAT Master (see Point A) for linking.	WcState (Working Counter) 0: valid real-time communication in the last cycle 1: invalid real-time communication This may possibly have effects on the process data of other Slaves that are located in the same SyncUnit	In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the communication status of the EtherCAT Slave must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.
D	Diagnostic information of the EtherCAT Master which, while it is represented at the slave for linking, is actually determined by the Master for the Slave concerned and represented there. This information cannot be characterized as real-time, because it • is only rarely/never changed, except when the system starts up • is itself determined acyclically (e.g. EtherCAT Status)	State current Status (INIT..OP) of the Slave. The Slave must be in OP (=8) when operating normally. *AdsAddr* The ADS address is useful for communicating from the PLC/task via ADS with the EtherCAT Slave, e.g. for reading/writing to the CoE. The AMS-NetID of a slave corresponds to the AMS-NetID of the EtherCAT Master; communication with the individual Slave is possible via the *port* (= EtherCAT address).	Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore possible to read such variables through ADS.

NOTICE

Diagnostic information

It is strongly recommended that the diagnostic information made available is evaluated so that the application can react accordingly.

CoE Parameter Directory

The CoE parameter directory (CanOpen-over-EtherCAT) is used to manage the set values for the slave concerned. Changes may, in some circumstances, have to be made here when commissioning a relatively complex EtherCAT Slave. It can be accessed through the TwinCAT System Manager, see Fig. *EL3102, CoE directory*:

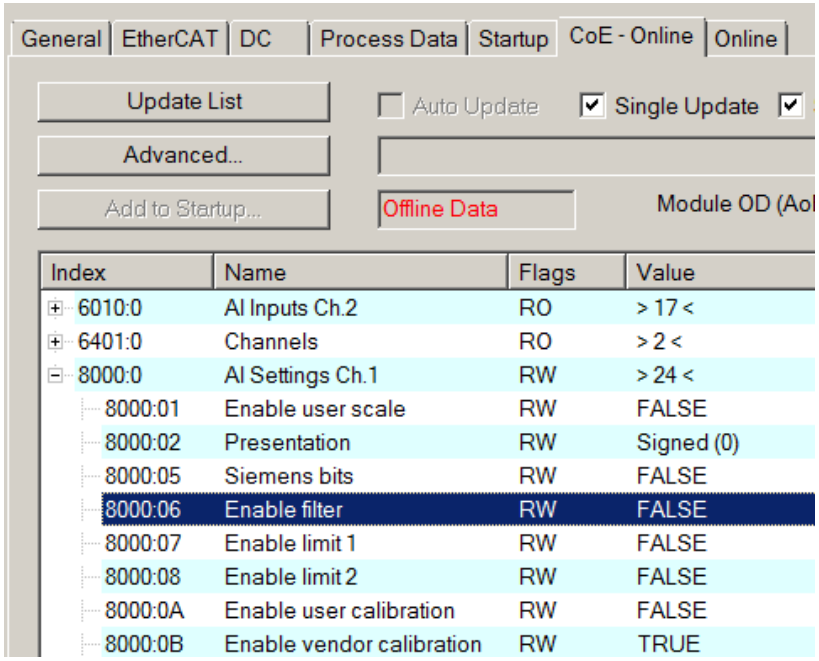


Fig. 201: EL3102, CoE directory

EtherCAT System Documentation

The comprehensive description in the EtherCAT System Documentation (EtherCAT Basics --> CoE Interface) must be observed!

A few brief extracts:

- Whether changes in the online directory are saved locally in the slave depends on the device. EL terminals (except the EL66xx) are able to save in this way.
- The user must manage the changes to the StartUp list.

Commissioning aid in the TwinCAT System Manager

Commissioning interfaces are being introduced as part of an ongoing process for EL/EP EtherCAT devices. These are available in TwinCAT System Managers from TwinCAT 2.11R2 and above. They are integrated into the System Manager through appropriately extended ESI configuration files.

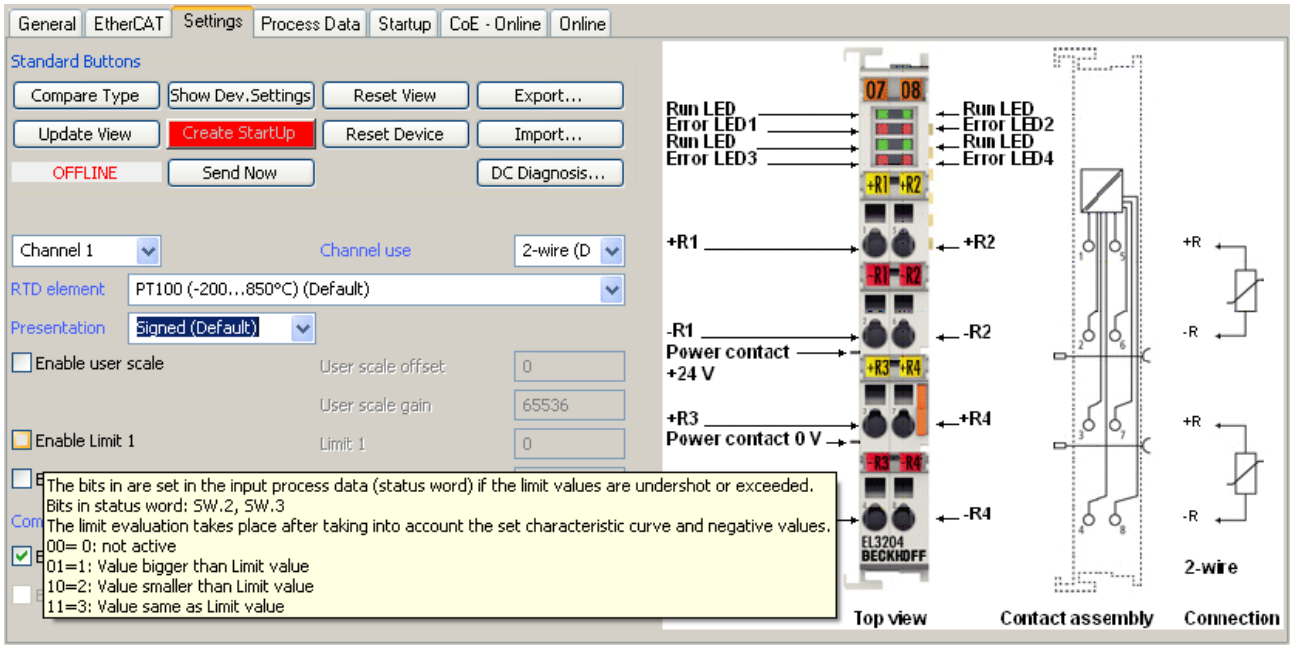


Fig. 202: Example of commissioning aid for a EL3204

This commissioning process simultaneously manages

- CoE Parameter Directory
- DC/FreeRun mode
- the available process data records (PDO)

Although the “Process Data”, “DC”, “Startup” and “CoE-Online” that used to be necessary for this are still displayed, it is recommended that, if the commissioning aid is used, the automatically generated settings are not changed by it.

The commissioning tool does not cover every possible application of an EL/EP device. If the available setting options are not adequate, the user can make the DC, PDO and CoE settings manually, as in the past.

EtherCAT State: automatic default behaviour of the TwinCAT System Manager and manual operation

After the operating power is switched on, an EtherCAT Slave must go through the following statuses

- INIT
- PREOP
- SAFEOP
- OP

to ensure sound operation. The EtherCAT Master directs these statuses in accordance with the initialization routines that are defined for commissioning the device by the ES/XML and user settings (Distributed Clocks (DC), PDO, CoE). See also the section on "Principles of Communication, EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 122]" in this connection. Depending how much configuration has to be done, and on the overall communication, booting can take up to a few seconds.

The EtherCAT Master itself must go through these routines when starting, until it has reached at least the OP target state.

The target state wanted by the user, and which is brought about automatically at start-up by TwinCAT, can be set in the System Manager. As soon as TwinCAT reaches the status RUN, the TwinCAT EtherCAT Master will approach the target states.

Standard setting

The advanced settings of the EtherCAT Master are set as standard:

- EtherCAT Master: OP
- Slaves: OP
  This setting applies equally to all Slaves.

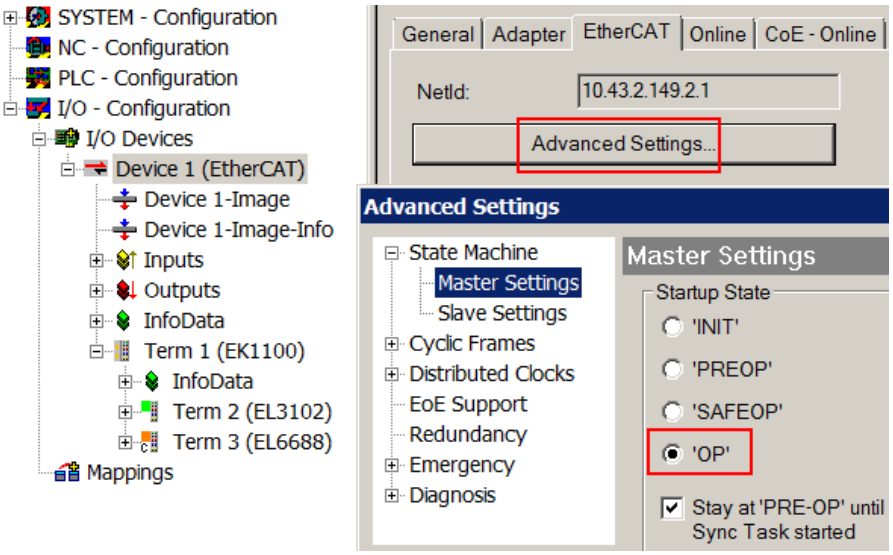


Fig. 203: Default behaviour of the System Manager

In addition, the target state of any particular Slave can be set in the “Advanced Settings” dialogue; the standard setting is again OP.

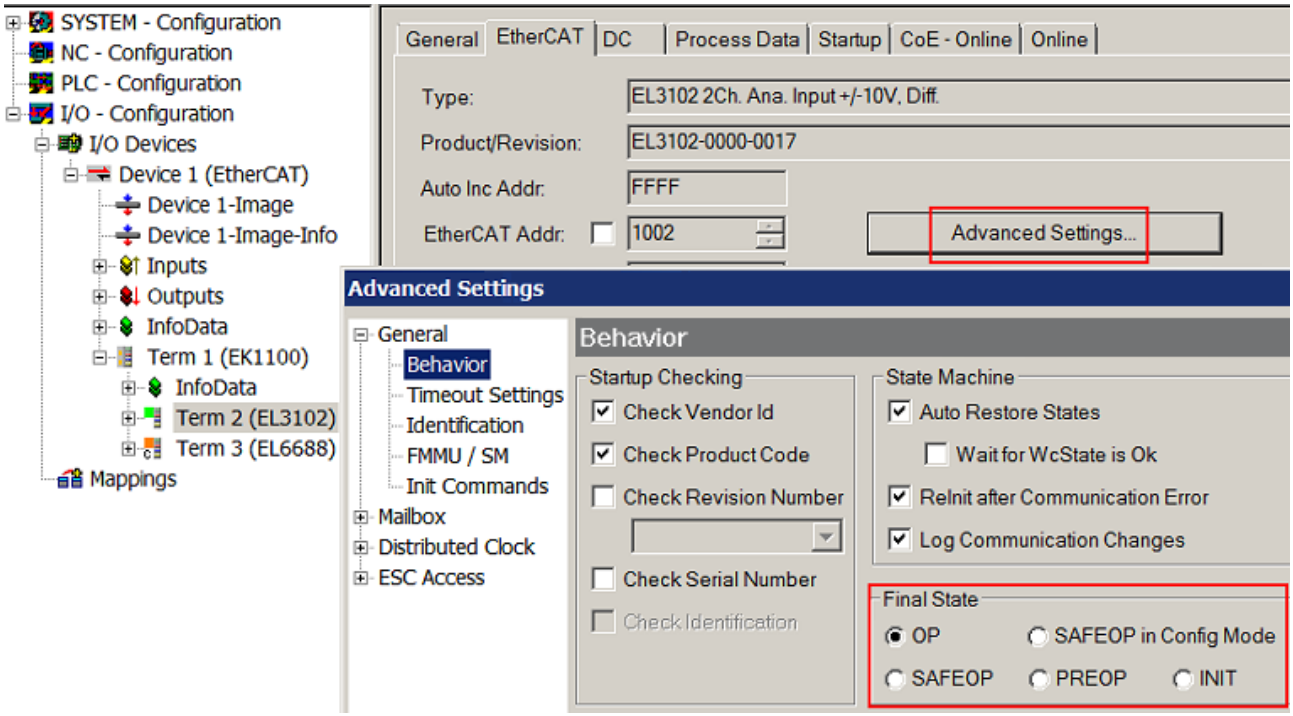


Fig. 204: Default target state in the Slave

Manual Control

There are particular reasons why it may be appropriate to control the states from the application/task/PLC. For instance:

- for diagnostic reasons
- to induce a controlled restart of axes
- because a change in the times involved in starting is desirable

In that case it is appropriate in the PLC application to use the PLC function blocks from the *TcEtherCAT.lib*, which is available as standard, and to work through the states in a controlled manner using, for instance, *FB_EcSetMasterState*.

It is then useful to put the settings in the EtherCAT Master to INIT for master and slave.

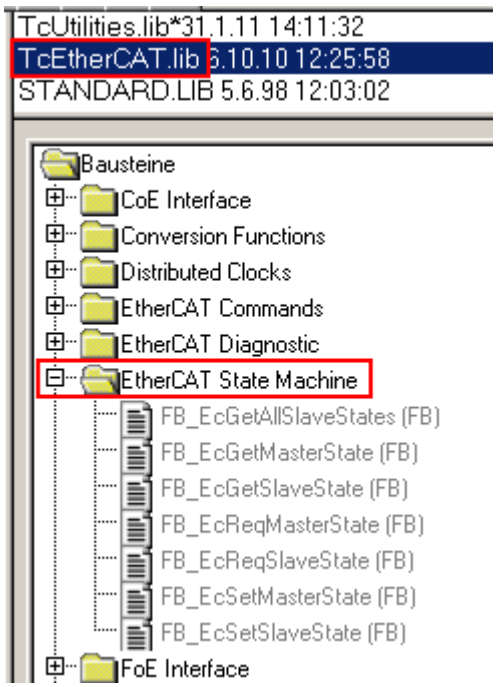


Fig. 205: PLC function blocks

Note regarding E-Bus current

EL/ES terminals are placed on the DIN rail at a coupler on the terminal strand. A Bus Coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule. Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager as a column value. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.

General | Adapter | EtherCAT | Online | CoE - Online

NetId: 10.43.2.149.2.1 Advanced Settings...

Number	Box Name	Address	Type	In Size	Out S...	E-Bus (..
1	Term 1 (EK1100)	1001	EK1100			
2	Term 2 (EL3102)	1002	EL3102	8.0		1830
3	Term 4 (EL2004)	1003	EL2004		0.4	1730
4	Term 5 (EL2004)	1004	EL2004		0.4	1630
5	Term 6 (EL7031)	1005	EL7031	8.0	8.0	1510
6	Term 7 (EL2808)	1006	EL2808		1.0	1400
7	Term 8 (EL3602)	1007	EL3602	12.0		1210
8	Term 9 (EL3602)	1008	EL3602	12.0		1020
9	Term 10 (EL3602)	1009	EL3602	12.0		830
10	Term 11 (EL3602)	1010	EL3602	12.0		640
11	Term 12 (EL3602)	1011	EL3602	12.0		450
12	Term 13 (EL3602)	1012	EL3602	12.0		260
13	Term 14 (EL3602)	1013	EL3602	12.0		70
14	Term 3 (EL6688)	1014	EL6688	22.0		-240 !

Fig. 206: Illegally exceeding the E-Bus current

From TwinCAT 2.11 and above, a warning message “E-Bus Power of Terminal...” is output in the logger window when such a configuration is activated:

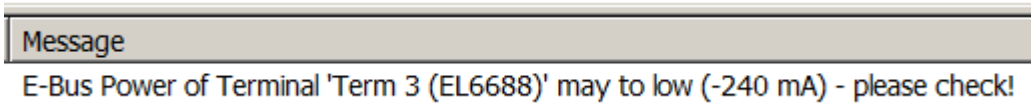


Fig. 207: Warning message for exceeding E-Bus current

NOTICE

Caution! Malfunction possible!

The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

6.4 Process data and operation modes

The 12-bit EL30xx series internally measures the analog value with a 12-bit resolution. A process data width of 16 bits is achieved by moving the digits to the left bit by bit.

6.4.1 EL30xx parameterization

An EL30xx is parameterized via two dialog boxes/tabs in the TwinCAT System Manager, the Process Data tab (A) for the communication-specific settings and the CoE directory (B) for the settings in the slave.

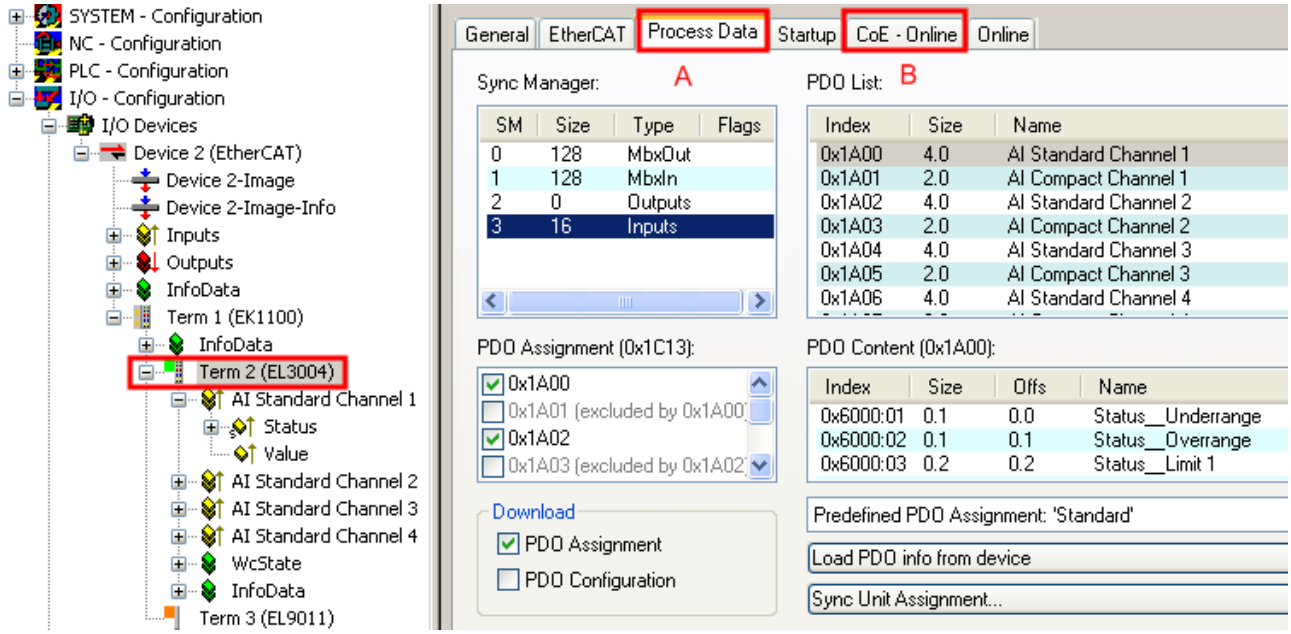


Fig. 208: EL30xx parameterization

- Changes to the process data-specific settings are generally only effective after a restart of the EtherCAT master:
  Restart TwinCAT in RUN or CONFIG mode; RELOAD in CONFIG mode
- Changes to the online CoE directory
  - are in general immediately effective.
  - are in general stored non-volatile *only* in the terminal/in the slave and should therefore be entered in the CoE StartUp list. This list is processed at each EtherCAT start and the settings are loaded into the slave.

6.4.2 Process data

The EL30xx terminals offer two different process data per analog channel for transmission: the analog value *Value* (16-bit) and status information *Status* (16-bit). The transfer of individual status information and individual channels can be disabled in the *ProcessData* tab. These changes become effective after activation and an EtherCAT restart or a reload.

There is a choice of two types of process data in the EL30xx:

- Standard: standard setting, *Value* (16-bit) and status information (8 or 16 bit) are transmitted per channel.
- Compact: only the *Value* (16 bit) is transmitted per channel

The settings are described below, taking the EL3002 (two channels, +/-10 V) as an example. The data apply to TwinCAT 2.11 from build 1544 onward and XML revision from EL30xx-0000-0017 onward.

Interpretation of value & status variable

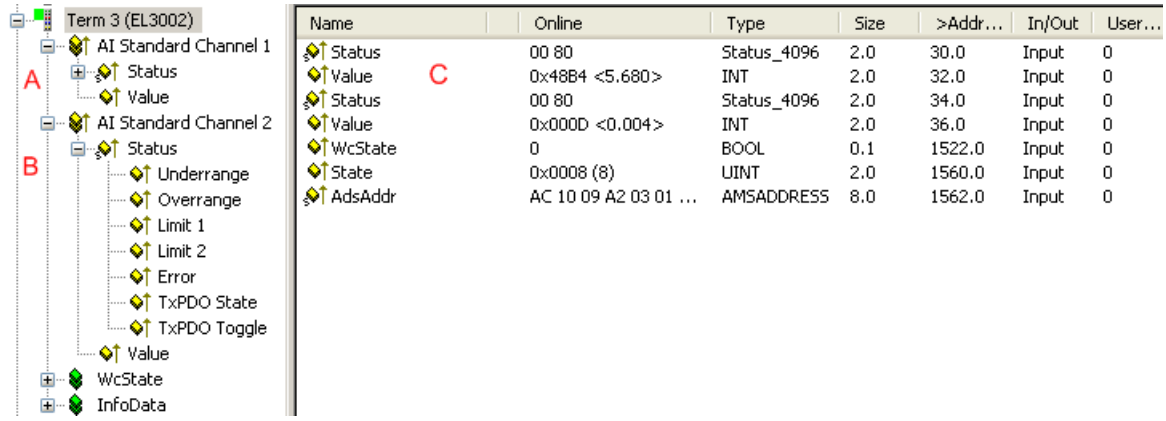


Fig. 209: Default process data of the EL3002-0000-0017

The plain text display of the bit meanings of the Status word is particularly helpful not only in commissioning but also for linking to the PLC program.
By right-clicking on the Status variable in the configuration tree (A), the structure can be opened for linking (B).

In order to be able to read the bit meanings in plain text in the online display (C), use the button S*how Sub Variables*

Fig. 210: Show Sub Variables

to display all subvariables and the structure contents of the status word, see Fig. *Display of the subvariables of the EL3002-0000-0017 from TwinCAT 2.11 build 1544 onwards*.

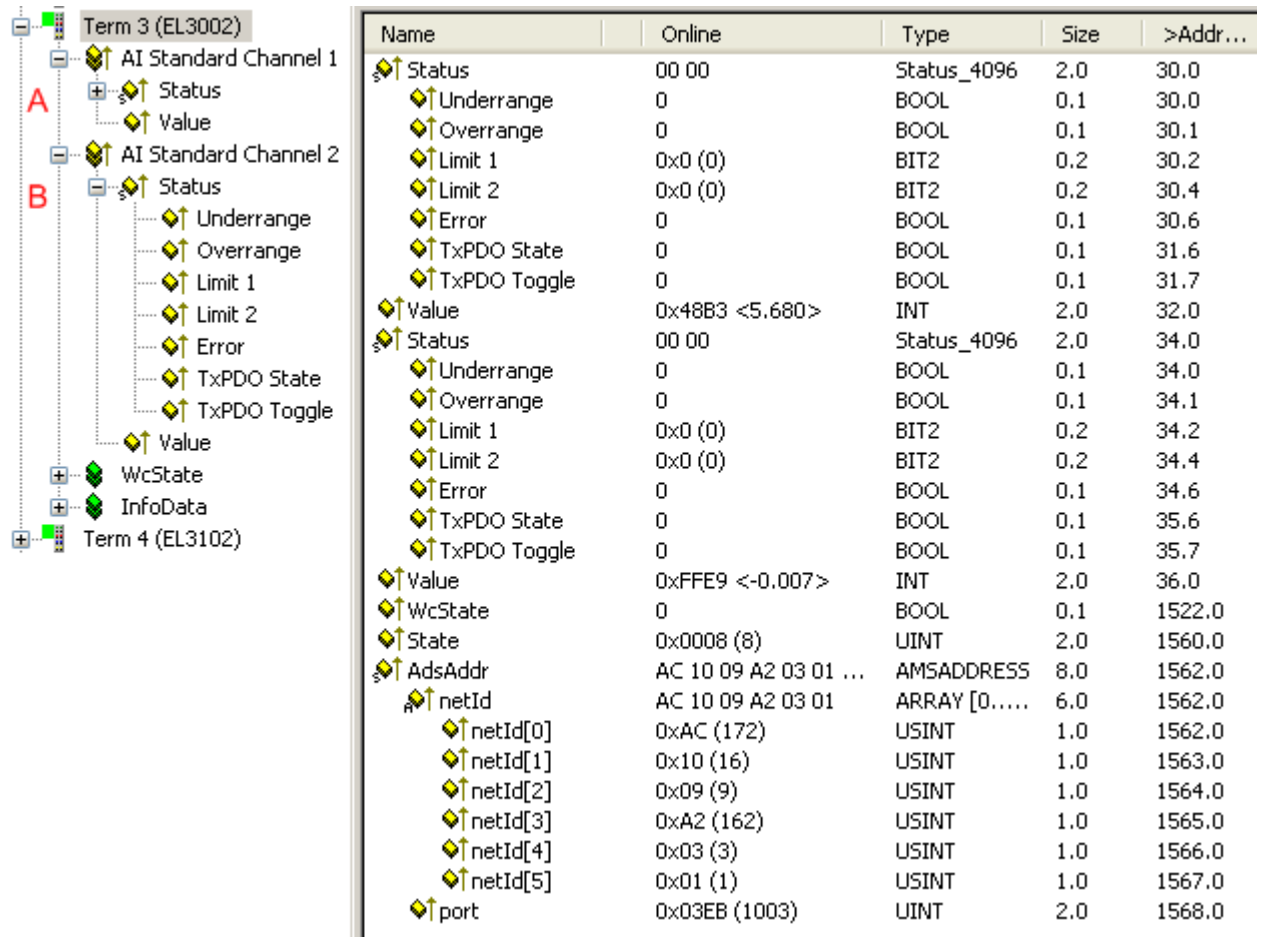


Fig. 211: Display of the subvariables of the EL3002-0000-0017 from TwinCAT 2.11 build 1544 onwards

Status word

The status word (SW) is located in the input process image, and is transmitted from terminal to the controller.

Bit	SW.15	SW.14	SW.13	SW.12	SW.11	SW.10	SW.9	SW.8
Name	TxPDO Toggle	TxPDO State	-	-	-	-	-	-

Bit	SW.7	SW.6	SW.5	SW.4	SW.3	SW.2	SW.1	SW.0
Name	-	ERROR	Limit 2		Limit 1		Overrange	Underrange

Key

Bit	Name	Description	
SW.15	TxPDO Toggle	1_{bin}	Toggles with each new analog process value
SW.14	TxPDO State	1_{bin}	TRUE in the case of an internal error
SW.6	ERROR	1_{bin}	General error bit, is set together with overrange and underrange
SW.5	Limit 2	1_{bin}	See Limit [▶ 243]
SW.4		1_{bin}	
SW.3	Limit 1	1_{bin}	See Limit [▶ 243]
SW.2		1_{bin}	
SW.1	Overrange	1_{bin}	Analog input signal lies above the upper permissible threshold for this terminal
SW.0	Underrange	1_{bin}	Analog input signal lies under the lower permissible threshold for this terminal

6.4.3 Changeover of process data sets

The process data to be transmitted (PDO, ProcessDataObjects) can be selected by the user

- completely for all channels via the selection dialog “Predefined PDO Assignment” (all TwinCAT versions)
- selectively for individual PDOs, taking into account the excluded elements.

“Predefined PDO Assignment” selection dialog (from TwinCAT 2.11 build 1544 onwards)

Defined PDO sets can be preselected if they exist in the XML description.

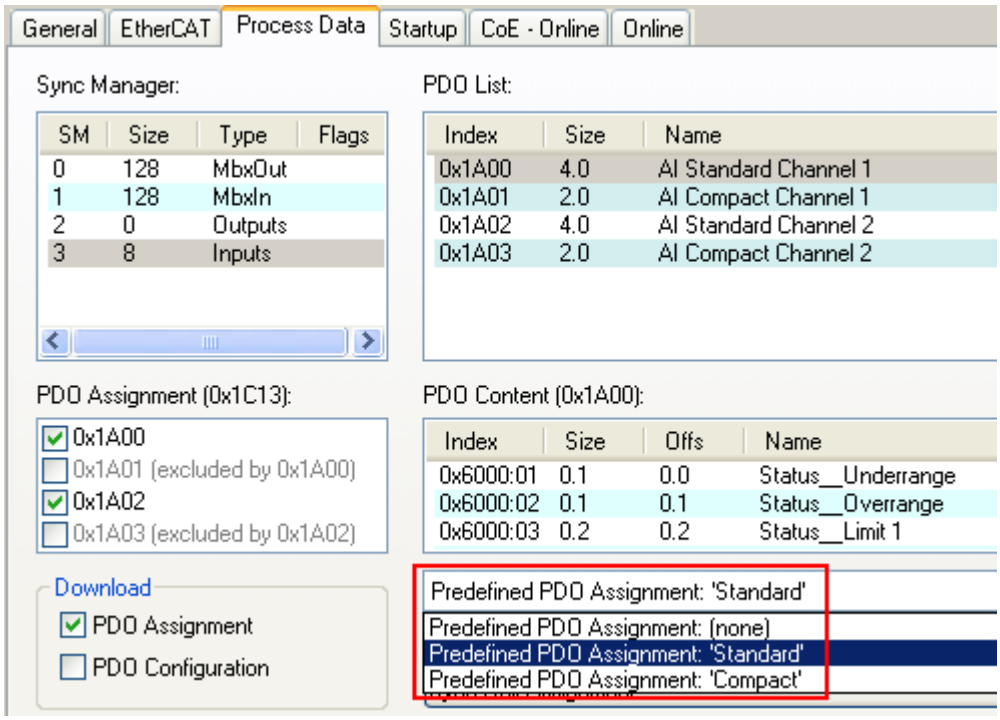


Fig. 212: Predefined PDO assignments of the EL3002-0000-0017

As a result, all channels of the EL30xx are set at the same time to standard or compact process image.

Selective PDO selection

All TwinCAT versions support the selective selection of individual PDOs, as defined in the XML description. Exclusion criteria prevent irregular combinations.

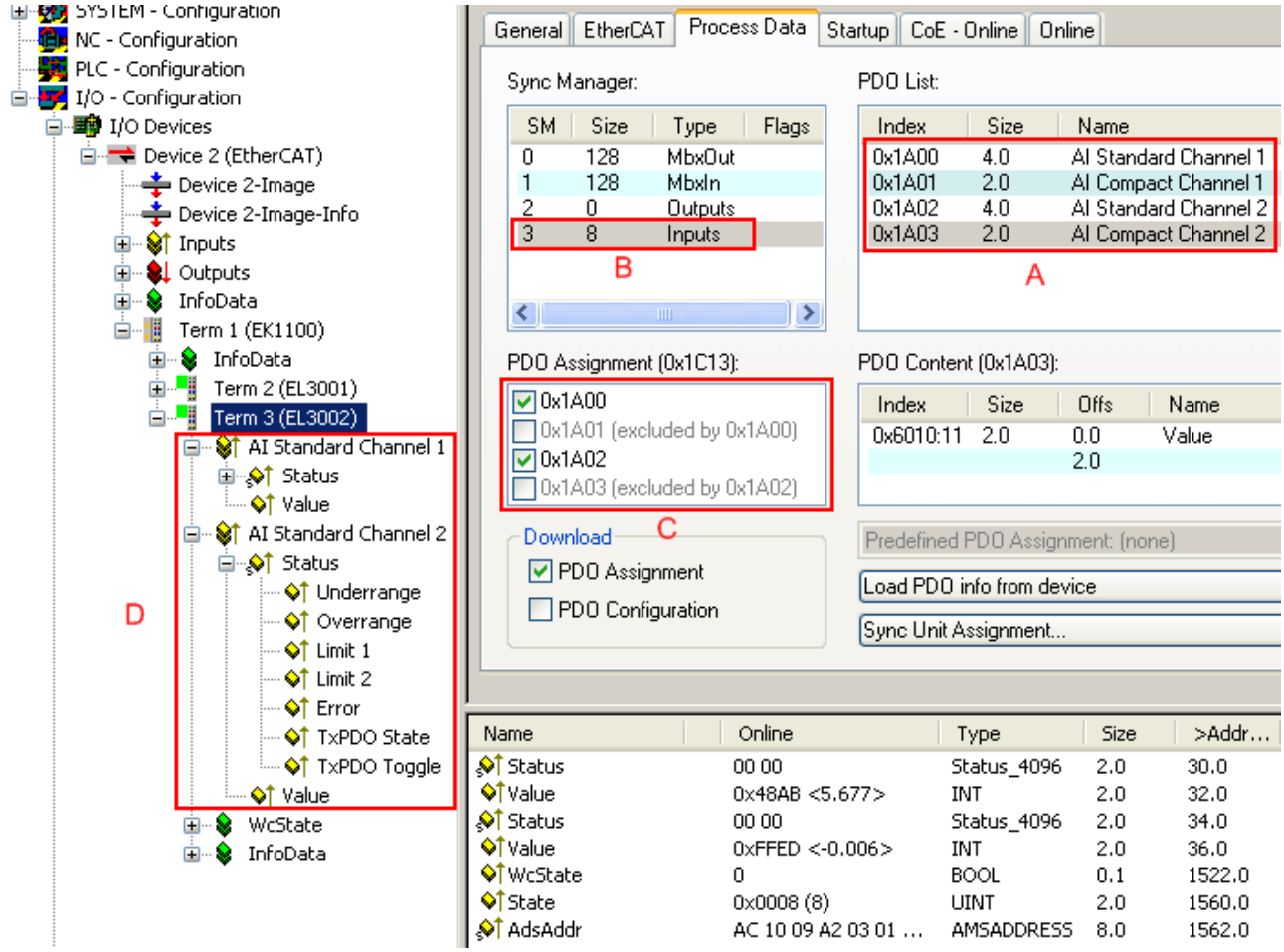


Fig. 213: Selective PDO selection

Explanatory notes for Fig. *Selective PDO selection*: In the “Process Data” tab, it can be seen under (A) that this EL3002 offers several different PDOs for the transmission, and in fact for each channel

- “AI Standard” from the CoE index 0x1A00/0x1A02: Measured value and status of the channel , therefore 4 bytes
  and
- “AI Compact” under CoE index 0x1A01/0x1A03: only the measured value of the channel, therefore 2 bytes

By selecting the necessary Input SyncManager in (B), the PDO assignment under (C) can be carried out manually. The process data can then be linked in the TwinCAT tree (D).

Note about earlier EL30xx versions

EtherCAT Terminals of version EL30xx-0000-0016 (FW < 04) only offer element-wise linking according to Fig. *Element-orientated process data in EL30xx-0000-0016*.

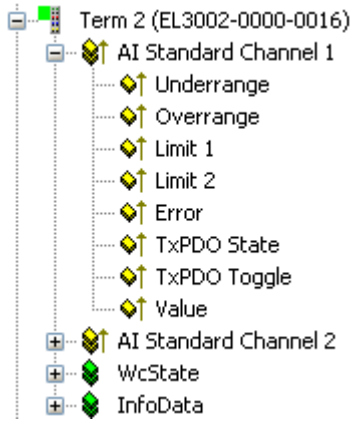


Fig. 214: Element-orientated process data of the EL30xx-0000-0016

An update [▶ 485] of the XML description to Rev. -0017 is possible.

Note about the 1-byte status of earlier EtherCAT terminals

Previous analog input terminals from Beckhoff (e.g. EL31x2) had a Status byte instead of the Status word that is now implemented and therefore a 3-byte interface. 8 additional bits now offer extended diagnostic options, wherein the default process image of the EL30xx and EL31xx now encompasses 4 bytes, Status word and Value word. The bit meanings of the LowByte are retained; Limit1 and Limit2 as 2-bit types are shown in the case of the EL30xx.

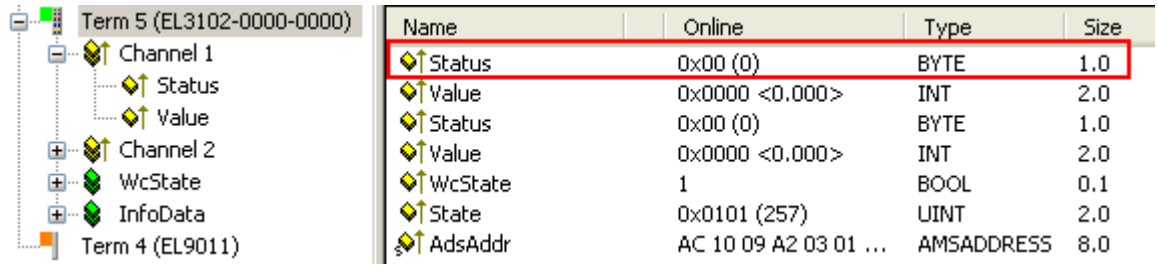


Fig. 215: 3-byte interface of the EL31x2

If the 3-byte interface for linking to the analogue input channel is implemented in existing PLC projects, the TwinCAT System Manager nevertheless offers the possibility to link the EL30xx/EL31xx with a 4-byte interface.

To do this, open the link dialog as usual by double-clicking on the variable and activate the *AllTypes* checkbox. As a result, variables with differing sizes are also offered for linking. Select the corresponding 1-byte input variable for your application. In the following *SizeMismatch* dialog the cover of 8 bits is confirmed. Fig. *Connecting 4-byte interface of the EL31xx/EL30xx to a 3-byte interface existing in the project*.

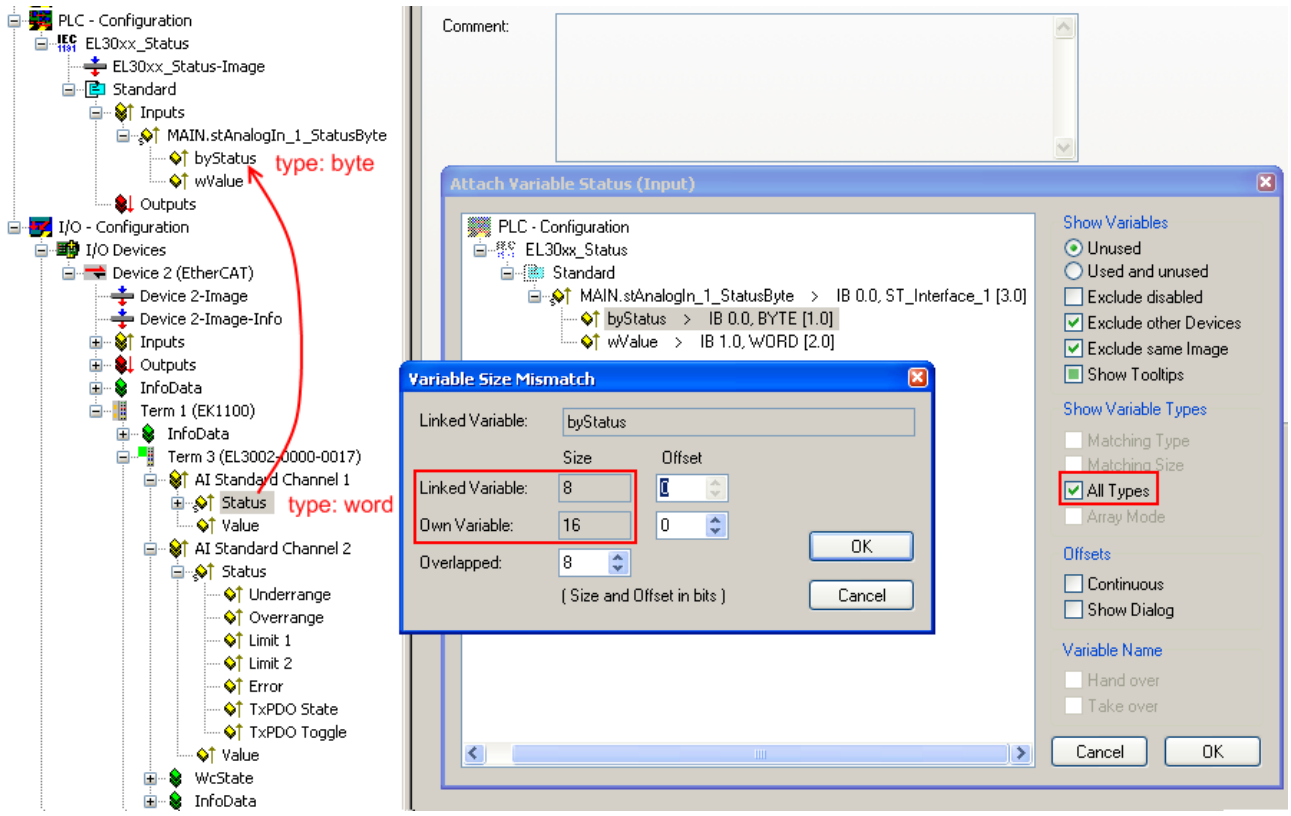


Fig. 216: Connecting the 4-byte interface of the EL31xx/EL30xx to a 3-byte interface existing in the project

Note about TwinCAT 2.10

The structured representation of the EL30xx from revision EL30xx-0000-0017 onwards as shown in figure **(B)** below is due to a corresponding interpretation of the designations of the variables. This function does not exist in TwinCAT 2.10 **(A)** yet, which is why only element-wise linking is possible there.

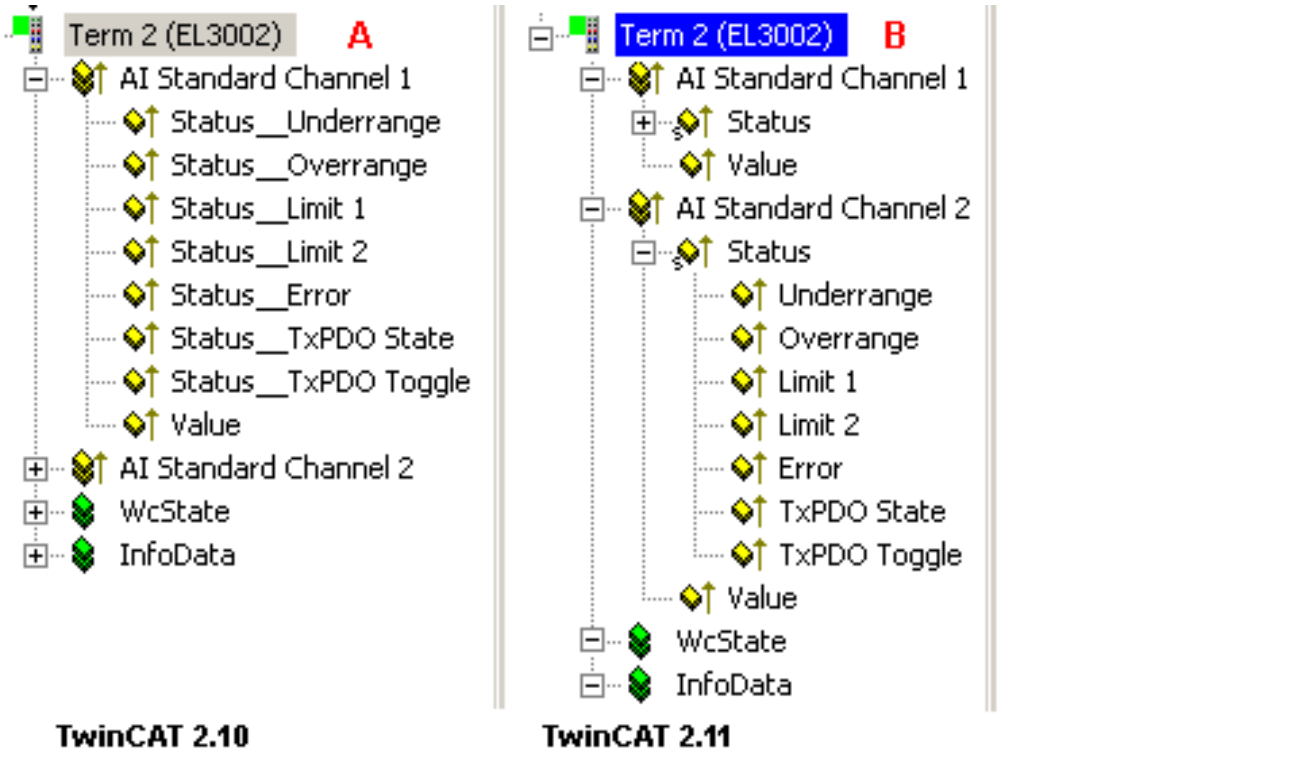


Fig. 217: Element-orientated process image under TwinCAT 2.10 – structured representation TwinCAT 2.11

6.4.4 Operating modes

The EL30xx and the EL31xx accordingly supports three different operating modes: “Freerun” (filter on, timer interrupt), “Synchron” (filter off, SyncManager interrupt) and “DC” (DC Sync interrupt)

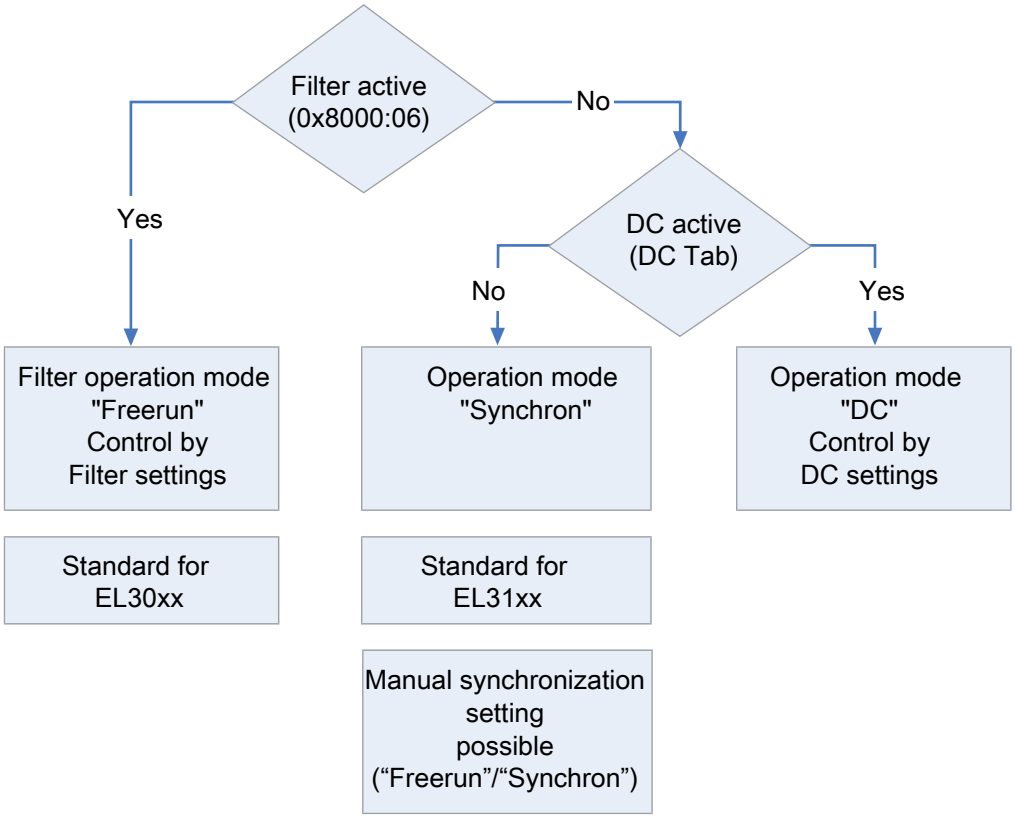


Fig. 218: Relationship of operating modes

The terminal switches between the “Freerun” (filter on) and Synchron modes by activating/deactivating the filter via the index. The terminal remains in OP mode during this process. The changeover may result in longer sampling times and step changes in the process data until the filters have assumed a steady state.

DC mode can only be used when the filters are switched off. Likewise, it is not possible to switch the filters on in DC mode. The DC mode is parameterized via the “DC” tab in the TwinCAT System Manager.

The operating modes recommended for the EL30xx are defined via the terminal settings. Setting parameters are:

Parameter	Explanation
Analog value of filter (index:0x8000:06 **)**	Filters can be switched on and parameterized for all channels at the same time via the CoE directory.
FastOp-Mode "CoE" (Index: 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255]**, bit 15)**	Deactivation of the processing of the CoE directory results in a higher possible update frequency.
Synchronization mode (index:0x1C33:01 [▶ 255]**, bit 0)**	Selection of the basic operating mode: free running or frame triggered. The EL30xx has no Distributed Clocks mode

Certain analog input and output terminals from Beckhoff feature the so-called fast mode in the filter off mode – by reducing the transmitted channel data via the PDO selection, it was possible to achieve faster analog value processing, since a shorter processing time was required for the retrieval and processing of analog values. This is the case with the EL31xx and EL41xx, for example. The EL30xx does not have this mode.

The operating modes of the EL30xx/EL31xx are:

Mode	1 (default)	2	3	4	5	6
Filter (Index: 0x8000:06)	On (default.: 50 Hz FIR)	Off				
Distributed Clocks mode	Off					On
Possible with EL30xx	x	x	x	x	x	
Possible with EL31xx	x	x	x	x	x	x
Default setting for	EL30xx			EL31xx		
Synchronization mode (index:0x1C33:01**, bit 0+1)**	0: FreeRun (default)	0: FreeRun (default)		1: Frame triggered (SM3 inputs)		3: DC mode
FastOp-Mode "CoE" (Index: 0x1C33:01**, bit 15)**	Off (default)	Off (default)	On	Off (default)	On	Off (default) (FastOP mode n.a. in DC mode)
StartUp entry index 0x1C33:01	0x0000	0x0000	0x8000	0x0001	0x8001	
Update frequency	depends on filter setting; automatically set inside the terminal see following values			EtherCAT cycle time, if value does not fall below the lower setting-dependent limit. See following values for typical limit. Operation with a faster EtherCAT cycle is possible, but in that case the EL30xx no longer supplies new data in each cycle.		EtherCAT cycle time, if value does not fall below the lower setting-dependent limit.
typical data update time (EL30x1)	50 Hz FIR: typical 625 µs 60 Hz FIR: typical 520 µs IIR: typical 1 ms	< 600 µs	< 500 µs			
typ. data update time (EL30x2)						
typ. data update time (EL30x4)						
typ. data update time (EL30x8)	50 Hz FIR: typ. 1.25 ms 60 Hz FIR: typ. 1 ms IIR: typ. 1 ms	< 1.1 ms	< 1 ms			
Note	If filtering is enabled, the following settings are activated in the EL30xx, irrespective of other settings “FreeRun” = on and “FastOp mode” = off.					The notes on the minimum EtherCAT cycle time in DC mode must be observed.

Combinations of filters, FastOp mode and Synchronization mode

Other combination options of filter, FastOp mode and Synchronization mode are expressly not recommended.

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

Synchronization and FastOp mode

The synchronization and the standard/fast mode are set via a 16-bit StartUp entry on the CoE index 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255] in the transition PREOP --> SAFEOP. They can thus be changed only by activation and an EtherCAT restart.

The success of parameter changes on the IO update time can be monitored by checking "*TxPDO Toggle*".

Synchronization mode	FreeRun (default)	FrameTriggered SM2: synchronous with SM2 Event
Setting	Delete the LSB (least significant bit) in the 16-bit entry index 0x1C33:01 Index 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255], bit 0 = 0 e.g. 0x1C33:01 = 0000_{hex}	Set the LSB (least significant bit) in the 16-bit entry index 0x1C33:01 Index 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255], bit 0 = 1 e.g. 0x1C33:01 = 0001_{hex} Don't forget the entry in the StartUp list!
Effect	The sequence of the internal terminal calculations and CoE processing is automatically restarted after a run – operation is free-running. The IO update frequency is independent of the EtherCAT cycle time. This mode of operation is necessary in conjunction with filters that require filter-dependent computing times.	The sequence of the internal terminal calculations and CoE processing is started after a run by the next communication event of the SyncManager2 (Inputs), i.e. by the next EtherCAT cycle. The EL30xx operates in fast mode with the cycle time of the application and returns the current reading in each cycle, as long as the typical data update time [▶ 230] does not fall below the minimum value. If the EL30xx is operated faster, • object 0x1C33:0C [▶ 255] in the CoE increments. • the process data "TxPDO Toggle" no longer toggles in each IO cycle Filters are not possible in this operating mode.

FastOp mode	Off (default)	On
Setting	Delete the 15th bit in 16-bit entry index 0x1C33:01 Index 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255], bit 15 = 0 e.g. 0x1C33:01 = 0000_{hex}	Set the 15th bit in 16-bit entry index 0x1C33:01 Index 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255], bit 15 = 1 e. g. 0x1C33:01 = 8000_{hex}
Effect	Normal operation of the EL30xx	Support for the online CoE directory is switched off. The calculation and update time for new analog values can thus be shortened.

Example:

The SM2 mode is activated by the following entry in the transition P-->S in the StartUp list:

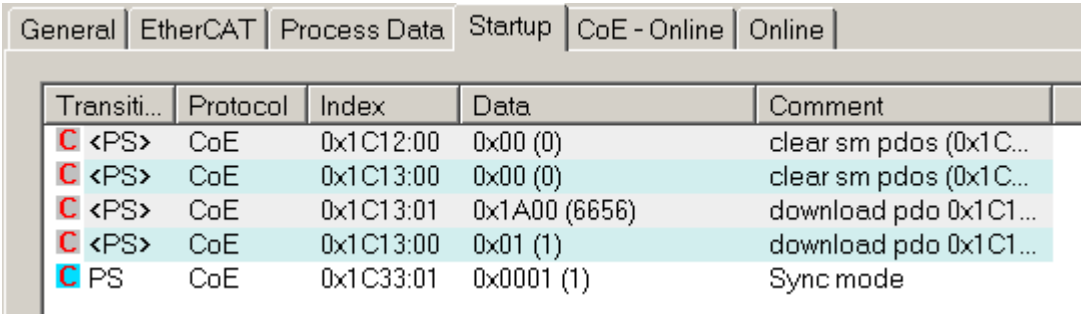


Fig. 219: modified StartUp list

NOTICE

FastOp mode and CoE

If the FastOp mode is turned on, the CoE interface is deactivated starting from the slave state SAFEOP. CoE parameterization of the EL30xx is no longer possible during the operating period/online, neither via the control nor via the System Manager. The EL30xx then works with the CoE settings that it had stored last. Therefore, if further CoE settings (e.g. filters or limits) are to be made, these must likewise be entered in the transition P-->S in the StartUp list. The FastOp mode must be deactivated by an entry “00” on the index 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255] in the StartUp list – this change is only active after the next EtherCAT restart (wherein the StartUp list is executed).

CoE StartUp list

Entries in the startup list are only executed when the specified change of EtherCAT status is reached, if the configuration *.tsm was activated with the button Enable Configuration, for example (Fig. “Enable Configuration” button)!

Fig. 220: “Enable Configuration” button

6.4.5 Data stream and correction calculation

The flow chart below (Fig. *EL30xx data stream*) illustrates the data stream for the EL30xx (processing of raw data, and verification and correction of the process data when the limits are reached).

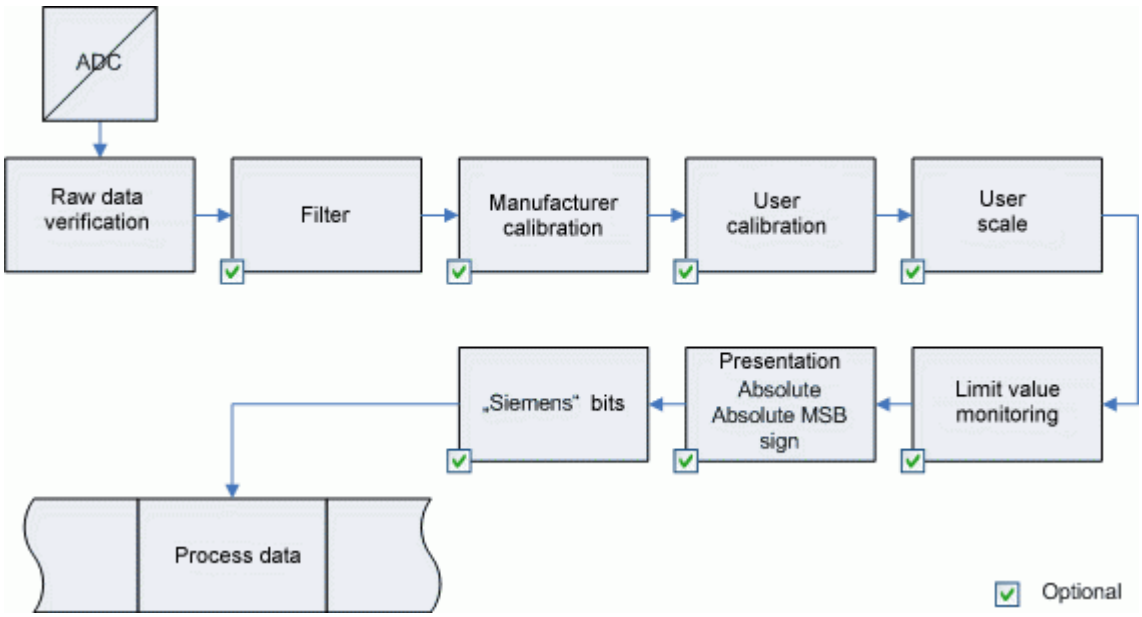


Fig. 221: EL30xx data stream

The correction calculation for the raw values in relation to the output values when the limit ranges are exceeded is shown in figures:

Data flow with correction calculation - EL300x [▶ 233]

Data flow with correction calculation - EL301x, EL304x [▶ 234]

Data flow with correction calculation - EL302x, EL305x [▶ 234]

Data flow with correction calculation - EL306x [▶ 234]

EL300x

+/- 10 V

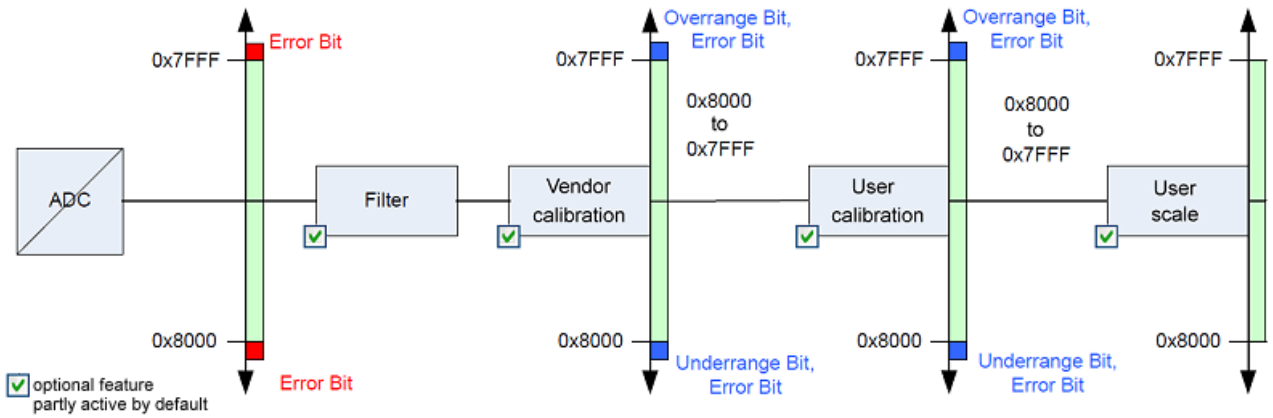


Fig. 222: Data flow with correction calculation - EL300x

EL301x, EL304x

0...20 mA

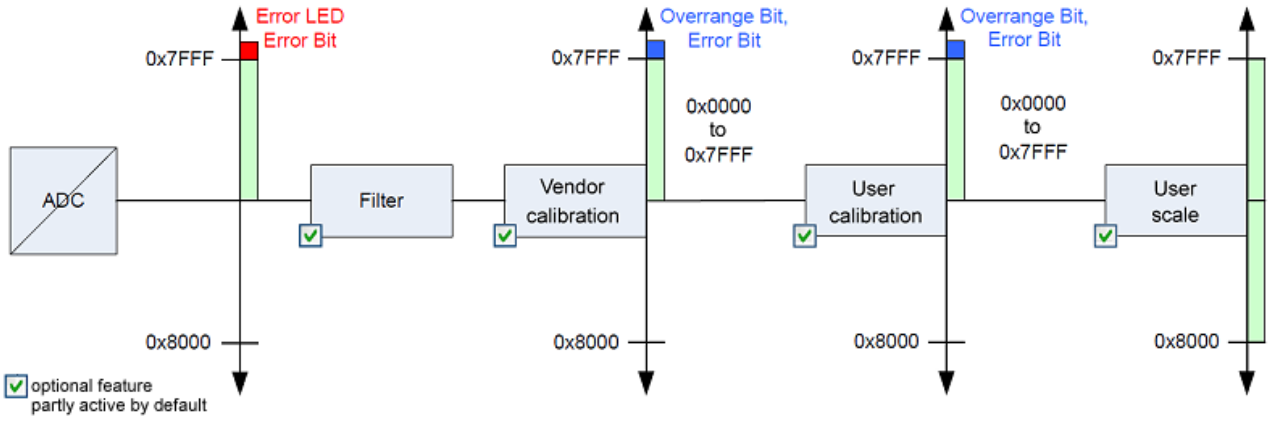


Fig. 223: Data flow with correction calculation - EL301x, EL304x

EL302x, EL305x

4...20 mA

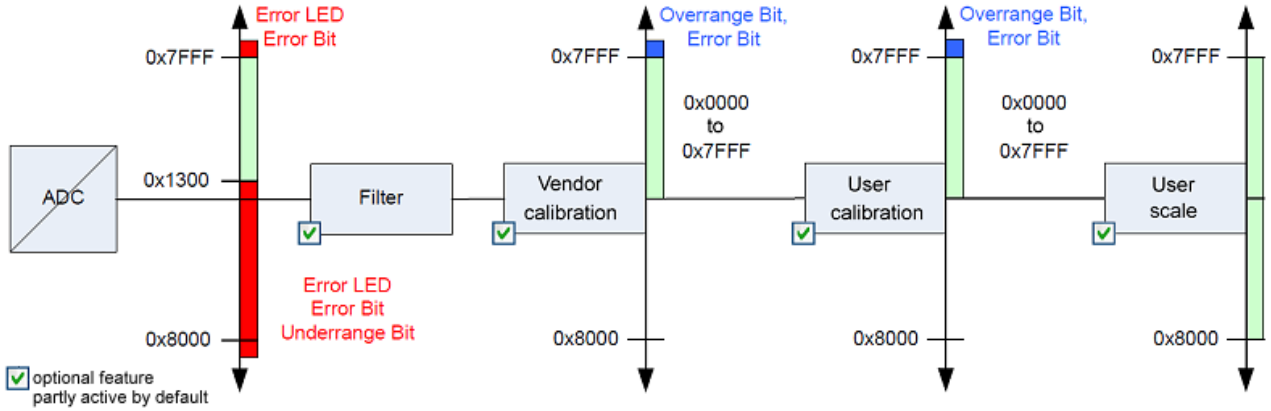


Fig. 224: Data flow with correction calculation - EL302x, EL305x

EL306x

0...10 V/0...30 V

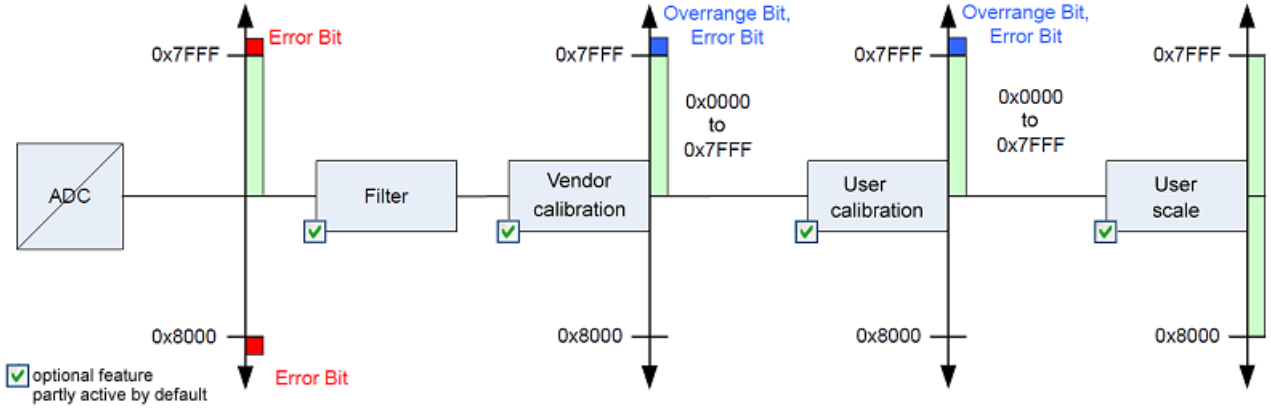


Fig. 225: Data flow with correction calculation - EL306x

6.4.5.1 Data stream and measurement ranges

Measurement ranges

The diagrams at the bottom show the output values of the measurement ranges and the behavior if the limit ranges are exceeded.

EL3072, EL3074 Scaler: Extended Range/ Legacy Range

The EL3072 or the EL3074 has preset the scaling (Scaler, “AI Advanced settings” Object 0x80nD:12) "Extended Range". This type of scaling allows the actual measuring range to be exceeded or undershot by approx. 7%. The technically usable range is therefore -107% to +107% of the respective full scale value. Example: full scale value = ±10 V then the technical measuring range is c.a. -10.7 V...+10.7 V. The Legacy Range, on the other hand, represents the conventional range from -100% to 100% (e.g. usable range -10 to +10 V) and +100% corresponds to +32767 (-100% -32768).

For the Extended Range the PDO value ±30518 (0x7736) has been defined as 100% for 16 bits. As a result, the bit meaning with the (user-selected measuring range) full scale value (FSV) is as follows:

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{\text{FSV}}{30518} \quad \text{defined for Extended Range:}$$

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{\text{FSV}}{32767} \quad \text{defined for Legacy Range:}$$

The diagrams associated with all measuring ranges are shown below:

Measuring range ±10 V (bipolar):

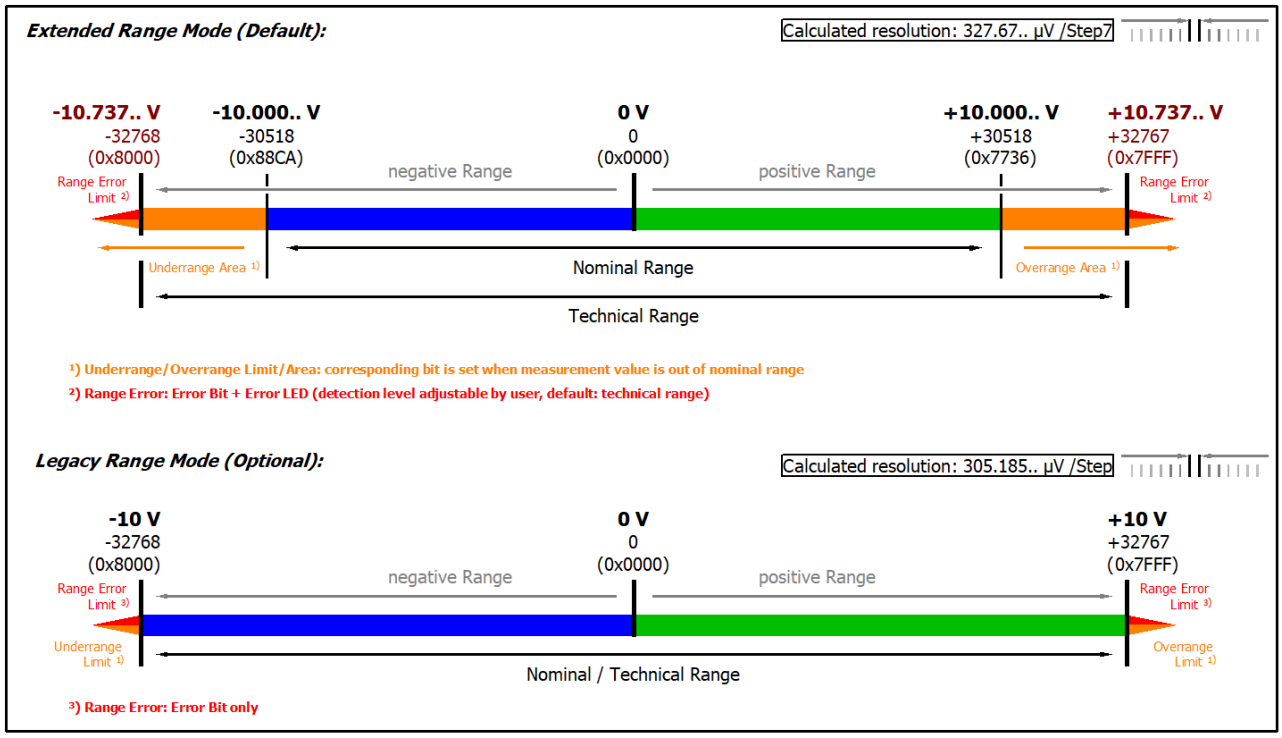
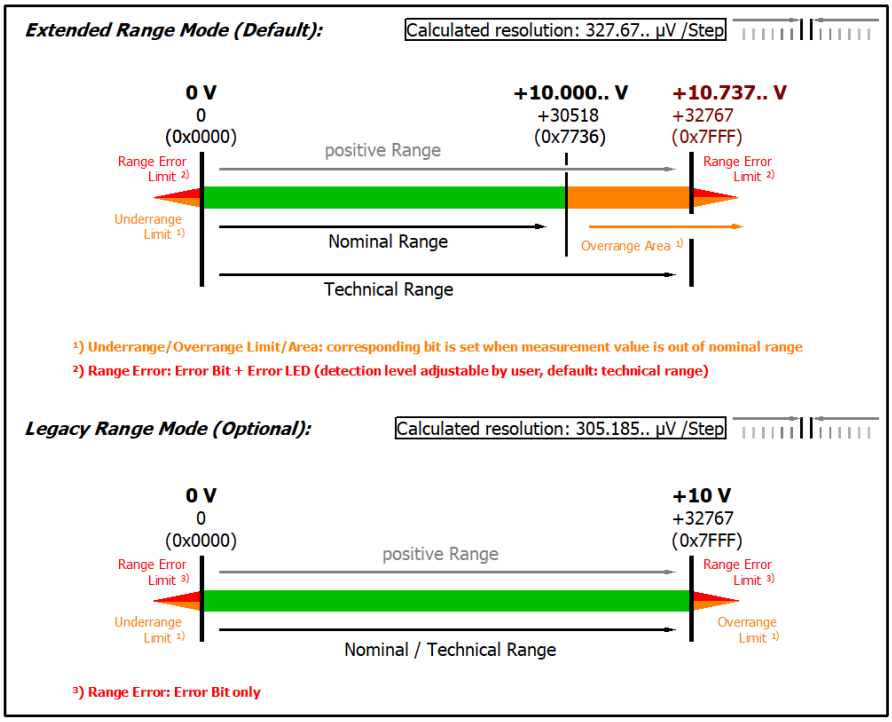


Fig. 226: EL3072, EL3074; measuring range -10…+10 V

Measuring range 0...10 V (unipolar):



Technical note: The detection level for underrange and range error of 0 value area is located at -0.1 V (-1% of the full scale value). This has been configured to prevent a misleading setting of the error bit. The process data value don't undercuts 0x0000 then.

Fig. 227: EL3072, EL3074; measuring range 0…10 V

Measuring range ±20 mA (bipolar):

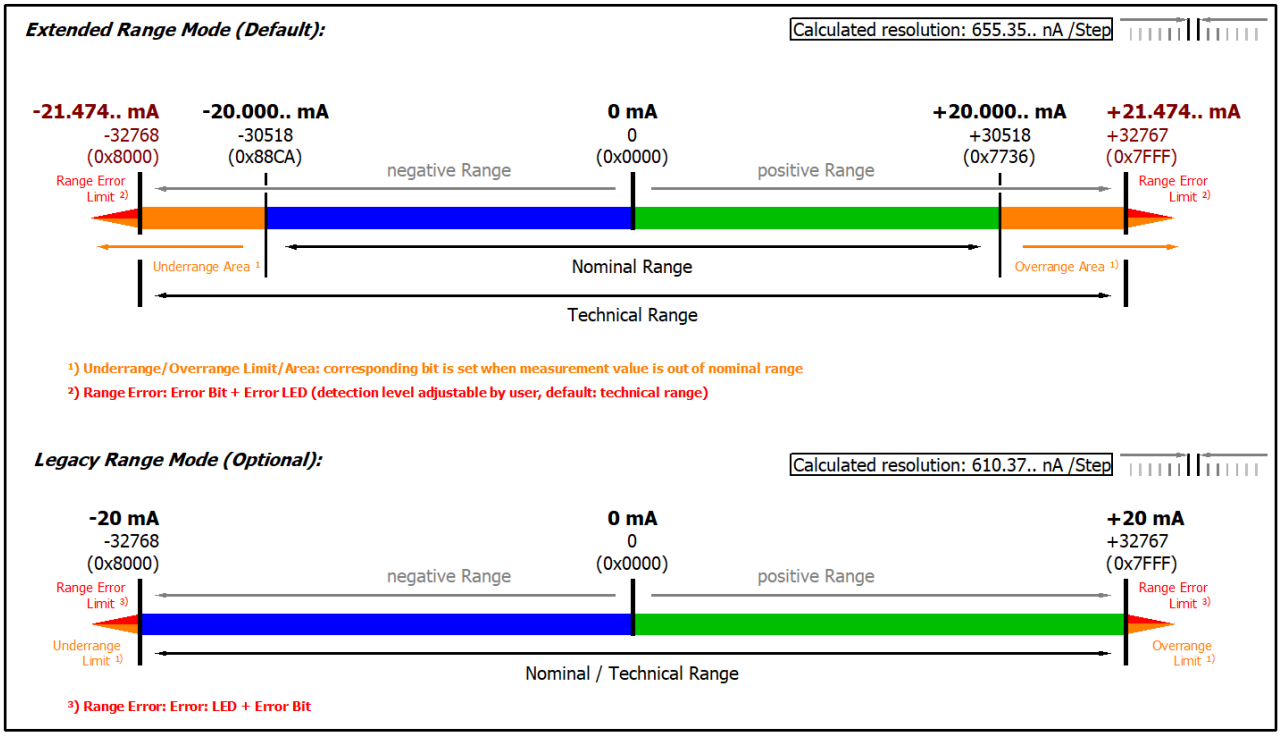
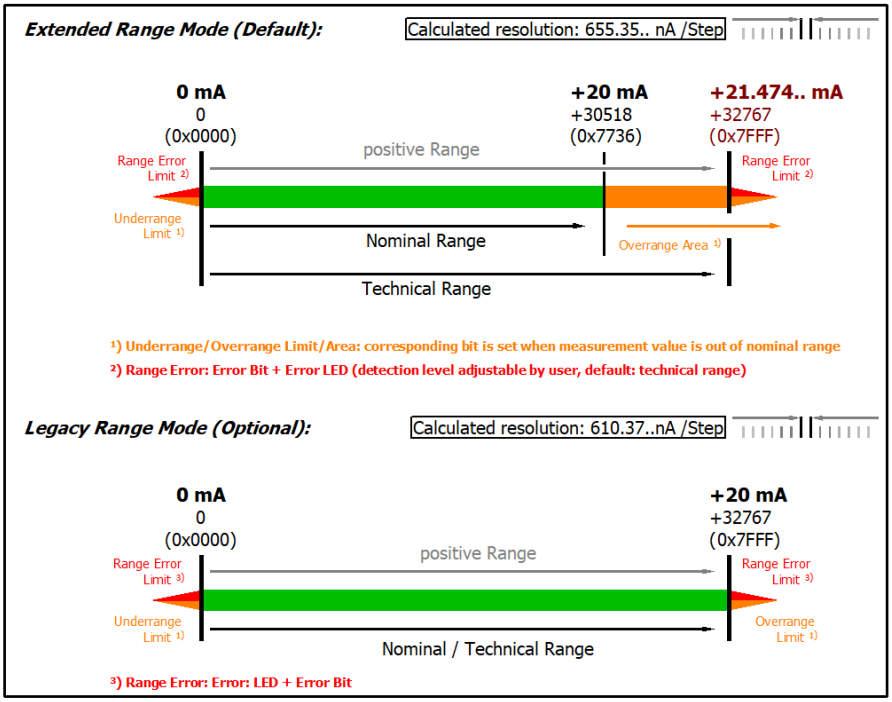


Fig. 228: EL3072, EL3074; measuring range -20…+20 mA

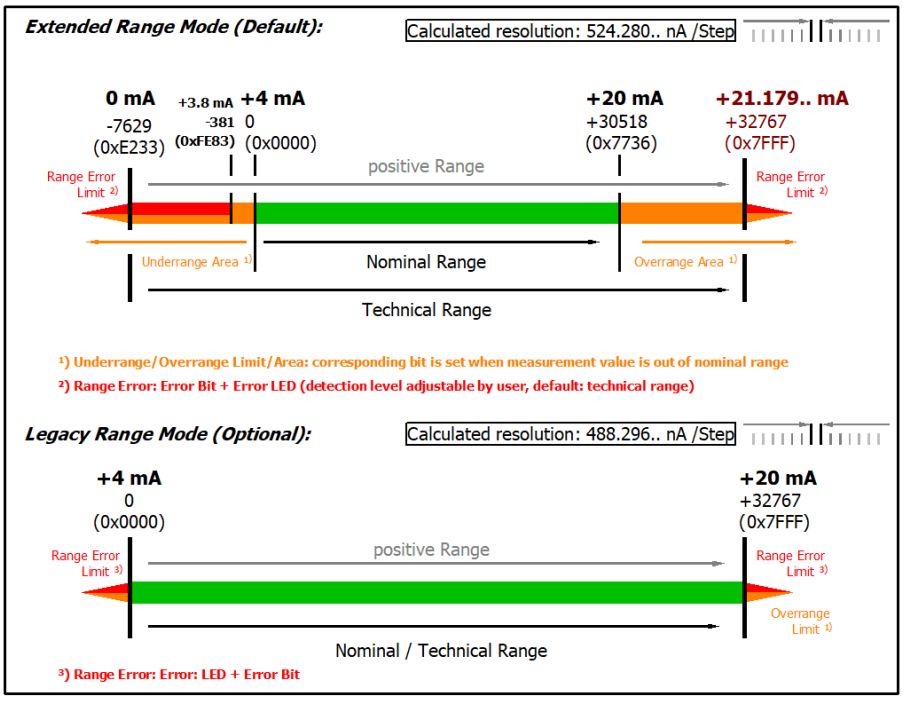
Measuring range 0...20 mA (current loop):



Technical note: The detection level for underrange and range error of 0 value area is located at -0.2 mA (-1% of the full scale value). This has been configured to prevent a misleading setting of the error bit. The process data value don't undercuts 0x0000 then.

Fig. 229: EL3072, EL3074; measuring range 0…20 mA

Measuring range 4...20 mA (current loop):



Technical note: The detection level for underrange and range error of 0 value area is located at 3.8 mA (-1% of the FSV full scale vale). This has been configured to prevent a misleading setting of the error bit.

Fig. 230: EL3072, EL3074; measuring range 4…20 mA

Measuring range 4...20 mA, NAMUR NE43 (current loop):

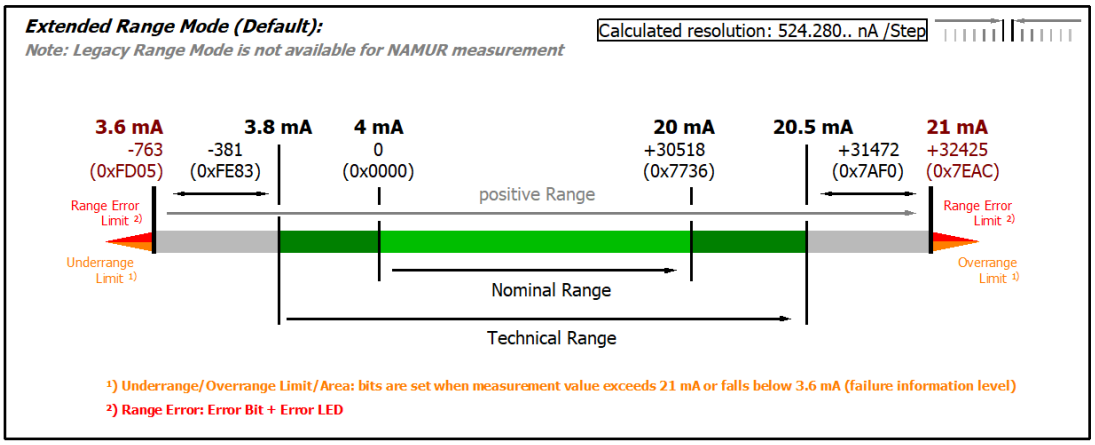


Fig. 231: EL3072, EL3074; measuring range 4...20 mA (NAMUR NE43)

6.4.6 Underrange/overrange of the measuring range (underrange/overrange)

- **Underrange (index 0x60n0:01):**
  Index 0x60n0:01 and index 0x60n0:07 (underrange and error bit) are set.
  Indicates that the output value is below -256 (approx. 0.8 % of the final value; -32767 for bipolar terminals). The output value is limited to 0 (-32768). For bipolar terminals underrange is also set if the ADC outputs the lower limit value.
- **Overrange (index 0x60n0:02):**
  Index 0x60n0:02 and index 0x60n0:07 (overrange and error bit) are set.
  Indicates that the output value is above 32767 ($7FFF_{hex}$). The output value is limited to 32767.
  Overrange is also set if the ADC outputs the upper limit value.

The error-LED lights up if the error bit is set.

Error bit (index 0x60n0:07)

The error bit indicates an overrange or underrange.

For the EL305x terminals (4..20 mA versions), overrange or underrange of approx. 3.5 mA is displayed.

6.4.7 Calculation of process data

Calculation of process data

The concept “calibration”, which has historical roots at Beckhoff, is used here even if it has nothing to do with the deviation statements of a calibration certificate. Actually, this is a description of the vendor or customer calibration data/adjustment data used by the device during operation in order to maintain the assured measuring accuracy.

The terminal constantly records measured values and saves the raw values from its A/D converter in the ADC raw value object 0x80nE:01 [▶ 251]. After each recording of the analog signal, the correction calculation takes place with the vendor and user calibration data as well as the user scaling, if these are activated (see following picture).

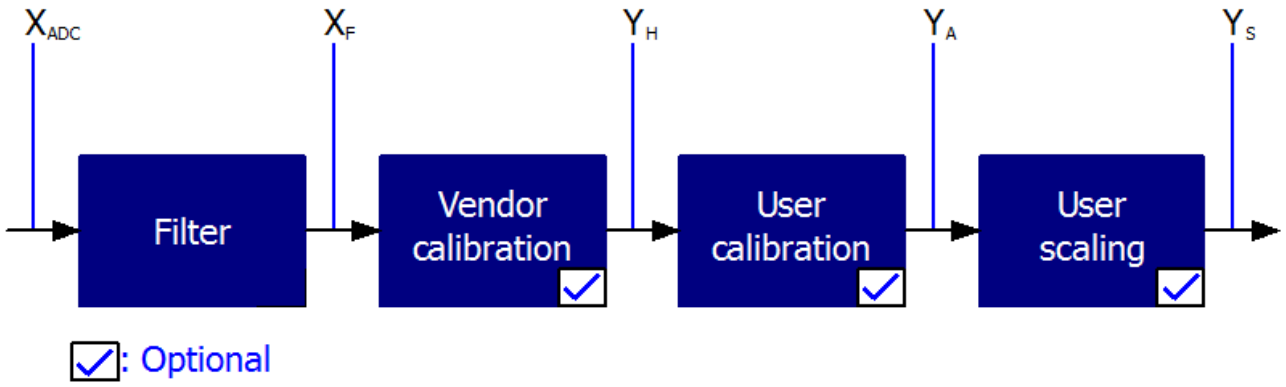


Fig. 232: Calculation of process data

Calculation	Designation
X_{ADC}	Output of the A/D converter
X_F	Output value after the filter
$Y_H = (X_{ADC} – B_H) \times A_H \times 2^{-14}$	Measured value after vendor calibration,
$Y_A = (Y_H – B_A) \times A_A \times 2^{-14}$	Measured value after vendor and user calibration
$Y_S = Y_A \times A_S \times 2^{-16} + B_S$	Measured value following user scaling

Table 1: Legend

Name	Designation	Index
X_{ADC}	Output value of the A/D converter	0x80nE:01 [▶ 251]
X_F	Output value after the filter	-
B_H	Vendor calibration offset (not changeable)	0x80nF:01 [▶ 251]
A_H	Vendor calibration gain (not changeable)	0x80nF:02 [▶ 251]
B_A	User calibration offset (can be activated via index 0x80n0:0A [▶ 249])	0x80n0:17 [▶ 249]
A_A	User calibration gain (can be activated via index 0x80n0:0A [▶ 249])	0x80n0:18 [▶ 249]
B_S	User scaling offset (can be activated via index 0x80n0:01 [▶ 249])	0x80n0:11 [▶ 249]
A_S	User scaling gain (can be activated via index 0x80n0:01 [▶ 249])	0x80n0:12 [▶ 249]
Y_S	Process data for controller	-

Measurement result

The accuracy of the result may be reduced if the measured value is smaller than 32767 / 4 due to one or more multiplications.

6.4.8 Settings

6.4.8.1 FIR and IIR filter

Filter

The EL 30xx terminals incorporate a digital filter which, depending on its settings, can adopt the characteristics of a **F**inite **I**mpulse **R**esponse filter (an **FIR filter**), or an **I**nfinite **I**mpulse **R**esponse filter (an **IIR filter)**. The filter can also be deactivated.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels of the EL30xx terminals centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). The corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 of the other channels have no parameterization function.

FIR filter

The filter performs a notch filter function and determines the conversion time of the terminal. It is parameterized via the index 0x8000:15. The higher the filter frequency, the faster the conversion time. A 50 Hz and a 60 Hz filter are available.
Notch filter means that the filter has zeros (notches) in the frequency response at the filter frequency and multiples thereof, i.e. it attenuates the amplitude at these frequencies.

The FIR filter functions as a non-recursive filter, which can be adjusted by the parameterization of the object 0x8000:15.

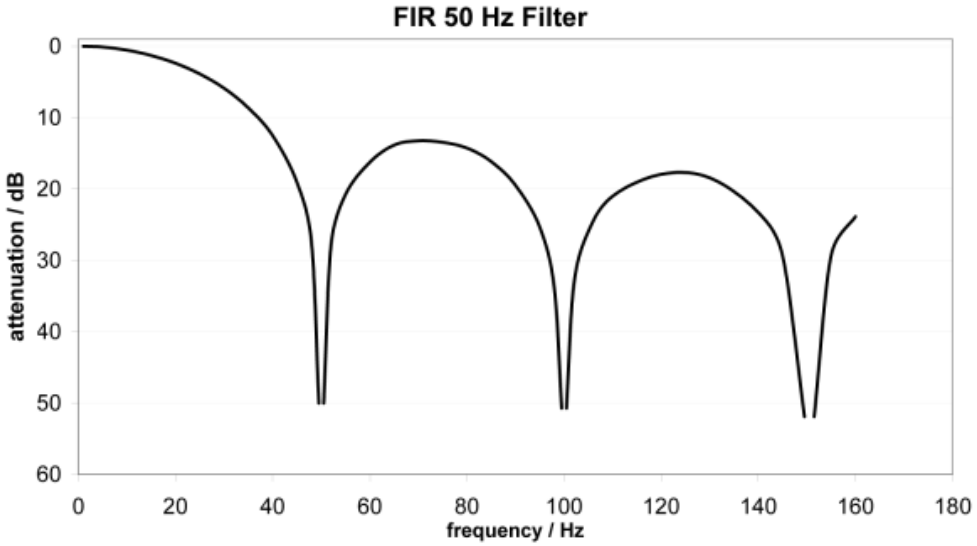


Fig. 233: typical attenuation curve of notch filter at 50 Hz

Table 2: Filter data for FIR filter (1 to 4-channel terminals)

Filter	Attenuation	Limit frequency (-3 dB)
50 Hz FIR	> 50 dB	22 Hz
60 Hz FIR	> 40 dB	26 Hz

Table 3: Filter data for FIR filter (8-channel terminals)

Filter	Attenuation	Limit frequency (-3 dB)
50 Hz FIR	> 50 dB	23 Hz
60 Hz FIR	> 50 dB	27 Hz

IIR filter

The filter with IIR characteristics is a discrete time, linear, time invariant filter that can be set to eight levels (level 1 = weak recursive filter, up to level 8 = strong recursive filter).

The IIR can be understood to be a moving average value calculation after a low-pass filter.

By means of the synchronization mode *FreeRun*, the IIR filter works with an internal cycle time of 500 µs (1, 2 or 4 channels) or 1 ms (8 channels).

Table 4: Filter data for IIR filter

IIR filter	Limit frequency for an internal terminal cycle time of 1 ms (-3 dB)
IIR 1	168 Hz
IIR 2	88 Hz
IIR 3	43 Hz
IIR 4	21 Hz
IIR 5	10.5 Hz
IIR 6	5.2 Hz
IIR 7	2.5 Hz
IIR 8	1.2 Hz

Conversion time for FIR and IIR filters, index 0x80n0:06

The typical conversion time and trigger mode depend on

- the selected filter setting (default: 50 Hz)
- the setting in the CoE register 0x1C33:01 [▶ 255]
  - by manually parameterizing in the System Manager.
    ATTENTION: Enter the changes made in the StartUp list!
  - through the StartUp list as an automatic parameter download during the EtherCAT start phase.
    ATTENTION: Entries are only executed after activating the configuration!

The conversion time is the time interval in which the EL30xx makes a new measured value available. A new measured value is displayed by toggling “TxPDO Toggle” (index 0x60n0:10).

6.4.8.2 Calibration

User scaling, index 0x80n0:01

The user scaling is enabled via index 0x80n0:01. Parameterization takes place via the indices

- 0x80n0:11
  User scaling offset
- 0x80n0:12
  User scaling gain

Vendor calibration, index 0x80n0:0B

The vendor calibration is enabled via index 0x80n0:0B. Parameterization takes place via the indices

- 0x80nF:01
  Offset (vendor calibration)
- 0x80nF:02
  Gain (vendor calibration)

Vendor calibration

The vendor reserves the authority for the basic calibration of the terminals. Therefore, the vendor calibration cannot be changed.

User compensation, index 0x80n0:17, 0x80n0:18

The user calibration is enabled via index 0x80n0:0A. Parameterization takes place via the indices

- 0x80n0:17
  User offset compensation
- 0x80n0:18
  User gain compensation

6.4.8.3 Limit, Swap limit

Limit 1 (index 0x80n0:13) and Limit 2 (index 0x80n0:14)

- The indices 0x80n0:07 or 0x80n0:08 serve to activate the limit value monitoring.
- The limit values are entered for limit 1 in index 0x80n0:13 and for limit 2 in index 0x80n0:14.
- If the limit values specified in the indices 0x80n0:13 and 0x80n0:14 are exceeded or not reached, the bits in the indices 0x60n0:03 and 0x60n0:05 are set accordingly (see example for EL3062 [▶ 244]).

  Output limit n (2-bit):
  - 0: not active
  - 1: value is smaller than the limit value
  - 2: value is larger than the limit value
  - 3: value is equal to the limit value

Limit evaluation

The limit evaluation assumes a signed representation. The conversion to the desired representation (index 0x80n0:02) only takes place after the limit evaluation.

Swap Limit (index 0x80n0:0E)

The limit function can be inverted by *SwapLimitBits* in index 0x80n0:0E.

Setting *SwapLimitBits* in index 0x80n0:0E	Output value (2 bits) in index 0x60n0:03 for limit 1 in index 0x60n0:05 for limit 2
FALSE (default setting)	• 0: not active • 1: Value < limit value • 2: Value > limit value • 3: Value = limit value
TRUE	• 0: not active • 1: Value > limit value • 2: Value < limit value • 3: Value = limit value

The Swap limit function („Swap limit bits“, CoE object 0x80n0:0E) is available according to the table below

Terminal	Swap limit function from
EL300x	Firmware 05, Rev. EL300x-000-0018
EL301x, EL302x	Firmware 01, Rev. EL301x-0000-0016 Firmware 01, Rev. EL302x-0000-0016
EL3041, EL3042, EL3042-0017	Firmware 05, Rev. EL3041-0000-0017 Firmware 05, Rev. EL3042-xxxx-0017
EL3044, EL3048	Firmware 06, Rev. EL3044-000-0017 Firmware 06, Rev. EL3048-000-0017
EL3051, EL3052	Firmware 05, Rev. EL3051-000-0017 Firmware 05, Rev. EL3052-000-0017
EL3054, EL3058	Firmware 06, Rev. EL3054-000-0017 Firmware 06, Rev. EL3058-000-0017
EL3061, EL3062	Firmware 04, Rev. EL3061-000-0017 Firmware 04, Rev. EL3061-000-0017
EL3064, EL3068	Firmware 06, Rev. EL3064-000-0017 Firmware 06, Rev. EL3068-000-0017
EL3072, EL3074	Firmware 02, Rev. EL3072-0000-0016 Firmware 02, Rev. EL3074-0000-0016

Example for EL3062:

Channel 1; Limit 1 and Limit 2 enabled, Limit 1 = 2.8 V, Limit 2 = 7.4 V, representation: signed integer

Specification of the limit values:

- for limit 1 in index 0x8000:13: (2.8 V / 10 V) x 2^{16} / 2 - 1 = **9,174**$_{dec}$
- for limit 2 in index 0x8000:14: (7.4 V / 10 V) x 2^{16} / 2 - 1 = **24,247**$_{dec}$

Output of the limit value evaluation

Input channel 1	Index 0x6000:03	Index 0x6000:05
1.8 V	0x01$_{hex}$, (Limit 1, limit value undershot)	0x01$_{hex}$, (Limit 2, limit value undershot)
2.8 V	0x03$_{hex}$, (Limit 1, limit value reached)	0x01$_{hex}$, (Limit 2, limit value undershot)
4.2 V	0x02$_{hex}$, (Limit 1, limit value exceeded)	0x01$_{hex}$, (Limit 2, limit value undershot)
8.5 V	0x02$_{hex}$, (Limit 1, limit value exceeded)	0x02$_{hex}$, (Limit 2, limit value exceeded)

Linking in the PLC with 2-bit values

The limit information consists of 2 bits. Limitn can be linked to the PLC or a task in the System Manager.

- PLC:
  IEC61131-PLC contains no 2-bit data type that can be linked with this process data directly. For transferring the limit information, define an input byte (e.g. see Fig. *Input byte* definition) and link the limit to the *VariableSizeMismatch* dialog, as described in section Note about the 1-byte status of earlier EtherCAT Terminals.

```
VAR
    byLimit1 AT %I*:BYTE;
END_VAR
```

Fig. 234: Input byte definition

- Additional task
  2-bit variables can be created in the System Manager.

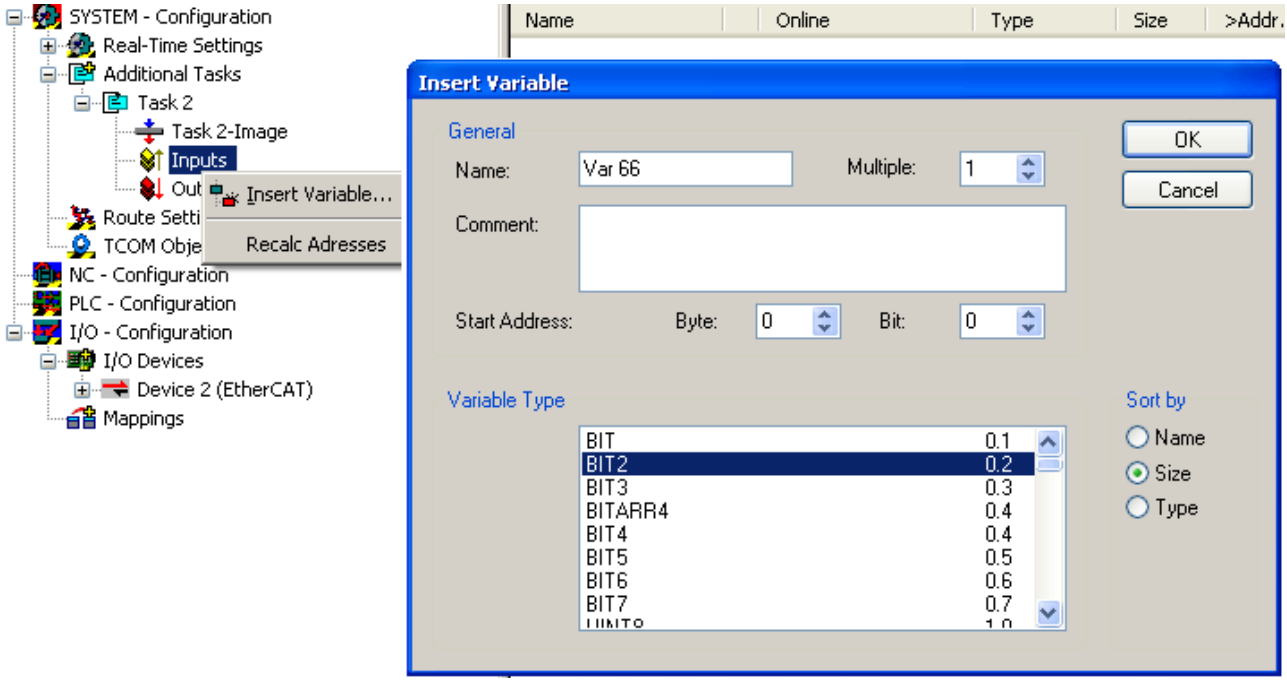


Fig. 235: Linking of 2-bit variable to additional task

6.4.8.4 Presentation

Presentation, index 0x80n0:02

The measured value output is set in factory to two's complement representation (signed integer).
Index 0x80n0:02 offers the possibility to change the method of representation of the measured value.

Signed Integer representation

The negative output value is represented in two's complement (negated + 1).
Maximum representation range for 16 bits = -32768 to $+32767_{dec}$

Input signal					Value	
EL300x	EL304x	EL305x	EL306x	EL3062-0030	Decimal	Hexadecimal
10 V	20 mA	20 mA	10 V	30 V	32767	0x7FFF
5 V	10 mA	12 mA	5 V	15 V	16383	0x3FFF
						0x0001
0 V	0 mA	4 mA	0 V	0 V	0	0x0000
						0xFFFF
-5 V					-16383	0xC001
-10 V					-32768	0x8000

Unsigned Integer representation

The output value is represented with 15-bit resolution without sign, therefore polarity detection is no longer possible.
Maximum representation range for 16 bits = 0 to $+32767_{dec}$

Input signal					Value	
EL300x	EL304x	EL305x	EL306x	EL3062-0030	Decimal	Hexadecimal
10 V	20 mA	20 mA	10 V	30 V	32767	0x7FFF
5 V	10 mA	12 mA	5 V	15 V	16383	0x3FFF
						0x0001
0 V	0 mA	4 mA	0 V	0 V	0	0x0000
						0x0001
-5 V					16383	0x3FFF
-10 V					32767	0x7FFF

Absolute value with MSB as sign - representation

The output value is displayed in magnitude-sign format: MSB=1 (highest bit) in the case of negative values.
Maximum representation range for 16 bits = -32767 to $+32767_{dec}$

Input signal					Value	
EL300x	EL304x	EL305x	EL306x	EL3062-0030	Decimal	Hexadecimal
10 V	20 mA	20 mA	10 V	30 V	32767	0x7FFF
5 V	10 mA	12 mA	5 V	15 V	16383	0x3FFF
						0x0001
0 V	0 mA	4 mA	0 V	0 V	0	0x0000
						0x8001
-5 V					[-16383]	0xBFFF
-10 V					[-32767]	0xFFFF

Presentation types

The presentation types "Unsigned Integer" and "Absolute value with MSB as sign" have no function for unipolar terminals. There is no change in the presentation in the positive range.

6.4.8.5 Siemens Bits

Siemens bits, index 0x80n0:05

If this bit is set, status displays are superimposed on the lowest three bits. In the error case "overrange" or "underrange", bit 0 is set.

6.4.9 EtherCAT master error messages

EtherCAT error messages specifically for the EL30xx are

Number	Name	Explanation
0x06090031	ABORT_VALUE_TOO_GREAT	CoE 0x8000:12 (user scale gain greater than 0x0007FFFF)
0x06090032	ABORT_VALUE_TOO_SMALL	CoE 0x8000:12 (user scale gain smaller than -0x0007FFFF)
0x08000021	ABORT_DATA_CANNOT_BE_READ_OR_STORED_BECAUSE_OF_LOCAL_CONTROL	CoE 0x80nF:0x no authorization to write manufacturer data CoE 0x1C33: Contents locked because filter active

The Beckhoff TwinCAT EtherCAT master outputs the slave error message according to the ETG specification in plain text in the logger window:

Server (Port)	Timestamp	Message
(65535)	15.03.2010 17:03:04 1 ms	'Term 5 (EL3002)' (1002) 'PS': CoE ('InitDown' 0x800f:01) - SDO Abort ('Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of local control.', 0x08000021): 'Calibration offset'.
TCPLC.PlcAuxTask (801)	15.03.2010 17:03:03 132 ms	PLC Download: 610 Symbols, 381 DataTypes
TCPLC.PlcAuxTask (801)	15.03.2010 17:03:03 132 ms	PLC Download: 610 Symbols, 381 DataTypes
TwinCAT System (10000)	15.03.2010 17:02:58 796 ms	Starting COM Server TcEventLogger !
TwinCAT System (10000)	15.03.2010 17:02:58 468 ms	TCRTIME Server started: TCRTIME.
TwinCAT System (10000)	15.03.2010 17:02:58 468 ms	TCPLC Server started: TCPLC.
TwinCAT System (10000)	15.03.2010 17:02:58 468 ms	TCIO Server started: TCIO.

Fig. 236: TwinCAT logger window, example of incorrect StartUp entry under TwinCAT 2.11

6.4.10 Producer Codeword

Producer Codeword

Beckhoff reserves the right to implement the basic calibration of the terminals. The Producer codeword is therefore at present reserved.

6.4.11 Password protection for user calibration

The data for the User calibration (offset/gain) are located in the CoE in the group together with the other channel-specific setting data.

8000:0	AI Settings	RW	> 24 <
8000:01	Enable user scale	RW	FALSE
8000:02	Presentation	RW	Signed (0)
8000:05	Siemens bits	RW	FALSE
8000:06	Enable filter	RW	TRUE
8000:07	Enable limit 1	RW	FALSE
8000:08	Enable limit 2	RW	FALSE
8000:0A	Enable user calibration	RW	FALSE
8000:0B	Enable vendor calibration	RW	TRUE
8000:0E	Swap limit bits	RW	FALSE
8000:11	User scale offset	RW	0
8000:12	User scale gain	RW	65536
8000:13	Limit 1	RW	0
8000:14	Limit 2	RW	0
8000:15	Filter settings	RW	50 Hz FIR (0)
8000:17	User calibration offset	RW	0
8000:18	User calibration gain	RW	16384
800E:0	AI Internal data	RO	> 1 <

Fig. 237: specific data for EL30xx, channel 1

These data are also overwritten by a *RestoreDefaultParameter* (CoE 0x1011:01) or *CompleteAccess* access to 0x80n0.

From the FW revision specified above these two values are protected by an additional password in CoE 0xF009

F008	Code word
F009	Password protection

Fig. 238: Password protection

Use

- 0x12345678 activates the password protection --> object indicates ‘1’ (switched on)
  User Calibration gain and offset can no longer be changed; there is no error message with a write access!
- 0x11223344 deactivates the password protection --> object indicates ‘0’ (switched off)

This function is available according to the table below

Terminal	from FW
EL300x	FW07
EL301x, EL302x	FW03
EL304x, EL305x, El306x	FW08

6.4.12 Interference from equipment

When operating the EL30xx analog EtherCAT Terminals, high frequency superimposed signals from interfering devices (e.g. proportional valves, stepper motors or DC motor output stages) can be picked up by the terminal.

In order to guarantee interference-free operation, we recommend the use of separate power supply units for the terminals and the interference-causing devices.

6.5 Object description and parameterization

EtherCAT XML Device Description

The display matches that of the CoE objects from the EtherCAT XML Device Description. We recommend downloading the latest XML file from the download area of the Beckhoff website and installing it according to installation instructions.

Parameterization

The terminal is parameterized via the CoE - Online tab [▶ 209] (double-click on the respective object) or via the Process Data tab [▶ 206](allocation of PDOs).

Introduction

The CoE overview contains objects for different intended applications:

- Objects required for parameterization during commissioning:
  - Restore object [▶ 248] index 0x1011
  - Configuration data [▶ 249] index 0x80n0
- Objects intended for regular operation, e.g. through ADS access.
- Profile-specific objects:
  - Configuration data (manufacturer-specific) [▶ 251] index 0x80nF
  - Input data [▶ 250] index 0x60n0
  - Information and diagnostic data [▶ 251] index 0x80nE, 0xF000, 0xF008, 0xF010
- Standard objects [▶ 252]

The following section first describes the objects required for normal operation, followed by a complete overview of missing objects.

6.5.1 EL300x

6.5.1.1 EL3001

6.5.1.1.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.1.2 Configuration data

Index 8000 AI Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8000:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8000:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8000:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via “Enable filter” (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 249]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 249]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.1.1.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.1.1.3.1 Input data

Index 6000 AI Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6000:0	AI inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
6000:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.1.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 800F AI Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800F:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
800F:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
800F:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.1.1.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 800E AI Internal data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800E:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
800E:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.1.1.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.2 EL3002

6.5.1.2.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.2.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 257]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 257]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.1.2.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.1.2.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.2.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.1.2.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.1.2.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.3 EL3004

6.5.1.3.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.3.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is enabled.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enable user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enable vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 266]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 266]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.1.3.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.1.3.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.3.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.1.3.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0004 (4_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.1.3.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.4 EL3008

6.5.1.4.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.4.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 275]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 275]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.1.4.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.1.4.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.1.4.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.1.4.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0008 (8_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:05	SubIndex 005	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:06	SubIndex 006	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:07	SubIndex 007	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:08	SubIndex 008	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.1.4.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0022

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1808 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1808:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1808:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 9	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	09 1A

Index 1809 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1809:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1809:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 10	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	08 1A

Index 180A AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180A:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180A:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 11	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0B 1A

Index 180B AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180B:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180B:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 12	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0A 1A

Index 180C AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180C:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180C:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 13	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0D 1A

Index 180D AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180D:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180D:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 14	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0C 1A

Index 180E AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180E:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180E:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 15	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0F 1A

Index 180F AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180F:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180F:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 16	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0E 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A08 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A08:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A08:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:01, 1
1A08:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:02, 1
1A08:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:03, 2
1A08:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:05, 2
1A08:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6040:07, 1
1A08:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A08:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A08:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:0F, 1
1A08:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:10, 1
1A08:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A09 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A09:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A09:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A0A AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0A:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0A:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:01, 1
1A0A:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:02, 1
1A0A:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:03, 2
1A0A:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:05, 2
1A0A:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6050:07, 1
1A0A:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0A:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0A:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0F, 1
1A0A:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:10, 1
1A0A:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0B AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0B:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0B:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0C AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0C:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0C:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:01, 1
1A0C:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:02, 1
1A0C:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:03, 2
1A0C:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:05, 2
1A0C:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6060:07, 1
1A0C:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0C:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0C:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0F, 1
1A0C:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:10, 1
1A0C:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0D AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0D:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0D:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0E AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0E:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0E:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:01, 1
1A0E:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:02, 1
1A0E:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:03, 2
1A0E:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:05, 2
1A0E:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6070:07, 1
1A0E:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0E:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0E:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:0F, 1
1A0E:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:10, 1
1A0E:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1A0F AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0F:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0F:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})
1C13:05	SubIndex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A08 (6664_{dec})
1C13:06	SubIndex 006	6. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0A (6666_{dec})
1C13:07	SubIndex 007	7. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0C (6668_{dec})
1C13:08	SubIndex 008	8. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0E (6670_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2 EL301x

6.5.2.1 EL3011

6.5.2.1.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.1.2 Configuration data

Index 8000 AI Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8000:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8000:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8000:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via “Enable filter” (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 288]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 288]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.2.1.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.2.1.3.1 Input data

Index 6000 AI Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6000:0	AI inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
6000:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.1.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 800F AI Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800F:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
800F:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
800F:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.2.1.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 800E AI Internal data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800E:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
800E:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.2.1.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.2 EL3012

6.5.2.2.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.2.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 295]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 295]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.2.2.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.2.2.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.2.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.2.2.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.2.2.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.3 EL3014

6.5.2.3.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.3.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is enabled.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enable user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enable vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 302]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 302]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.2.3.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.2.3.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.2.3.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.2.3.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0004 (4_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.2.3.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3 EL302x

6.5.3.1 EL3021

6.5.3.1.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.1.2 Configuration data

Index 8000 AI Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8000:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8000:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8000:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via “Enable filter” (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 311]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 311]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.3.1.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.3.1.3.1 Input data

Index 6000 AI Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6000:0	AI inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
6000:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.1.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 800F AI Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800F:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
800F:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
800F:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.3.1.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 800E AI Internal data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800E:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
800E:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.3.1.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.2 EL3022

6.5.3.2.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.2.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 318]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 318]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.3.2.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.3.2.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.2.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.3.2.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.3.2.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.3 EL3024

6.5.3.3.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.3.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is enabled.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enable user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enable vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 325]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 325]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.3.3.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.3.3.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.3.3.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.3.3.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0004 (4_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.3.3.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4 EL304x

6.5.4.1 EL3041

6.5.4.1.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.1.2 Configuration data

Index 8000 AI Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8000:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8000:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8000:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via “Enable filter” (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 334]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 334]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.4.1.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.4.1.3.1 Input data

Index 6000 AI Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6000:0	AI inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
6000:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.1.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 800F AI Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800F:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
800F:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
800F:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.4.1.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 800E AI Internal data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800E:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
800E:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.4.1.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.2 EL3042

6.5.4.2.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.2.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 341]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 341]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.4.2.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.4.2.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.2.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.4.2.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.4.2.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.3 EL3044

6.5.4.3.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.3.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is enabled.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enable user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enable vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 349]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 349]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.4.3.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.4.3.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.3.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.4.3.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0004 (4_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.4.3.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.4 EL3048

6.5.4.4.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.4.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 358]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 358]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.4.4.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.4.4.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.4.4.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.4.4.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0008 (8_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:05	SubIndex 005	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:06	SubIndex 006	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:07	SubIndex 007	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:08	SubIndex 008	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.4.4.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1808 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1808:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1808:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 9	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	09 1A

Index 1809 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1809:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1809:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 10	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	08 1A

Index 180A AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180A:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180A:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 11	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0B 1A

Index 180B AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180B:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180B:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 12	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0A 1A

Index 180C AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180C:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180C:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 13	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0D 1A

Index 180D AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180D:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180D:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 14	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0C 1A

Index 180E AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180E:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180E:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 15	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0F 1A

Index 180F AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180F:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180F:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 16	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0E 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A08 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A08:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A08:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:01, 1
1A08:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:02, 1
1A08:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:03, 2
1A08:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:05, 2
1A08:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6040:07, 1
1A08:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A08:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A08:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:0F, 1
1A08:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:10, 1
1A08:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A09 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A09:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A09:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A0A AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0A:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0A:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:01, 1
1A0A:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:02, 1
1A0A:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:03, 2
1A0A:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:05, 2
1A0A:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6050:07, 1
1A0A:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0A:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0A:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0F, 1
1A0A:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:10, 1
1A0A:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0B AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0B:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0B:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0C AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0C:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0C:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:01, 1
1A0C:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:02, 1
1A0C:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:03, 2
1A0C:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:05, 2
1A0C:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6060:07, 1
1A0C:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0C:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0C:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0F, 1
1A0C:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:10, 1
1A0C:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0D AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0D:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0D:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0E AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0E:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0E:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:01, 1
1A0E:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:02, 1
1A0E:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:03, 2
1A0E:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:05, 2
1A0E:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6070:07, 1
1A0E:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0E:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0E:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:0F, 1
1A0E:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:10, 1
1A0E:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1A0F AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0F:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0F:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})
1C13:05	SubIndex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A08 (6664_{dec})
1C13:06	SubIndex 006	6. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0A (6666_{dec})
1C13:07	SubIndex 007	7. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0C (6668_{dec})
1C13:08	SubIndex 008	8. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0E (6670_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5 EL305x

6.5.5.1 EL3051

6.5.5.1.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.1.2 Configuration data

Index 8000 AI Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8000:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8000:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8000:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via “Enable filter” (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 371]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 371]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.5.1.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.5.1.3.1 Input data

Index 6000 AI Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6000:0	AI inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
6000:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.1.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 800F AI Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800F:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
800F:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
800F:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.5.1.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 800E AI Internal data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800E:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
800E:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.5.1.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.2 EL3052

6.5.5.2.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.2.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 378]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 378]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.5.2.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.5.2.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.2.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.5.2.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.5.2.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.3 EL3054

6.5.5.3.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.3.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is enabled.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enable user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enable vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 386]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 386]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.5.3.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.5.3.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.3.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.5.3.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0004 (4_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.5.3.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.4 EL3058

6.5.5.4.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.4.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 395]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 395]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.5.4.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.5.4.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.5.4.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.5.4.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0008 (8_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:05	SubIndex 005	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:06	SubIndex 006	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:07	SubIndex 007	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:08	SubIndex 008	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.5.4.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1808 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1808:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1808:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 9	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	09 1A

Index 1809 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1809:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1809:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 10	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	08 1A

Index 180A AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180A:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180A:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 11	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0B 1A

Index 180B AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180B:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180B:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 12	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0A 1A

Index 180C AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180C:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180C:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 13	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0D 1A

Index 180D AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180D:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180D:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 14	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0C 1A

Index 180E AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180E:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180E:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 15	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0F 1A

Index 180F AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180F:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180F:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 16	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0E 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A08 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A08:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A08:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:01, 1
1A08:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:02, 1
1A08:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:03, 2
1A08:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:05, 2
1A08:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6040:07, 1
1A08:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A08:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A08:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:0F, 1
1A08:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:10, 1
1A08:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A09 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A09:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A09:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A0A AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0A:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0A:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:01, 1
1A0A:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:02, 1
1A0A:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:03, 2
1A0A:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:05, 2
1A0A:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6050:07, 1
1A0A:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0A:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0A:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0F, 1
1A0A:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:10, 1
1A0A:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0B AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0B:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0B:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0C AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0C:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0C:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:01, 1
1A0C:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:02, 1
1A0C:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:03, 2
1A0C:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:05, 2
1A0C:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6060:07, 1
1A0C:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0C:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0C:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0F, 1
1A0C:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:10, 1
1A0C:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0D AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0D:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0D:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0E AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0E:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0E:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:01, 1
1A0E:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:02, 1
1A0E:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:03, 2
1A0E:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:05, 2
1A0E:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6070:07, 1
1A0E:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0E:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0E:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:0F, 1
1A0E:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:10, 1
1A0E:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1A0F AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0F:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0F:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})
1C13:05	SubIndex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A08 (6664_{dec})
1C13:06	SubIndex 006	6. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0A (6666_{dec})
1C13:07	SubIndex 007	7. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0C (6668_{dec})
1C13:08	SubIndex 008	8. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0E (6670_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6 EL306x

6.5.6.1 EL3061

6.5.6.1.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.1.2 Configuration data

Index 8000 AI Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8000:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8000:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8000:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via “Enable filter” (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 408]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 408]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.6.1.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.6.1.3.1 Input data

Index 6000 AI Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6000:0	AI inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
6000:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.1.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 800F AI Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800F:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
800F:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
800F:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.6.1.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 800E AI Internal data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800E:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
800E:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.6.1.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.2 EL3062

6.5.6.2.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.2.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 415]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 415]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.6.2.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.6.2.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.2.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.6.2.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.6.2.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.3 EL3062-0030

6.5.6.3.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.3.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 423]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 423]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.6.3.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.6.3.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.3.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.6.3.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.6.3.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0023

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0023

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.4 EL3064

6.5.6.4.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.4.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is enabled.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enable user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enable vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 431]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 431]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.6.4.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.6.4.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.4.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.6.4.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0004 (4_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.6.4.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.5 EL3068

6.5.6.5.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.5.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 440]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 440]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

6.5.6.5.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.6.5.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.6.5.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
80nF:01	Calibration offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	Calibration gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.6.5.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 7)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0008 (8_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:05	SubIndex 005	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:06	SubIndex 006	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:07	SubIndex 007	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:08	SubIndex 008	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.6.5.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 20, Revision 0021

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1808 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1808:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1808:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 9	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	09 1A

Index 1809 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1809:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.5	PDO parameter TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1809:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 10	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	08 1A

Index 180A AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180A:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180A:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 11	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0B 1A

Index 180B AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180B:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.6	PDO parameter TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180B:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 12	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0A 1A

Index 180C AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180C:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180C:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 13	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0D 1A

Index 180D AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180D:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.7	PDO parameter TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180D:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 14	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0C 1A

Index 180E AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180E:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180E:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 15	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0F 1A

Index 180F AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
180F:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.8	PDO parameter TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
180F:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 16	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	0E 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A08 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A08:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 9	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A08:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:01, 1
1A08:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:02, 1
1A08:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:03, 2
1A08:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:05, 2
1A08:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6040:07, 1
1A08:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A08:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A08:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:0F, 1
1A08:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:10, 1
1A08:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A09 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A09:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.5	PDO Mapping TxPDO 10	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A09:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6040 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6040:11, 16

Index 1A0A AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0A:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 11	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0A:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:01, 1
1A0A:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:02, 1
1A0A:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:03, 2
1A0A:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:05, 2
1A0A:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6050:07, 1
1A0A:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0A:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0A:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0F, 1
1A0A:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:10, 1
1A0A:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0B AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0B:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.6	PDO Mapping TxPDO 12	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0B:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A0C AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0C:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 13	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0C:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:01, 1
1A0C:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:02, 1
1A0C:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:03, 2
1A0C:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:05, 2
1A0C:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6060:07, 1
1A0C:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0C:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0C:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0F, 1
1A0C:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:10, 1
1A0C:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0D AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0D:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.7	PDO Mapping TxPDO 14	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0D:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A0E AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0E:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 15	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A0E:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:01, 1
1A0E:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:02, 1
1A0E:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:03, 2
1A0E:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:05, 2
1A0E:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6070:07, 1
1A0E:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (1 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A0E:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 6
1A0E:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:0F, 1
1A0E:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:10, 1
1A0E:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1A0F AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A0F:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.8	PDO Mapping TxPDO 16	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A0F:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6070 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6070:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x08 (8_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})
1C13:05	SubIndex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A08 (6664_{dec})
1C13:06	SubIndex 006	6. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0A (6666_{dec})
1C13:07	SubIndex 007	7. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0C (6668_{dec})
1C13:08	SubIndex 008	8. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0E (6670_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.7 EL307x

6.5.7.1 EL3072 | Overview of parameter objects (CoE)

EtherCAT XML Device Description

The display matches that of the CoE objects from the EtherCAT XML Device Description. We recommend downloading the latest XML file from the download area of the Beckhoff website and installing it according to installation instructions.

NOTICE

Parameterization via the CoE list (CAN over EtherCAT)

The EtherCAT device is parameterized via the CoE - Online tab (with a double click on the respective object) or via the Process Data tab (assignment of PDOs). A detailed description can be found in the EtherCAT System-Documentation in chapter "EtherCAT subscriber configuration"

Please note the general CoE notes in the EtherCAT System Documentation in chapter "CoE-interface" when using/manipulating the CoE parameters:
- Keep a startup list if components have to be replaced
- Differentiation between online/offline dictionary,
- existence of current XML description
- use "CoE reload" for resetting changes

Introduction

The CoE overview contains objects for different intended applications:

- Objects required for parameterization during commissioning:
  - Restore object [▶ 248] index 0x1011
  - Configuration data [▶ 249] index 0x80n0
- Objects intended for regular operation, e.g. through ADS access.
- Profile-specific objects:
  - Configuration data (manufacturer-specific) [▶ 251] index 0x80nF
  - Input data [▶ 250] index 0x60n0
  - Information and diagnostic data [▶ 251] index 0x80nE, 0xF000, 0xF008, 0xF010
- Standard objects [▶ 252]

The following section first describes the objects required for normal operation, followed by a complete overview of missing objects.

6.5.7.1.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.7.1.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is active.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enabling of the vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scaling offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	Gain of the user scaling. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 453]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 453]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

Index 80nD AI Advanced settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nD:0	AI Advanced Settings	AI Advanced Settings	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80nD:11	Input Type	Measurement mode, permissible values: 2: V ±10V 14: V 0-10V 17: I ±20mA 18: I 0-20mA 19: I 4-20mA 20: I 4-20mA NAMUR	UINT16	RW	0x0002 (2_{dec})
80nD:12	Scaler	Scaling, permissible values: 0: Extended Range 3: Legacy Range	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nD:17	Low Range Error	Lower limit for error bit and error LED	INT32	RW	Depending on 80nD:11
80nD:18	High Range Error	Upper limit for error bit and error LED	INT32	RW	Depending on 80nD:11

6.5.7.1.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.7.1.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.7.1.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	AI Vendor data	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
80nF:01	R0 Offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	R0 Gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
80nF:03	R1 Offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	R1 Gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
80nF:05	R2 Offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	R2 Gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.7.1.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 1)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0002 (2_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.7.1.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 01, Revision 0016

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 01, Revision 0016

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (7-bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 7
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (7-bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 7
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F081 Download revision

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F081:0	Download revision	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F081:01	Download revision	The subindex 0xF081:01 (Download revision) describes the revision level of the module.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.7.2 EL3074 | Overview of parameter objects (CoE)

EtherCAT XML Device Description

The display matches that of the CoE objects from the EtherCAT XML Device Description. We recommend downloading the latest XML file from the download area of the Beckhoff website and installing it according to installation instructions.

NOTICE

Parameterization via the CoE list (CAN over EtherCAT)

The EtherCAT device is parameterized via the CoE - Online tab (with a double click on the respective object) or via the Process Data tab (assignment of PDOs). A detailed description can be found in the EtherCAT System-Documentation in chapter "EtherCAT subscriber configuration"

Please note the general CoE notes in the EtherCAT System Documentation in chapter "CoE-interface" when using/manipulating the CoE parameters:
- Keep a startup list if components have to be replaced
- Differentiation between online/offline dictionary,
- existence of current XML description
- use "CoE reload" for resetting changes

Introduction

The CoE overview contains objects for different intended applications:

- Objects required for parameterization during commissioning:
  - Restore object [▶ 248] index 0x1011
  - Configuration data [▶ 249] index 0x80n0
- Objects intended for regular operation, e.g. through ADS access.
- Profile-specific objects:
  - Configuration data (manufacturer-specific) [▶ 251] index 0x80nF
  - Input data [▶ 250] index 0x60n0
  - Information and diagnostic data [▶ 251] index 0x80nE, 0xF000, 0xF008, 0xF010
- Standard objects [▶ 252]

The following section first describes the objects required for normal operation, followed by a complete overview of missing objects.

6.5.7.2.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 497]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to **"0x64616F6C"** in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.5.7.2.2 Configuration data

Index 80n0 AI settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	AI Settings	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80n0:01	Enable user scale [▶ 242]	User scaling is enabled.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:02	Presentation [▶ 245]	0: Signed presentation 1: Unsigned presentation 2: Absolute value with MSB as sign Signed amount representation	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:05	Siemens bits [▶ 246]	The S5 bits are displayed in the three low-order bits.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:06	Enable filter [▶ 241]	Enable filter, which makes PLC-cycle-synchronous data exchange unnecessary	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:07	Enable limit 1 [▶ 243]	Limit 1 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:08	Enable limit 2 [▶ 243]	Limit 2 enabled	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0A	Enable user calibration [▶ 242]	Enable user calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:0B	Enable vendor calibration [▶ 242]	Enable vendor calibration	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
80n0:0E*	Swap limit bits [▶ 243]	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n0:11	User scale offset [▶ 242]	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:12	User scale gain [▶ 242]	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with the factor 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535_{dec} ($0x00010000_{hex}$) and is limited to +/- 0x7FFFF.	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
80n0:13	Limit 1 [▶ 243]	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:14	Limit 2 [▶ 243]	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:15	Filter settings [▶ 241]	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06 [▶ 462]). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics [▶ 462]	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:17	User calibration offset [▶ 242]	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80n0:18	User calibration gain [▶ 242]	User calibration gain	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
* Available from Firmware / Rev. see Table Availability [▶ 243]					

Filter

The filters of the EL30xx/EL31xx are activated or deactivated via the CoE index 0x8000:15.

The filter characteristics are set via index 0x8000:15

The filter frequencies are set for all channels centrally via index 0x8000:15 (channel 1). All other corresponding indices 0x80n0:15 have no parameterization function! The latest firmware version (see status table [▶ 473]) returns an EtherCAT-compliant error message, if the filter characteristics of other channels (index 0x80n0:06, 0x80n0:15) are set.

Index 80nD AI Advanced settings (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nD:0	AI Advanced Settings	AI Advanced Settings	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
80nD:11	Input Type	Measurement mode, permissible values: 2: V ±10V 14: V 0-10V 17: I ±20mA 18: I 0-20mA 19: I 4-20mA 20: I 4-20mA NAMUR	UINT16	RW	0x0002 (2_{dec})
80nD:12	Scaler	Scaling, permissible values: 0: Extended Range 3: Legacy Range	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nD:17	Low Range Error	Lower limit for error bit and error LED	INT32	RW	Depending on 80nD:11
80nD:18	High Range Error	Upper limit for error bit and error LED	INT32	RW	Depending on 80nD:11

6.5.7.2.3 Profile-specific objects (0x6000-0xFFFF)

The profile-specific objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves that support the profile 5001.

6.5.7.2.3.1 Input data

Index 60n0 AI Inputs (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	AI Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
60n0:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (“Overrange”, “Underrange”)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

6.5.7.2.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF AI Vendor data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	AI Vendor data	AI Vendor data	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
80nF:01	R0 Offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:02	R0 Gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
80nF:03	R1 Offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:04	R1 Gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})
80nF:05	R2 Offset	Offset (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
80nF:06	R2 Gain	Gain (vendor calibration)	INT16	RW	0x4000 (16384_{dec})

6.5.7.2.3.3 Information and diagnostic data

Index 80nE AI Internal data (for 0 ≤ n ≤ 3)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nE:0	AI Internal data	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
80nE:01	ADC raw value	ADC raw value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the modular device profile	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0004 (4_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F010 Module list

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:04	SubIndex 004	Analog input profile (300)	UINT32	RW	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

6.5.7.2.4 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: the Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x012C1389 (19665801_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL30xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	01

Index 100B Bootloader version*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0B	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	00

*) from Firmware 01, Revision 0016

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x*XXXX*3052
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	-
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	-

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific identification code	Manufacturer specific identification code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	Subindex 001		STRING	RO	

*) from Firmware 01, Revision 0016

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardised loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1800 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1800:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1800:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	01 1A

Index 1801 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1801:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.1	PDO parameter TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1801:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	00 1A

Index 1802 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1802:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1802:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	03 1A

Index 1803 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1803:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.2	PDO parameter TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1803:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	02 1A

Index 1804 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1804:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1804:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 5	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	05 1A

Index 1805 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1805:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.3	PDO parameter TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1805:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 6	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	04 1A

Index 1806 AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1806:0	AI TxPDO-Par Standard Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1806:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 7	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	07 1A

Index 1807 AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch. 4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1807:0	AI TxPDO-Par Compact Ch.4	PDO parameter TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1807:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 8	OCTET-STRING[2]	RO	06 1A

Index 1A00 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:01, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 2
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:05, 2
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (7-bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 7
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:0F, 1
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:10, 1
1A00:09	SubIndex 009	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A01 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A01:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.1	PDO Mapping TxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A01:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:11, 16

Index 1A02 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A02:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A02:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:01, 1
1A02:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:02, 1
1A02:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 2
1A02:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:05, 2
1A02:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A02:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (7-bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 7
1A02:07	SubIndex 007	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:0F, 1
1A02:08	SubIndex 008	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:10, 1
1A02:09	SubIndex 009	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A03 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A03:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.2	PDO Mapping TxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A03:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:11, 16

Index 1A04 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A04:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A04:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:01, 1
1A04:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:02, 1
1A04:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:03, 2
1A04:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:05, 2
1A04:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6020:07, 1
1A04:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (7 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 7
1A04:07	SubIndex 007	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:0F, 1
1A04:08	SubIndex 008	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:10, 1
1A04:09	SubIndex 009	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A05 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A05:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.3	PDO Mapping TxPDO 6	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A05:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6020 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6020:11, 16

Index 1A06 AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A06:0	AI TxPDO-Map Standard Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 7	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A06:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A06:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A06:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A06:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A06:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error)	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A06:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (7 bit align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 7
1A06:07	SubIndex 007	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A06:08	SubIndex 008	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A06:09	SubIndex 009	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1A07 AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A07:0	AI TxPDO-Map Compact Ch.4	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A07:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

For operation on masters other than TwinCAT it must be ensured that the channels are entered in the PDO assignment (“TxPDO assign”, object 0x1C13) successively.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A04 (6660_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A06 (6662_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: • Bit 0 = 0: Free Run • Bit 0 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • Bit 15 = 0: Standard • Bit 15 = 1: FastOp mode (CoE deactivated)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer • Synchronous with SM 2 event: Master cycle time • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: • Bit 0: free run is supported • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: synchronous with SM 3 event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 0x1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get cycle time	With this entry the real required process data provision time can be measured. • 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 0x1C33:03, 0x1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset.	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time *)	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late; DC mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
*) Designation „Delay Time“ in revision 0016					

Index F009 password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection for user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

7 Appendix

7.1 EtherCAT AL Status Codes

For detailed information please refer to the EtherCAT system description.

7.2 Firmware compatibility

7.2.1 EL300x | Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 485].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3001			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 12	01	EL3001-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04	EL3001-0000-0017	2010/03
	05	EL3001-0000-0018	2011/06
		EL3001-0000-0019	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07	EL3001-0000-0020	2013/10
	08		2014/05
		EL3001-0000-0021	2016/08
13 - 15 *)	20	EL3001-0000-0022	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3002			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3002-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04	EL3002-0000-0017	2010/03
	05	EL3002-0000-0018	2011/06
		EL3002-0000-0019	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07	EL3002-0000-0020	2013/10
	08		2014/05
		EL3002-0000-0021	2016/08
15 - 17 *)	20	EL3002-0000-0022	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3004			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3004-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04	EL3004-0000-0017	010/03
	05	EL3004-0000-0018	2011/06
		EL3004-0000-0019	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07	EL3004-0000-0020	2013/10
	08		2014/05
		EL3004-0000-0021	2016/08
15 - 17 *)	20	EL3004-0000-0022	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3008			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 13	01	EL3008-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04	EL3008-0000-0017	2010/03
	05	EL3008-0000-0018	2011/06
		EL3008-0000-0019	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07	EL3008-0000-0020	2013/10
	08		2014/05
		EL3008-0000-0021	2016/08
14 - 16 *)	20	EL3008-0000-0022	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

7.2.2 EL301x | Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 485].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3011			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 11 *)	01	EL3011-0000-0016	2011/04
		EL3011-0000-0017	2012/08
	02		2013/05
	03	EL3011-0000-0018	2013/10
	04 *)		2014/05
		EL3011-0000-0019	2016/06
		EL3011-0000-0020	2018/01

EL3012			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 14 *)	01	EL3012-0000-0016	2011/04
		EL3012-0000-0017	2012/07
	02		2013/05
	03	EL3012-0000-0018	2013/10
	04 *)		2014/05
		EL3012-0000-0019	2016/06
		EL3012-0000-0020	2018/01

EL3014			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 15 *)	01	EL3014-0000-0016	2011/04
		EL3014-0000-0017	2012/08
	02		2013/05
	03	EL3014-0000-0018	2013/10
	04 *)		2014/05
		EL3014-0000-0019	2016/06

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

7.2.3 EL302x | Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 485].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3021			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 10 *)	01	EL3021-0000-0016	2011/04
		EL3021-0000-0017	2012/08
	02		2013/05
	03	EL3021-0000-0018	2013/10
	04 *)		2014/05
		EL3021-0000-0019	2016/06
		EL3021-0000-0020	2018/01

EL3022			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 13 *)	01	EL3022-0000-0016	2011/04
		EL3022-0000-0017	2012/07
	02		2013/05
	03	EL3022-0000-0018	2013/10
	04 *)		2014/05
		EL3022-0000-0019	2016/06
		EL3022-0000-0020	2018/01

EL3024			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 15 *)	01	EL3024-0000-0016	2011/04
		EL3024-0000-0017	2012/08
	02		2013/05
	03	EL3024-0000-0018	2013/10
	04 *)		2014/05
		EL3024-0000-0019	2016/06

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

7.2.4 EL304x | Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 485].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3041			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 08	01	EL3041-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05	EL3041-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3041-0000-0018	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07		2013/10
	08	EL3041-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3041-0000-0020	2018/02
09 *)	20	EL3041-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3042			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 13	01	EL3042-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05	EL3042-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3042-0000-0018	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07		2013/10
	08	EL3042-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3042-0000-0020	2016/08
14 - 15 *)	20	EL3042-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3044			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 13	01	EL3044-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05		2010/02
	06	EL3044-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3044-0000-0018	2012/07
	07		2013/05
	08	EL3044-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3044-0000-0020	2016/08
14 - 16 *)	20	EL3044-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3048			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 12	01	EL3048-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05		2010/02
	06	EL3048-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3048-0000-0018	2012/08
	07		2013/05
	08	EL3048-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3048-0000-0020	2016/08
13 - 15 *)	20	EL3048-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

7.2.5 EL305x | Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 485].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3051			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 13	01	EL3051-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05	EL3051-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3051-0000-0018	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07		2013/10
	08	EL3051-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3051-0000-0020	2016/08
14 - 16 *)	20	EL3051-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3052			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3052-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05	EL3052-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3052-0000-0018	2012/08
	06		2013/05
	07		2013/10
	08	EL3052-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3052-0000-0020	2016/08
15 - 17 *)	20	EL3052-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3054			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3054-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05		2010/01
	06	EL3054-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3054-0000-0018	2012/07
	07		2013/01
	08	EL3054-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3054-0000-0020	2016/08
15 - 17	20	EL3054-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22		2023/01
18 *)	10 *)	EL3054-0000-0022	2023/04

EL3058			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3058-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04		2009/10
	05		2010/01
	06	EL3058-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3058-0000-0018	2012/08
	07		2013/05
	08	EL3058-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3058-0000-0020	2016/09
15 - 17	20	EL3058-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22		2023/01
18 *)	09	EL3058-0000-0022	2023/04

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

7.2.6 EL306x | Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 485].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3061			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3061-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04	EL3061-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3061-0000-0018	2012/07
	05		2013/05
	06		2013/10
	07		2013/10
	08	EL3061-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3061-0000-0020	2016/09
15 - 16*)	20	EL3061-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3062			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 15	01	EL3062-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04	EL3062-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3062-0000-0018	2012/08
	05		2013/05
	06		2013/10
	07		2013/10
	08	EL3062-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3062-0000-0020	2016/09
16 - 18 *)	20	EL3062-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3062-0030			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3062-0030-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	04	EL3062-0030-0017	2011/06
		EL3062-0030-0018	2012/08
	05	EL3062-0030-0019	2013/05
	06		2013/10
	07		2013/10
	08	EL3062-0030-0020	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3062-0030-0021	2016/09
15 - 17*)	20	EL3062-0030-0023	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3064			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 16	01	EL3064-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	05		2010/02
	06	EL3064-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3064-0000-0018	2012/07
	07		2013/05
	08	EL3064-0000-0019	2013/10
	09	EL3064-0000-0020	2014/05
	10	EL3064-0000-0020	2021/06
17 - 19 *)	20	EL3064-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

EL3068			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
02 - 14	01	EL3068-0000-0016	2009/05
	02		2009/06
	03		2009/09
	05		2010/02
	06	EL3068-0000-0017	2011/06
		EL3068-0000-0018	2012/08
	07		2013/05
	08	EL3068-0000-0019	2013/10
	09		2014/05
		EL3068-0000-0020	2016/09
15 - 17 *)	20	EL3068-0000-0021	2022/04
	21		2022/08
	22 *)		2023/01

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

7.2.7 EL307x | Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 485].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3072			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 01*)	01 *)	EL3072-0000-0016	2021/11

EL3074			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 01*)	01 *)	EL3074-0000-0016	2021/11

EL3078			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware (FW)**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
01 *)	02 *)	EL3078-0000-0017	2024/11

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

7.3 Firmware Update

This section describes the device update for Beckhoff EtherCAT slaves from the ED/EF, EL/ES, ELM, EM, EK, EP, EPP and ERP series. A firmware update should only be carried out after consultation with Beckhoff support.

NOTICE

Only use TwinCAT 3 software!

A firmware update of Beckhoff IO devices must only be performed with a TwinCAT 3 installation. It is recommended to build as up-to-date as possible, available for free download on the Beckhoff website.

To update the firmware, TwinCAT can be operated in the so-called FreeRun mode, a paid license is not required.

The device to be updated can usually remain in the installation location, but TwinCAT has to be operated in the FreeRun. Please make sure that EtherCAT communication is trouble-free (no LostFrames etc.).

Other EtherCAT master software, such as the EtherCAT Configurator, should not be used, as they may not support the complexities of updating firmware, EEPROM and other device components.

Storage locations

An EtherCAT slave stores operating data in up to three locations:

- Each EtherCAT slave has a device description, consisting of identity (name, product code), timing specifications, communication settings, etc.
  This device description (ESI; EtherCAT Slave Information) can be downloaded from the Beckhoff website in the download area as a zip file and used in EtherCAT masters for offline configuration, e.g. in TwinCAT.
  Above all, each EtherCAT slave carries its device description (ESI) electronically readable in a local memory chip, the so-called **ESI EEPROM**. When the slave is switched on, this description is loaded locally in the slave and informs it of its communication configuration; on the other hand, the EtherCAT master can identify the slave in this way and, among other things, set up the EtherCAT communication accordingly.

NOTICE

Application-specific writing of the ESI-EEPROM

The ESI is developed by the device manufacturer according to ETG standard and released for the corresponding product.
- Meaning for the ESI file: Modification on the application side (i.e. by the user) is not permitted.
- Meaning for the ESI EEPROM: Even if a writeability is technically given, the ESI parts in the EEPROM and possibly still existing free memory areas must not be changed beyond the normal update process. Especially for cyclic memory processes (operating hours counter etc.), dedicated memory products such as EL6080 or IPC's own NOVRAM must be used.

- Depending on functionality and performance EtherCAT slaves have one or several local controllers for processing I/O data. The corresponding program is the so-called **firmware** in *.efw format.
- In some EtherCAT slaves the EtherCAT communication may also be integrated in these controllers. In this case the controller is usually a so-called **FPGA** chip with *.rbf firmware.

Customers can access the data via the EtherCAT fieldbus and its communication mechanisms. Acyclic mailbox communication or register access to the ESC is used for updating or reading of these data.

The TwinCAT System Manager offers mechanisms for programming all three parts with new data, if the slave is set up for this purpose. Generally the slave does not check whether the new data are suitable, i.e. it may no longer be able to operate if the data are unsuitable.

Simplified update by bundle firmware

The update using so-called **bundle firmware** is more convenient: in this case the controller firmware and the ESI description are combined in a *.efw file; during the update both the firmware and the ESI are changed in the terminal. For this to happen it is necessary

- for the firmware to be in a packed format: recognizable by the file name, which also contains the revision number, e.g. ELxxxx-xxxx_REV0016_SW01.efw
- for password=1 to be entered in the download dialog. If password=0 (default setting) only the firmware update is carried out, without an ESI update.
- for the device to support this function. The function usually cannot be retrofitted; it is a component of many new developments from year of manufacture 2016.

Following the update, its success should be verified

- ESI/Revision: e.g. by means of an online scan in TwinCAT ConfigMode/FreeRun – this is a convenient way to determine the revision
- Firmware: e.g. by looking in the online CoE of the device

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

✓ Note the following when downloading new device files

a) Firmware downloads to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted

b) Flawless EtherCAT communication must be ensured. CRC errors or LostFrames must be avoided.

c) The power supply must adequately dimensioned. The signal level must meet the specification.

⇨ In the event of malfunctions during the update process the EtherCAT device may become unusable and require re-commissioning by the manufacturer.

7.3.1 Device description ESI file/XML

NOTICE

Attention regarding update of the ESI description/EEPROM

Some slaves have stored calibration and configuration data from the production in the EEPROM. These are irretrievably overwritten during an update.

The ESI device description is stored locally on the slave and loaded on start-up. Each device description has a unique identifier consisting of slave name (9 characters/digits) and a revision number (4 digits). Each slave configured in the System Manager shows its identifier in the EtherCAT tab:

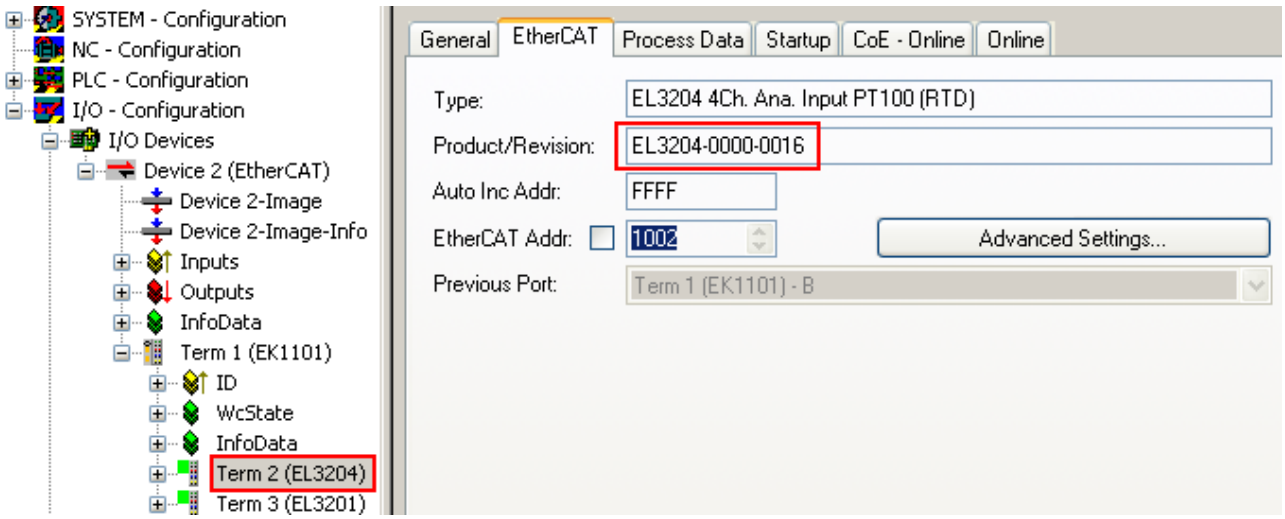


Fig. 239: Device identifier consisting of name EL3204-0000 and revision -0016

The configured identifier must be compatible with the actual device description used as hardware, i.e. the description which the slave has loaded on start-up (in this case EL3204). Normally the configured revision must be the same or lower than that actually present in the terminal network.

For further information on this, please refer to the EtherCAT system documentation.

Update of XML/ESI description

The device revision is closely linked to the firmware and hardware used. Incompatible combinations lead to malfunctions or even final shutdown of the device. Corresponding updates should only be carried out in consultation with Beckhoff support.

Display of ESI slave identifier

The simplest way to ascertain compliance of configured and actual device description is to scan the EtherCAT boxes in TwinCAT mode Config/FreeRun:

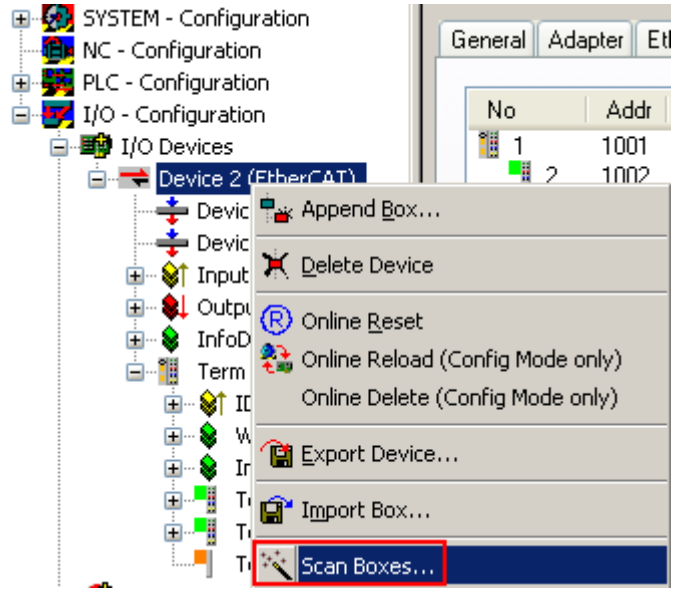


Fig. 240: Scan the subordinate field by right-clicking on the EtherCAT device

If the found field matches the configured field, the display shows

Fig. 241: Configuration is identical

otherwise a change dialog appears for entering the actual data in the configuration.

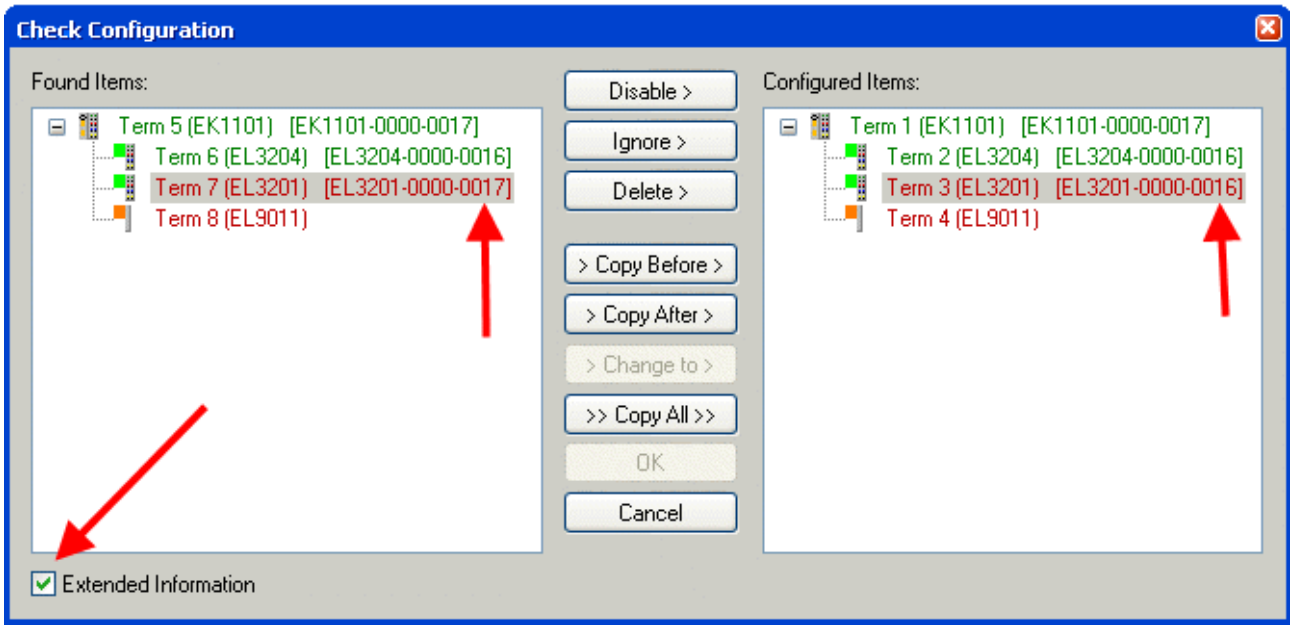


Fig. 242: Change dialog

In this example in Fig. *Change dialog*, an EL3201-0000-**0017** was found, while an EL3201-0000-**0016** was configured. In this case the configuration can be adapted with the *Copy Before* button. The *Extended Information* checkbox must be set in order to display the revision.

Changing the ESI slave identifier

The ESI/EEPROM identifier can be updated as follows under TwinCAT:

- Trouble-free EtherCAT communication must be established with the slave.
- The state of the slave is irrelevant.
- Right-clicking on the slave in the online display opens the *EEPROM Update* dialog, Fig. *EEPROM Update*

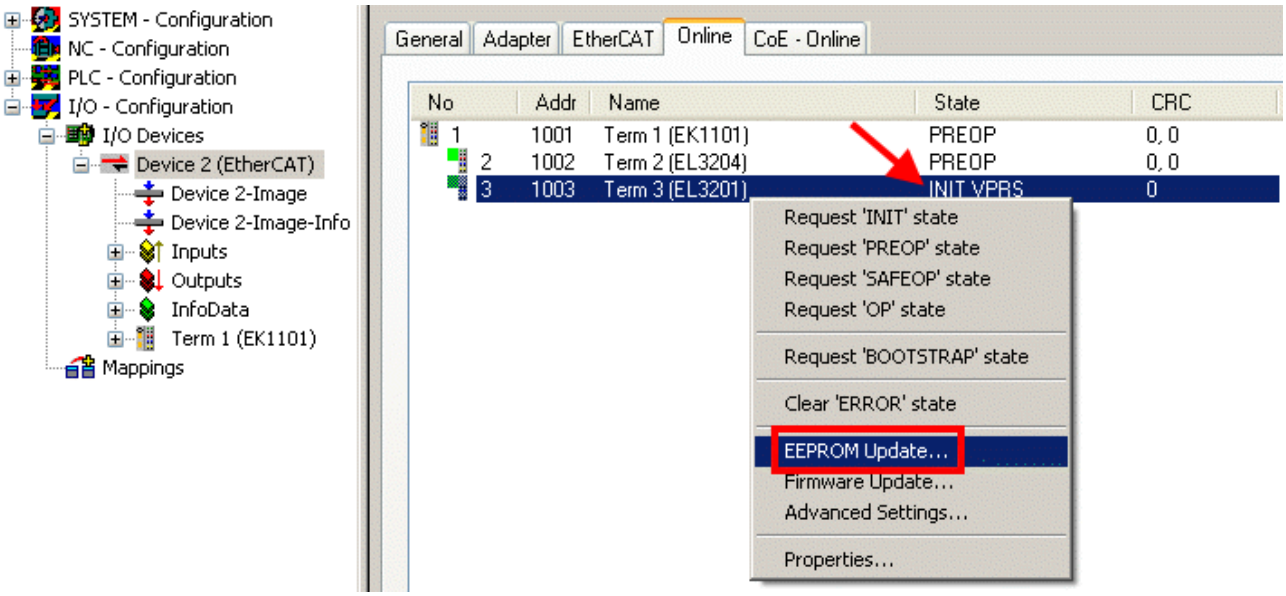


Fig. 243: EEPROM Update

The new ESI description is selected in the following dialog, see Fig. *Selecting the new ESI.* The checkbox *Show Hidden Devices* also displays older, normally hidden versions of a slave.

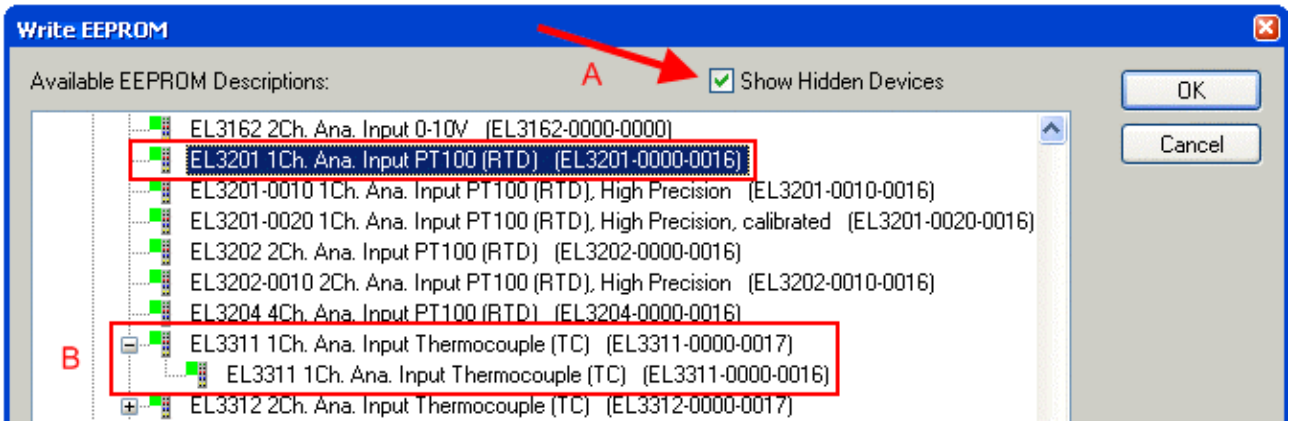


Fig. 244: Selecting the new ESI

A progress bar in the System Manager shows the progress. Data are first written, then verified.

The change only takes effect after a restart.

Most EtherCAT devices read a modified ESI description immediately or after startup from the INIT. Some communication settings such as distributed clocks are only read during power-on. The EtherCAT slave therefore has to be switched off briefly in order for the change to take effect.

7.3.2 Firmware explanation

Determining the firmware version

Determining the version via the TwinCAT System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager shows the version of the controller firmware if the master can access the slave online. Click on the E-Bus Terminal whose controller firmware you want to check (in the example terminal 2 (EL3204)) and select the tab *CoE Online* (CAN over EtherCAT).

CoE Online and Offline CoE

Two CoE directories are available:
• **online**: This is offered in the EtherCAT slave by the controller, if the EtherCAT slave supports this. This CoE directory can only be displayed if a slave is connected and operational.
• **offline**: The EtherCAT Slave Information ESI/XML may contain the default content of the CoE. This CoE directory can only be displayed if it is included in the ESI (e.g. “Beckhoff EL5xxx.xml”).

The Advanced button must be used for switching between the two views.

In Fig. *Display of EL3204 firmware version* the firmware version of the selected EL3204 is shown as 03 in CoE entry 0x100A.

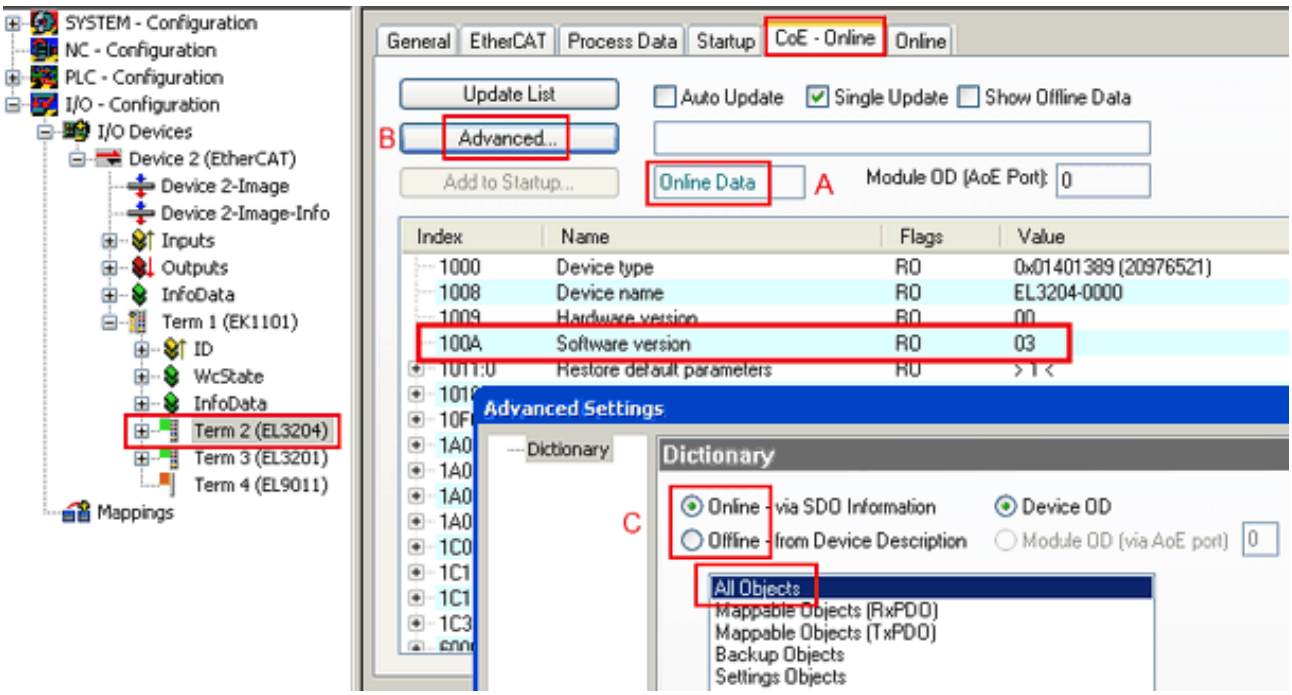


Fig. 245: Display of EL3204 firmware version

In (A) TwinCAT 2.11 shows that the Online CoE directory is currently displayed. If this is not the case, the Online directory can be loaded via the *Online* option in Advanced Settings (B) and double-clicking on *AllObjects*.

7.3.3 Updating controller firmware *.efw

CoE directory

The Online CoE directory is managed by the controller and stored in a dedicated EEPROM, which is generally not changed during a firmware update.

Switch to the *Online* tab to update the controller firmware of a slave, see Fig. *Firmware Update.*

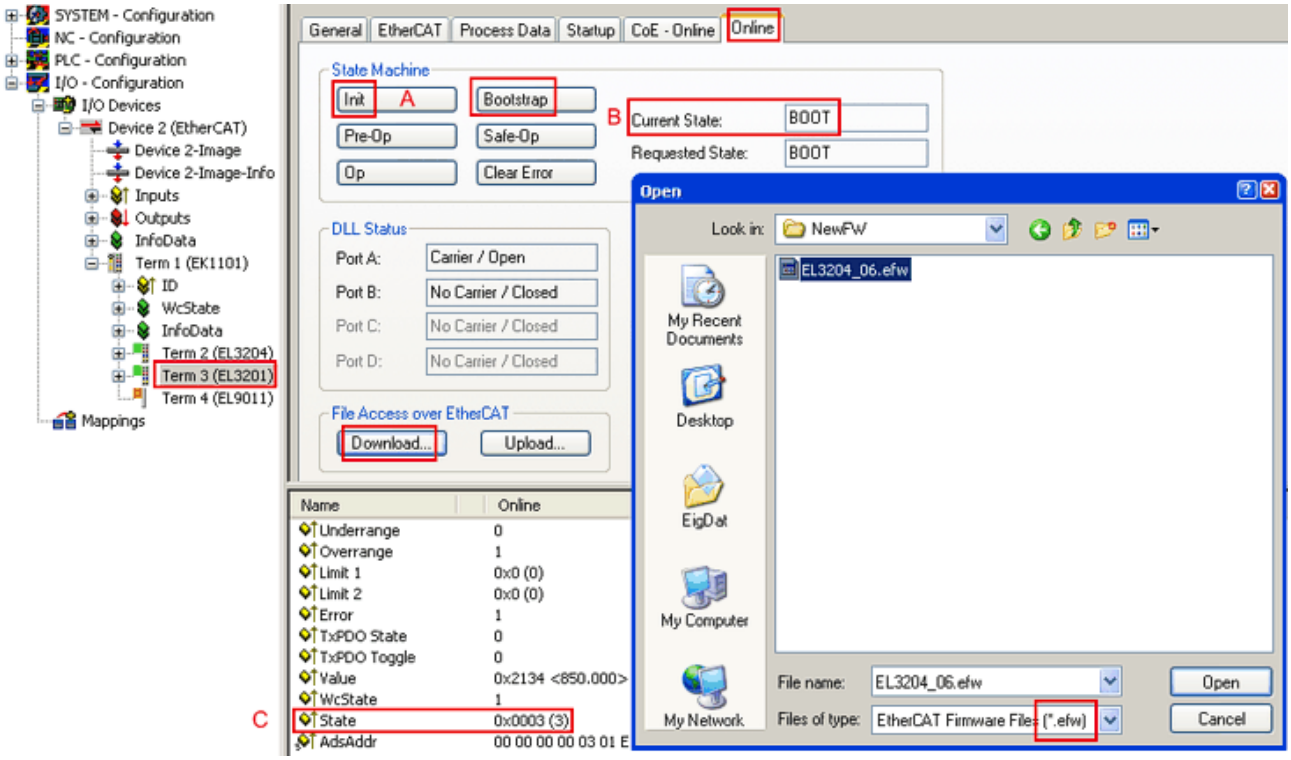
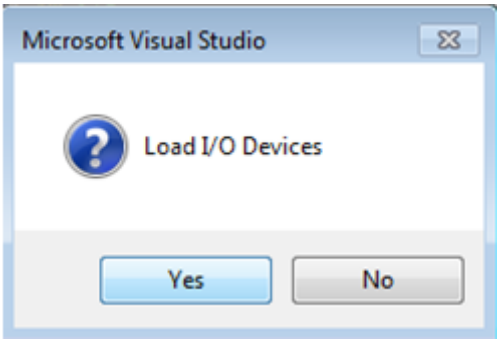
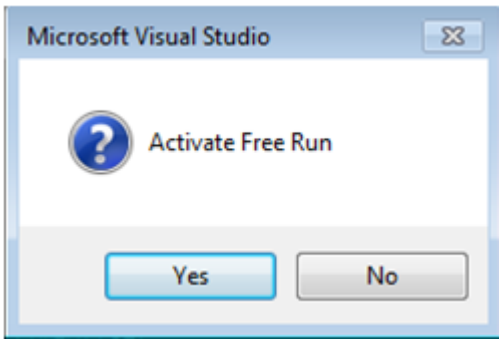


Fig. 246: Firmware Update

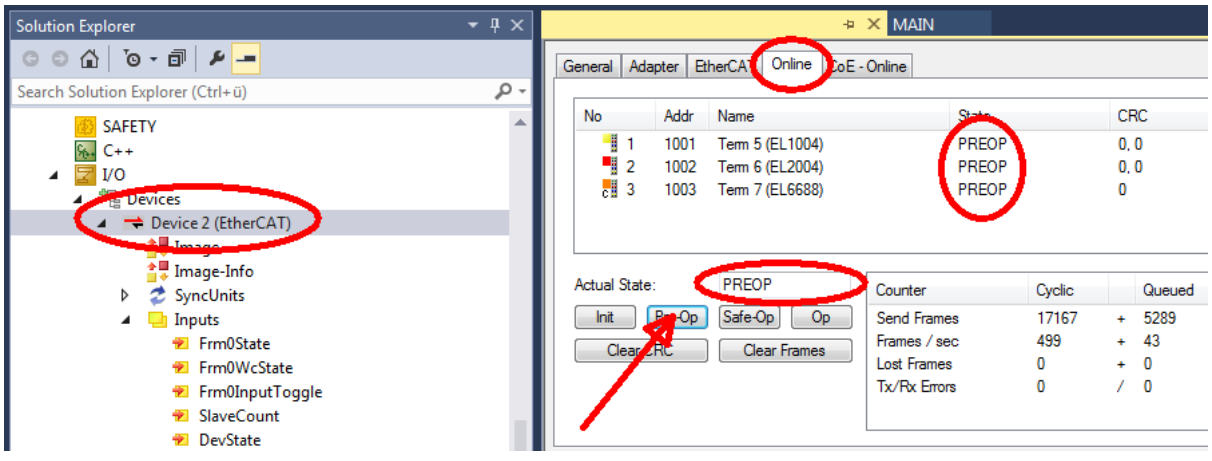
Proceed as follows, unless instructed otherwise by Beckhoff support. Valid for TwinCAT 2 and 3 as EtherCAT master.

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.



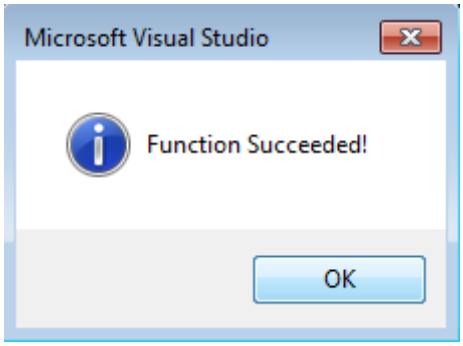


- Switch EtherCAT Master to PreOP



- Switch slave to INIT (A)
- Switch slave to BOOTSTRAP

- Check the current status (B, C)
- Download the new *efw file (wait until it ends). A password will not be necessary usually.



- After the download switch to INIT, then PreOP
- Switch off the slave briefly (don't pull under voltage!)
- Check within CoE 0x100A, if the FW status was correctly overtaken.

7.3.4 FPGA firmware *.rbf

If an FPGA chip deals with the EtherCAT communication an update may be accomplished via an *.rbf file.

- Controller firmware for processing I/O signals
- FPGA firmware for EtherCAT communication (only for terminals with FPGA)

The firmware version number included in the terminal serial number contains both firmware components. If one of these firmware components is modified this version number is updated.

Determining the version via the TwinCAT System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager indicates the FPGA firmware version. Click on the Ethernet card of your EtherCAT strand (Device 2 in the example) and select the *Online* tab.

The *Reg:0002* column indicates the firmware version of the individual EtherCAT devices in hexadecimal and decimal representation.

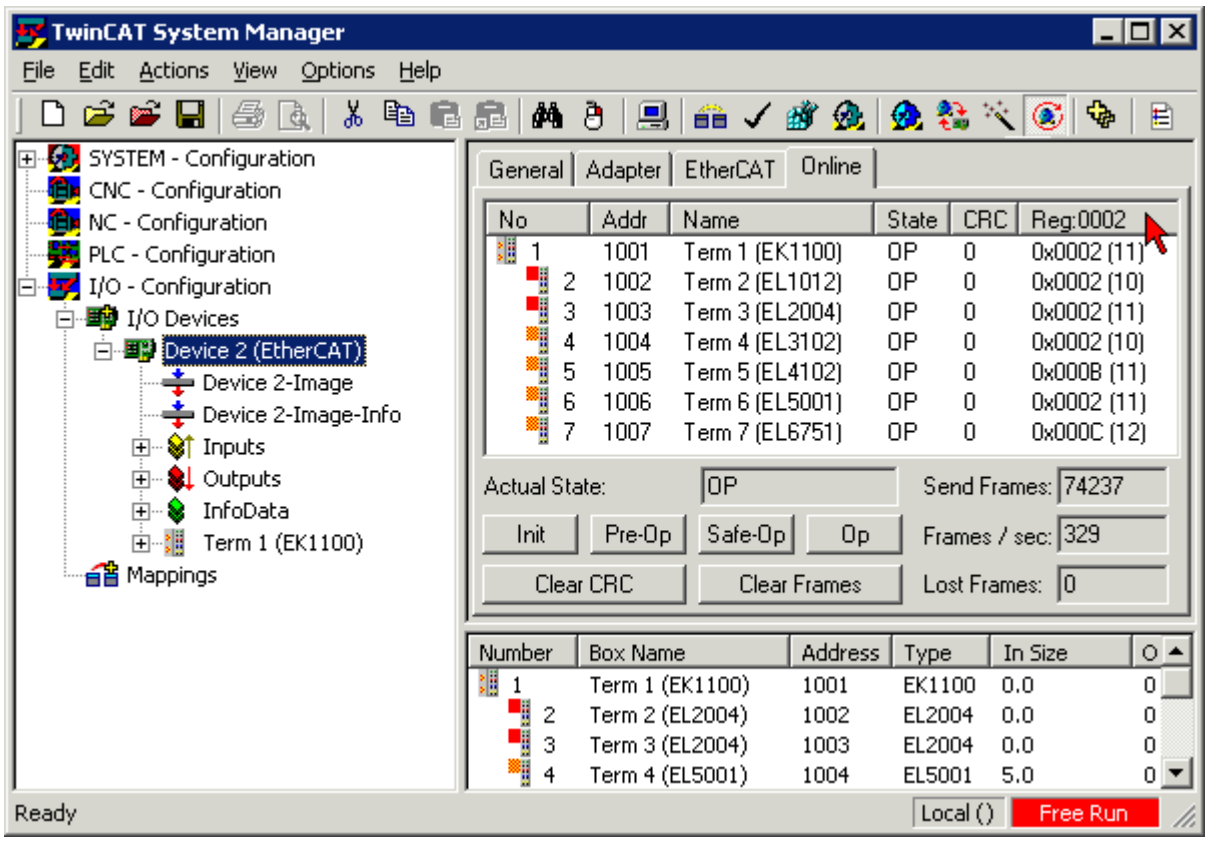


Fig. 247: FPGA firmware version definition

If the column *Reg:0002* is not displayed, right-click the table header and select *Properties* in the context menu.

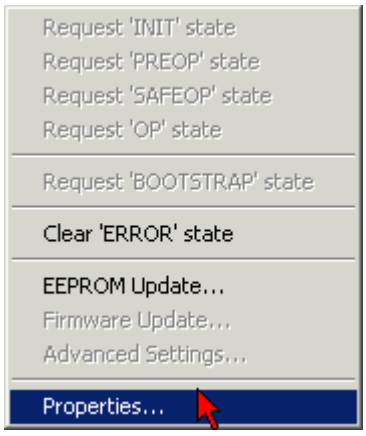


Fig. 248: Context menu *Properties*

The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears where the columns to be displayed can be selected. Under *Diagnosis/***Online View** select the *'0002 ETxxxx Build'* check box in order to activate the FPGA firmware version display.

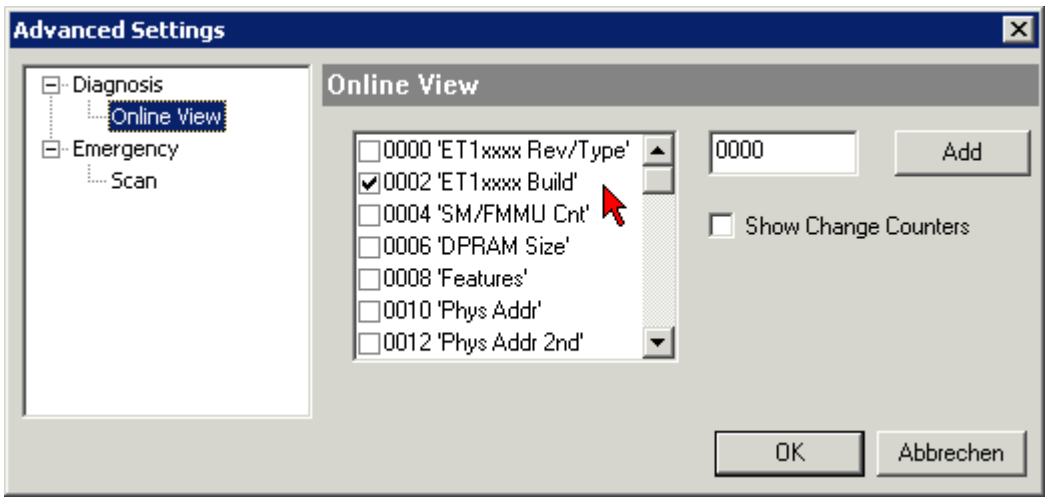


Fig. 249: Dialog *Advanced Settings*

Update

For updating the FPGA firmware

- of an EtherCAT coupler the coupler must have FPGA firmware version 11 or higher;
- of an E-Bus Terminal the terminal must have FPGA firmware version 10 or higher.

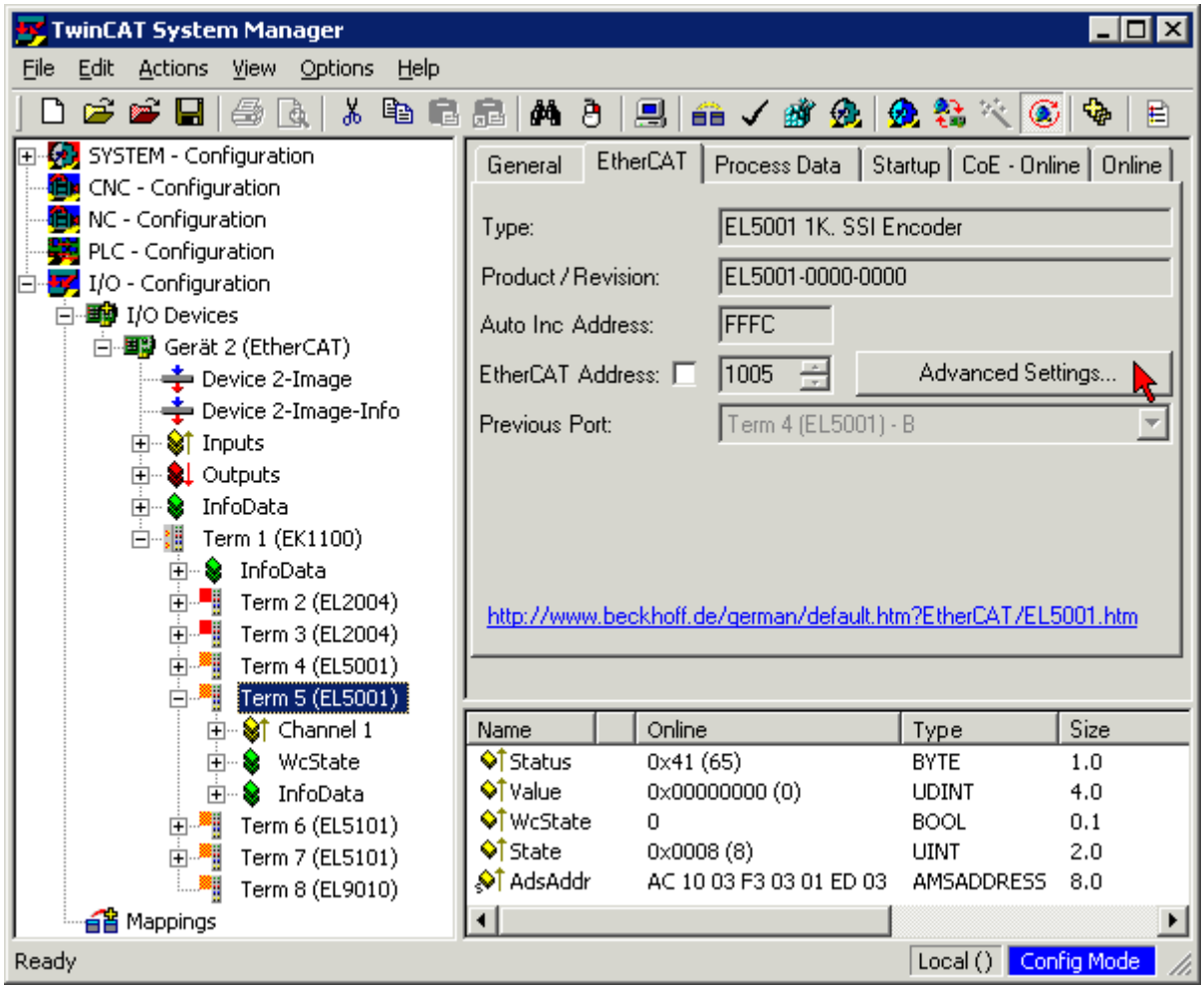
Older firmware versions can only be updated by the manufacturer!

Updating an EtherCAT device

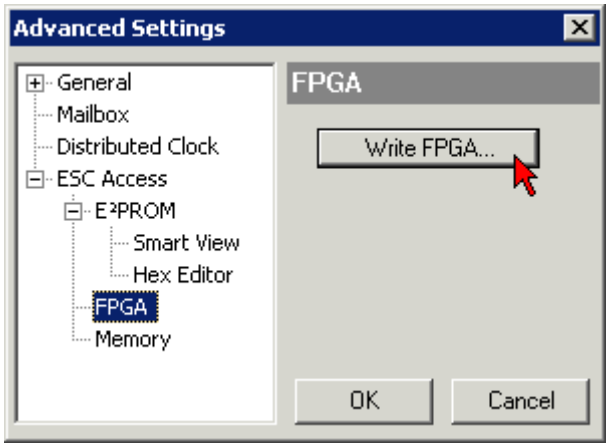
The following sequence order have to be met if no other specifications are given (e.g. by the Beckhoff support):

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.

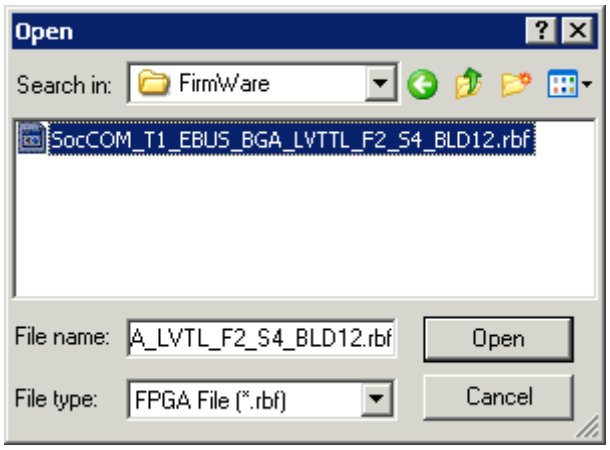
- In the TwinCAT System Manager select the terminal for which the FPGA firmware is to be updated (in the example: Terminal 5: EL5001) and
  click the *Advanced Settings* button in the *EtherCAT* tab:



- The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears. Under *ESC Access/E²PROM*/FPGA click on *Write FPGA* button:



- Select the file (*.rbf) with the new FPGA firmware, and transfer it to the EtherCAT device:



- Wait until download ends
- Switch slave current less for a short time (don't pull under voltage!). In order to activate the new FPGA firmware a restart (switching the power supply off and on again) of the EtherCAT device is required.
- Check the new FPGA status

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

A download of firmware to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted in any case! If you interrupt this process by switching off power supply or disconnecting the Ethernet link, the EtherCAT device can only be recommissioned by the manufacturer!

7.3.5 Simultaneous updating of several EtherCAT devices

The firmware and ESI descriptions of several devices can be updated simultaneously, provided the devices have the same firmware file/ESI.

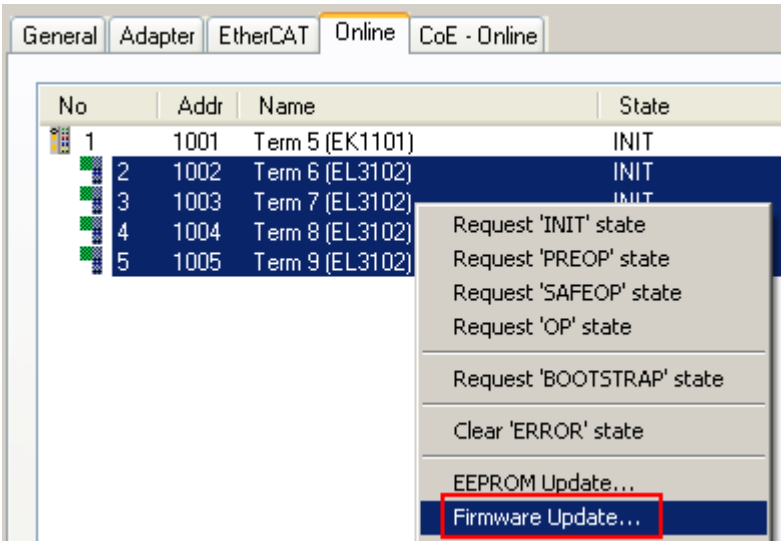


Fig. 250: Multiple selection and firmware update

Select the required slaves and carry out the firmware update in BOOTSTRAP mode as described above.

7.4 Restoring the delivery state

To restore the delivery state (factory settings) of CoE objects (object directory) for EtherCAT devices ("slaves"), the CoE object *Restore default parameters*, SubIndex 001 can be used via EtherCAT master (e.g. TwinCAT) (see Fig. *Selecting the Restore default parameters PDO*).

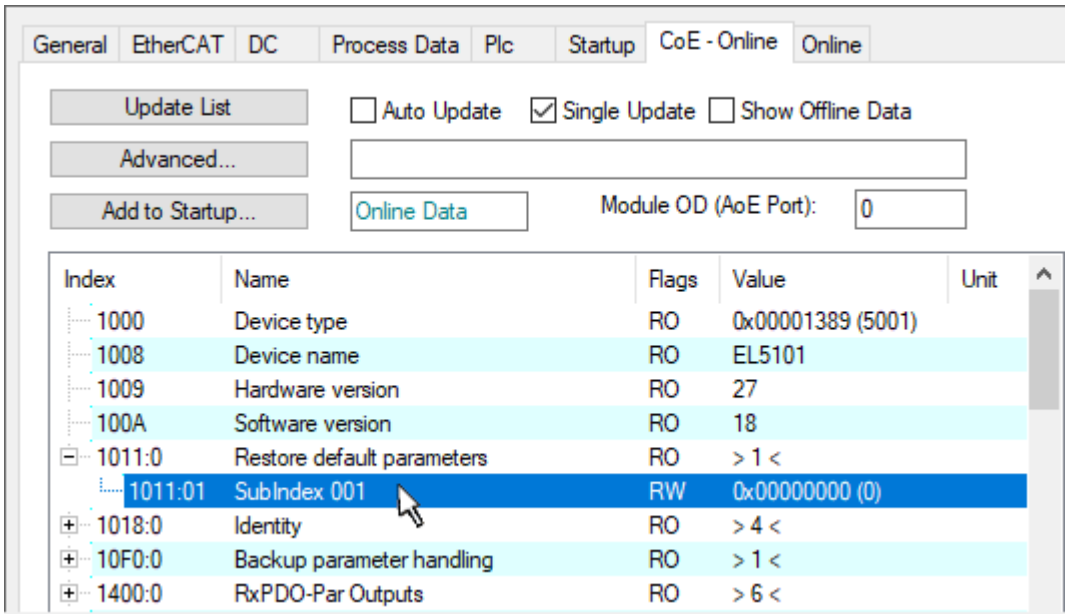


Fig. 251: Selecting the *Restore default parameters* PDO

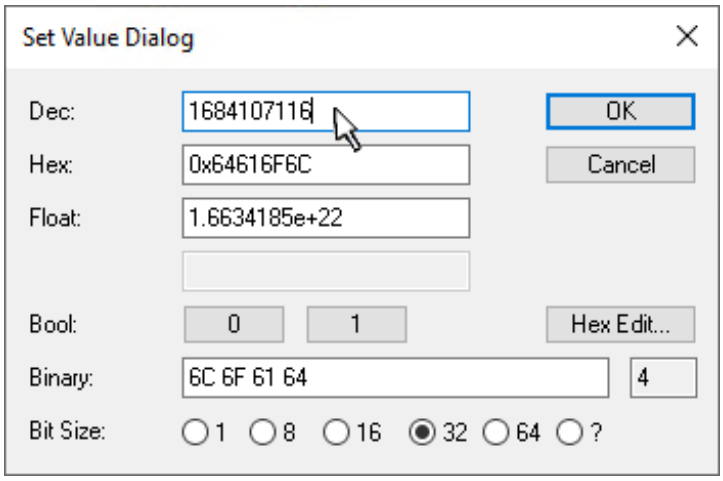


Fig. 252: Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog

Double-click on *SubIndex 001* to enter the Set Value dialog. Enter the reset value **1684107116** in field *Dec* or the value **0x64616F6C** in field *Hex* (ASCII: "load") and confirm with *OK* (Fig. *Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog*).

- All changeable entries in the slave are reset to the default values.
  Exception: objects write-protected via password
- Depending on the size of the object directory, this process can take from a few ms to > 1 second.
- The values can only be successfully restored if the reset is directly applied to the online CoE, i.e. to the slave. No values can be changed in the offline CoE.
- TwinCAT must be in the RUN or CONFIG/Freerun state for this; that means EtherCAT data exchange takes place. Ensure error-free EtherCAT transmission.
- No separate confirmation takes place due to the reset. A changeable object can be manipulated beforehand for the purposes of checking.
- This reset procedure can also be adopted as the first entry in the startup list of the slave, e.g. in the state transition PREOP->SAFEOP or, as in Fig. *CoE reset as a startup entry*, in SAFEOP->OP.

All backup objects are reset to the delivery state.

Alternative restore value

In some older terminals (FW creation approx. before 2007) the backup objects can be switched with an alternative restore value: Decimal value: 1819238756, Hexadecimal value: 0x6C6F6164.

An incorrect entry for the restore value has no effect.

7.5 Support and Service

Beckhoff and their partners around the world offer comprehensive support and service, making available fast and competent assistance with all questions related to Beckhoff products and system solutions.

Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives

Please contact your Beckhoff branch office or representative for local support and service on Beckhoff products!

The addresses of Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives round the world can be found on her internet pages: www.beckhoff.com

You will also find further documentation for Beckhoff components there.

Support

The Beckhoff Support offers you comprehensive technical assistance, helping you not only with the application of individual Beckhoff products, but also with other, wide-ranging services:

- support
- design, programming and commissioning of complex automation systems
- and extensive training program for Beckhoff system components

Hotline:	+49 5246 963 157
e-mail:	support@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com/support

Service

The Beckhoff Service Center supports you in all matters of after-sales service:

- on-site service
- repair service
- spare parts service
- hotline service

Hotline:	+49 5246 963 460
e-mail:	service@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com/service

Headquarters Germany

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG

Hülshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany

Phone:	+49 5246 963 0
e-mail:	info@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com

Trademark statements

Beckhoff®, ATRO®, EtherCAT®, EtherCAT G®, EtherCAT G10®, EtherCAT P®, MX-System®, Safety over EtherCAT®, TC/BSD®, TwinCAT®, TwinCAT/BSD®, TwinSAFE®, XFC®, XPlanar® and XTS® are registered and licensed trademarks of Beckhoff Automation GmbH.

Third-party trademark statements

CANopen and CANopen FD are registered trademarks of CAN in AUTOMATION - International Users and Manufacturers Group e.V.

DeviceNet and EtherNet/IP are trademarks of ODVA, Inc.

DSP System Toolbox, Embedded Coder, MATLAB, MATLAB Coder, MATLAB Compiler, MathWorks, Predictive Maintenance Toolbox, Simscape, Simscape™ Multibody™, Simulink, Simulink Coder, Stateflow and ThingSpeak are registered trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc.

Excel, IntelliSense, Microsoft, Microsoft Azure, Microsoft Edge, PowerShell, Visual Studio, Windows and Xbox are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

More Information:
www.beckhoff.com/EL3xxx

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG
Hülshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany
Phone: +49 5246 9630
info@beckhoff.com
www.beckhoff.com